



PRODUCT PORTFOLIO

FLOOR COVERINGS 2024/25

creating better environments



FLOORING SYSTEMS

NUWAY
ENTRANCE
FLOORING

CORAL
ENTRANCE
FLOORING

MARMOLEUM
NATURAL
LINOLEUM

MARMOLEUM
MODULAR
NATURAL
LINOLEUM TILES

OFF THE
FLOOR
LINOLEUM

ALLURA
LUXURY
VINYL TILES

FAST FLOORING
ADHESIVE FREE
FLOORING

ETERNAL
GENERAL
PURPOSE
VINYL

SPHERA
HOMOGENEOUS
VINYL

STEP
SAFETY
VINYL

WETROOM
SOLUTIONS

ACOUSTIC
FLOORING
SOLUTIONS

ESD &
CLEANROOM
FLOORING

TESSERA
CARPET TILES

FLOTEX
FLOCKED
FLOORING

BESPOKE
& DESIGNER
COLLECTIONS

FURTHER
INFORMATION



EVERY SOLUTION. ONE SUPPLIER.

We pride ourselves on offering a truly comprehensive product portfolio with leading edge products specifically designed to cater for each area of a project.

From entrance to exit, whether new build or refurbishment, our integrated flooring portfolio can help you choose the right flooring solutions for your project.

- ✓ *Entrance flooring*
- ✓ *Carpet tiles*
- ✓ *Adhesive free flooring*
- ✓ *Linoleum*
- ✓ *Luxury Vinyl Tiles*
- ✓ *ESD & Cleanroom flooring*
- ✓ *Flocked flooring*
- ✓ *General purpose vinyl*
- ✓ *Homogeneous vinyl*
- ✓ *Safety flooring*
- ✓ *Acoustic flooring solutions*
- ✓ *Bespoke & Designer collections*

WHAT'S NEW FOR 2024

Increase your product guarantee by +5 years with Coral + Nuway!

- Combine any Forbo product with Coral and/or Nuway
- This will increase their product guarantee by +5 years
- For example, Allura LVT would go from 10 to 15 years guarantee!



Check out our market-leading, new Step collection!

- Refreshed collection features 63 new colourways
- Market leading wood and stone designs
- Includes a new dementia-friendly range, Surestep Balance



Discover the beautiful new, Climate Positive designs within our Marmoleum Solids range

- The refreshed Solids collection combines contemporary styling with versatility
- Climate Positive, without offsetting
- Marmoleum Cocoa contains recycled cocoa husks



Explore the exciting new designs within our Flotex collections

- The new, Flotex Advance collection which offers adhesive free installation
- The new hospitality & leisure range features 55 designs
- Discover the new, digitally printed Flotex Vision range



Tessera Teviot Phase is our brand new carpet tile plank collection available in 12 colourways

- Contemporary plank designs
- 6 neutral and 6 highlight colourways
- Links with the popular, entry level price point, Teviot tiles collection



Allura Flexcore combines all the benefits of LVT but with a new, flexible core

- Revolutionary floor with an easy click system
- Integrated 20 dB acoustic backing
- Requires no adhesive and is ideal for uneven surfaces



To stay up to date with future product launches you can subscribe to our newsletter which features product news, case studies and the latest blog articles. Visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/newsletter to subscribe.

CONTENTS

ENTRANCE FLOORING

NUWAY

Nuway collection at a glance
Choose the right Nuway for your building
What makes Nuway unique
Supply & Fit service
Nuway Internal collection at a glance
Nuway Tuftiguard
Nuway Tuftiguard anodised colours
Nuway Tuftiguard bamboo
Nuway Tuftiguard heavy duty
Nuway Grid
Nuway Grid black anodised
Nuway Connect
Nuway External collection at a glance
Nuway Tuftiguard external
Nuway Tuftiguard heavy duty external
Nuway Grid external
Nuway Connect external

CORAL

Coral at a glance
Choose the right entrance system
Coral Welcome
Coral Brush
Coral Duo
Coral Classic
Coral Grip HD
Coral Interior
Coral Click
Coral Logo

MARMOLEUM

Marmoleum at a glance
Topshield pro surface finish

MARBLED

Marmoleum Fresco / Real / Terra /
Vivace / Splash
Marmoleum marbled sheet
options by colour

SOLID

Marmoleum Walton
Marmoleum Cocoa
Marmoleum Concrete
Marmoleum Piano

LINEAR

Marmoleum Striato

GENERAL PURPOSE VINYL

ETERNAL

Eternal at a glance
Eternal Wood
Eternal Material
Eternal Colour
Eternal de Luxe
Eternal Digital Print

HOMOGENEOUS VINYL

SPHERA

Sphera at a glance
Sphera SMART technology
Sphera Element
Sphera Energetic
Sphera Elite
Sphera SD | EC

SAFETY VINYL

STEP

Step applications
Step at a glance
Surestep Original
Surestep Star
Surestep Balance
Surestep Wood
Surestep Stone
Surestep Fast Fit
Safestep R11/12

TESSERA CARPET TILES

Carpet Tiles at a glance

COLOUR

Tessera Colour at a glance
Tessera Teviot
Tessera Layout & Outline
Tessera Chroma
Tessera Create Space 1
Tessera Teviot Phase Planks

DESIGN - WORKSPACE

Tessera Workspace at a glance
Tessera Cloudscape
Tessera Inline
Tessera Topology
The Union collection
Tessera Accord
Tessera Harmony
Tessera Infused

DESIGN - CREATE

Tessera Design at a glance
Tessera Perspective
Tessera Contour
Tessera Diffusion

MICROTUFT

Tessera Struktur at a glance
Tessera Struktur 1
Tessera Struktur 2 linear

PLANKS

Planks at a glance
Tessera Layout & Outline Planks
Tessera Teviot Phase Planks

FLOTEX FLOCKED FLOORING

Flotex at a glance

HOSPITALITY & LEISURE

Flotex Hospitality & Leisure at a glance
Flotex Floral
Flotex Textile
Flotex Geometric & Graphic
Flotex Statement

NATURALS COLLECTION

Flotex Naturals at a glance
Flotex Naturals
Flotex Planks Wood
Flotex Planks Seagrass
Flotex Planks Concrete
Flotex Planks Marble

VISION

Flotex Vision
Flotex Vision Natural World
Flotex Vision Statement
Flotex Vision Ceramic
Flotex Vision Textile
Flotex Vision Linear
Flotex Vision Library

Marmoleum Ohmex
Marmoleum Acoustic
Marmoleum Decibel

MODULAR

Marmoleum Modular at a glance
Marmoleum Modular Lines
Marmoleum Modular Textura
Marmoleum Modular Shade / Slate
Marmoleum Modular Colour / Marbled

OFF THE FLOOR

Off the Floor Linoleum at a glance
Bulletin Board
Furniture Linoleum Desktop

ALLURA LUXURY VINYL TILES

ALLURA

Allura at a glance
Allura dryback
Allura Flex"
Allura Click pro

Allura Puzzle
Allura Click Flexcore
Allura Decibel

FAST FLOORING – ADHESIVE FREE FLOORING

FAST FLOORING

Fast Flooring at a glance

GENERAL APPLICATION

Coral Click
Surestep Fast Fit
Modul'up compact
Modul'up 19 dB
Eternal de Luxe decibel

Allura Click Pro
Allura Flex"
Allura Click Flexcore
Flotex Advance

SPECIALIST APPLICATION

Tessera
Flotex planks
Alura Flex"

Surestep Fast Fit
Modul'up T.E.

HEAVY DUTY/DAMAGED SUBFLOORS

Allura Puzzle
Colorex Plus EC
Colorex Plus R10
Colorex Plus Basic

WETROOM SOLUTIONS

WETROOM

Wetrooms at a glance
Surestep Laguna
Safestep Aqua
Onyx+

ACOUSTIC VINYL

ACOUSTIC VINYL

The Acoustic collection
Sarlon explained
Modul'up 19 dB explained
Sarlon 15 dB / 19 dB
Modul'up 19 dB
Marmoleum Acoustic 14 dB
Marmoleum Decibel 18 dB
Eternal de Luxe decibel 17 dB
Allura Decibel 19 dB

ESD & CLEANROOM FLOORING – THE UNDER CONTROL COLLECTION

COLOREX

ESD flooring at a glance
ESD flooring explained
Benefits of Colorex
Colorex explained
Colorex SD / EC / Plus
Sphera SD | EC
Marmoleum Ohmex

FLOTEX PLANKS

Flotex Planks at a glance
Flotex Ombré
Flotex Montage
Flotex Frameweave
Flotex Converge
Flotex Refract
Flotex Triad
Flotex Box-cross
Flotex Seagrass
Flotex Concrete
Flotex Marble
Flotex Wood

COLOUR

Flotex Colour at a glance
Flotex Colour
Flotex Borders

ADVANCE

Flotex Advance at a glance
Flotex Advance Latitude
Flotex Advance Code

BESPOKE & DESIGNER

Bespoke & Designer collections at a glance
Flotex by Starck
HemingwayDesign x Forbo
Flotex Tibor
Flotex Sottsass
Jose Medina Galeote
Mac Stopa
Coral Logo
Flotex Vision bespoke
Marmoleum Aquajet
Eternal & Surestep digital print

FURTHER INFORMATION

Further information
Online services
ForbOnline
Our magazines
Sample service
Plan Design Service
What to do next
Adhesive guide

ABOUT FORBO FLOORING SYSTEMS



OUR ORGANISATION

We currently have 12 manufacturing sites in Europe, including four in the UK. We employ over 3,130 people, with over 450 based in the UK. Each site is SA8000 accredited, meaning each site achieves an auditable certification standard that encourages organisations to develop, maintain and supply socially acceptable practices in the workplace. We're proud to be only one of a handful of UK companies to have this certification.

OUR KEY CERTIFICATIONS, FRAMEWORK AGREEMENTS AND PARTNERSHIPS



P23 – HEALTHCARE

Procure 23 (P23) is a Construction Procurement Framework administered by the Department of Health (DH) for the development and delivery of NHS and Social Care capital schemes in England.

Forbo Flooring Systems is an approved supplier on the Procure 23 Framework and offers floor coverings fit for purpose in the Healthcare environment from entrance to exit.

In 2020, Forbo were proud to receive the award for NHS Capital Cost Savings in the Procure 22 awards.

For more information on our flooring solutions for the Healthcare sector, visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/healthcare



CCS – PUBLIC SECTOR

Forbo is on the Crown Commercial Service framework agreement for 'Building Materials & Associated Services'. (RM 6157). This framework can be used by organisations across the UK public sector.

For more information on our flooring solutions for Public Spaces, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/government



DSDC – HEALTHCARE/CARE

Forbo has partnered with the Dementia Services Development Centre (DSDC), an international centre which draws on 25 years of global research and practice, to identify which products in our portfolio can contribute to improving the quality of life for people with dementia.

For more information, visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/designingfordementia



SA8000

Forbo is the only flooring manufacturer with the SA8000® Standard. Established by SAI and one of the world's pre-eminent social standards, SA8000 is a tool for implementing international labour standards to protect workers along each step of the supply chain.

For more information, visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/cbe

OUR SEGMENTS

We pride ourselves on offering a truly comprehensive product portfolio specifically designed to cater for each area of a project, from entrance to exit, including individual areas, common spaces and circulation zones.

Our flooring products are suitable for use in a wide range of market segments, such as commercial, healthcare, education, industrial, transport and residential, including age care and social housing.



EDUCATION

Whether it's a nursery or a university, educational environments demand attractive, low maintenance, hardwearing, safe and sustainable flooring solutions. Durability and hygiene are especially vital in areas used by children and young adults.

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/education



HEALTHCARE

Whether you require an adhesive free resilient for quick refurbishment of a ward, carpet tiles for office space or specialist ESD flooring for operating theatres, Forbo have flooring products suitable for almost every healthcare environment.

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/healthcare



OFFICES

We understand that a holistic approach to commercial office design is important, in order to have a positive effect on an employee's productivity, health, well-being and satisfaction. That's why our design team has created a comprehensive portfolio of textile and resilient modular flooring solutions that can help you to create high-quality and fully functional spaces.

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/offices



AGED CARE

Choosing floor coverings for care facilities can be challenging. It's about more than just function and performance; it's about creating an ambience that helps residents feel comfortable and relaxed. Your choice of floor covering should also help to improve infection control and create hygienic environments. At the same time it's essential that finishes stand up to the daily demands of a live, operating care home.

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/care



LEISURE & HOSPITALITY

The leisure and hospitality sector is a branch which covers more or less everything we can do with our spare time. From theatre or stadium visits, hotels or camp sites, dinner or lunch in a restaurant, to relaxing at the spa.

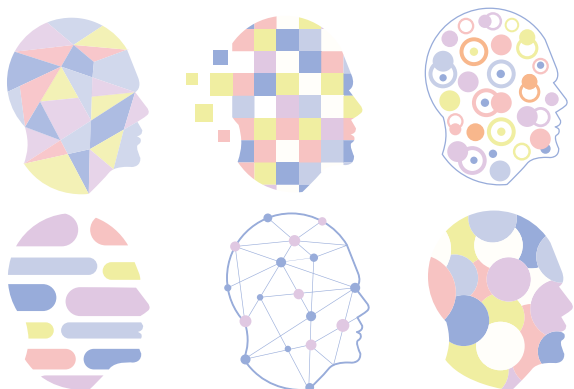
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/leisure



PRIVATE RENTAL SECTOR

Today's accommodation demands more. It goes beyond a place to live, offering stunning interiors and amazing amenities. From state-of-the-art gyms and shared residents' lounges, to cafes, fitness and well-being suites and even flexible workspace. Our fully integrated portfolio of floor coverings can cater for every aspect of these modern neighbourhoods.

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/prs



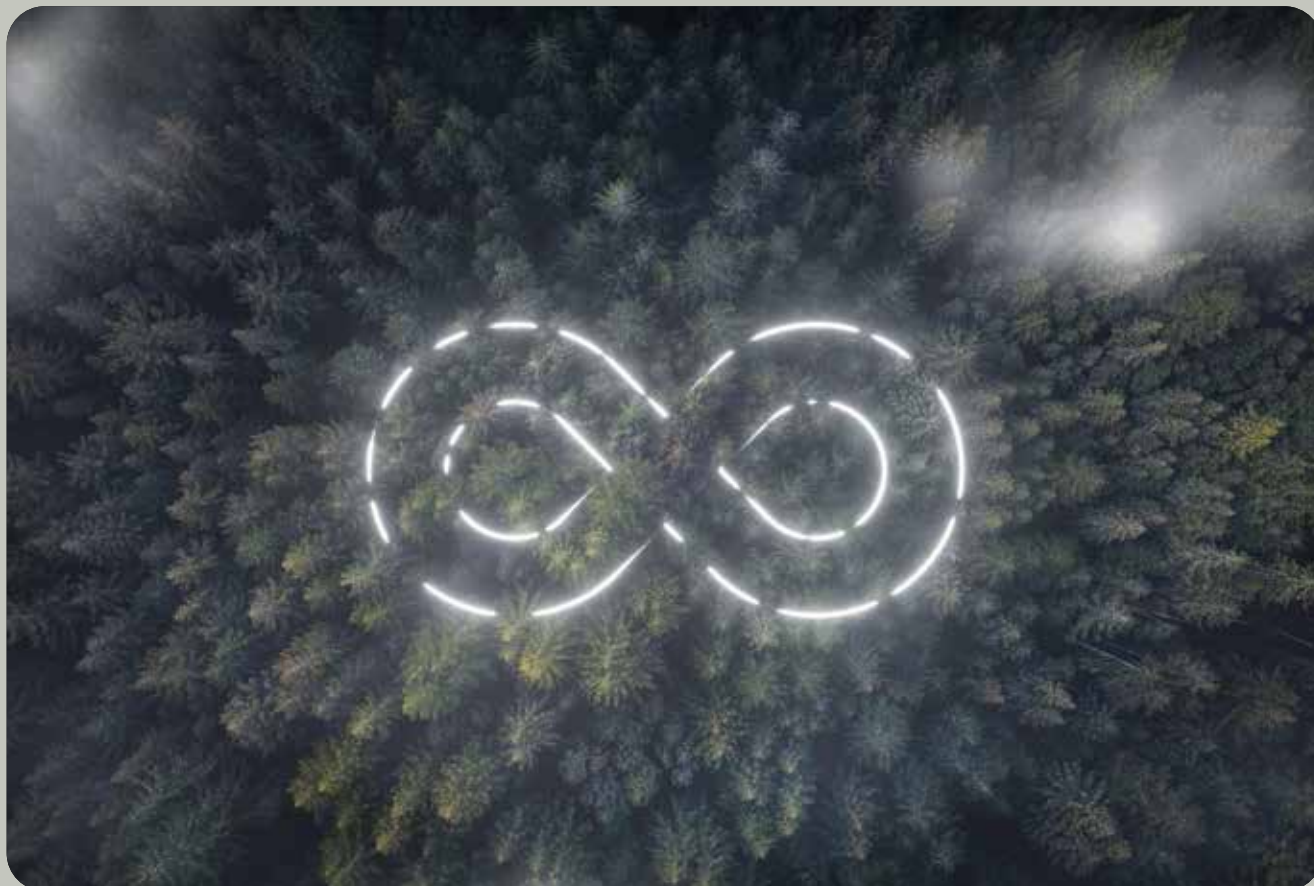
NEURODIVERSITY

Neurodiversity is the word used to describe the infinite diversity of the human brain and mind. With one in eight people estimated to be neurodivergent (i.e. having a neurology that is not typical) the importance of considering neurodiversity within the built environment is abundantly clear, enabling spaces to be inclusive for all users.

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/neurodiversity

SUSTAINABLE FLOORING

We create better environments



OUR ROOTS IN SUSTAINABILITY

It's about the things we do, not just about the things we promise.

At Forbo Flooring Systems, we believe actions speak louder than words. Which is why we aim to be your trusted partner who provides full transparency when it comes to circular flooring solutions and renewable raw materials.

TRANSPARENCY IN EVERY STEP

Being transparent is one of the key elements of our sustainability strategy and therefore we would like to have evidence that our floors are truly sustainable, both for the planet as well as for our health. Multiple reports have been created for this purpose.

LCA

Life Cycle Assessment measures the environmental performance of a product.

EPD

An Environmental Product Declaration contains the LCA for one particular product.

HPD

Health Product Declaration specifies our products' health impact.



WHAT WE DO

A few of our accomplishments

- Average **carbon emissions** per square metre of product **decreased by 70%** from 2004-2023.
- Overall, 37% of our flooring is made up of recycled materials by weight, with some individual products containing as much as 89% recycled materials.
- All product categories offer adhesive-free flooring with 100% safe and traceable raw materials.
- Most of our flooring ranges have independently reviewed Environmental Product Declarations (EPD).
- All EPDs have human health impact and eco-toxicity declarations.
- Over 10 years of annual sustainability reporting in adherence with Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) guidelines.



SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM 2025

Our long-term ambition is clear: to be your trusted partner for fully circular flooring solutions made from renewable materials. We want to make it easy for architects, contractors, installers and building owners alike to make the right circular flooring choice, helping them to lower their carbon footprint, reduce their waste production and maximise their use of renewable materials.

- Increase adhesive free sales volume which can be reused in the EU.
- Design for recycling: increase the recyclability of the products sold.
- All products have recycled content (preferably post-consumer).



REPORTS & PUBLICATIONS

Learn more about sustainability topics

We have various internal and external reports to illustrate the sustainability of our products and production processes. We provide all our documentation in one place for you to take a look at.

Visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/sustainability

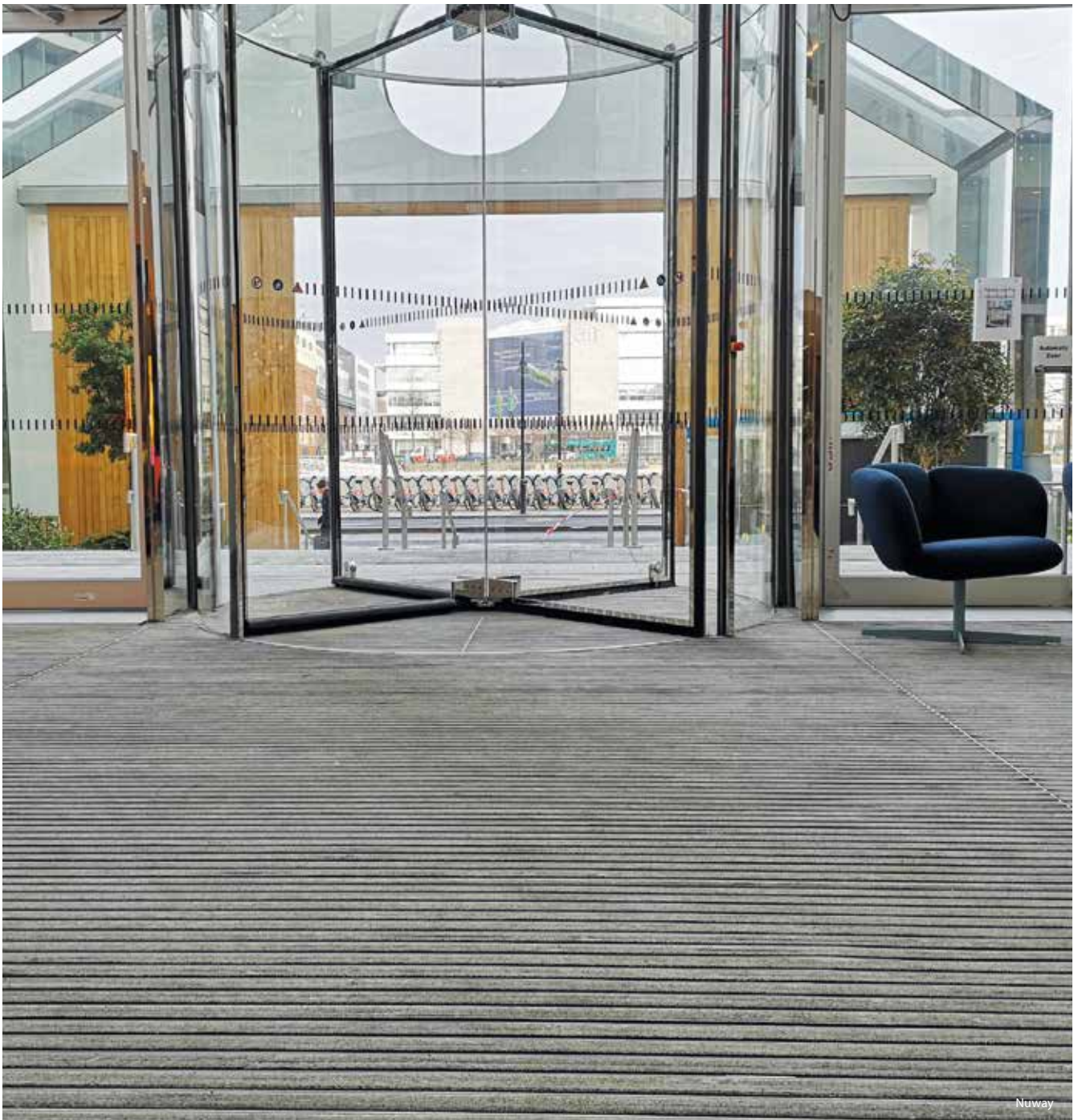


PRIMARY BARRIER MATTING SOLUTIONS

MAKE AN ENTRANCE **WITH NUWAY**

Nuway primary barrier mats are Forbo's most robust entrance flooring solution, with products suitable for environments that welcome up to 100,000 visitors per day.

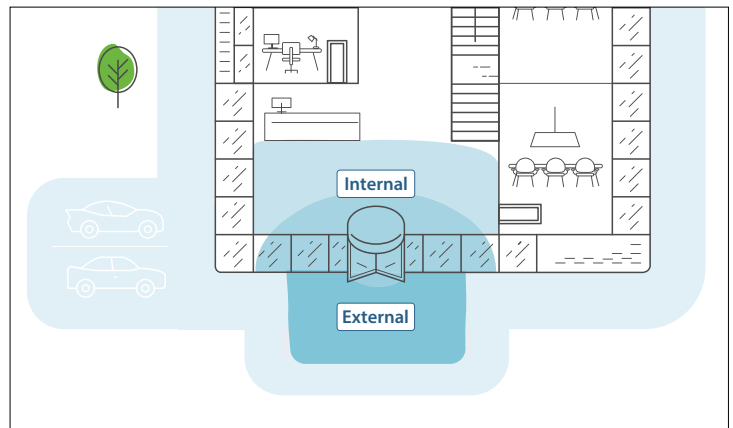
With products suitable for external and internal entrances, heavy load environments and also a sustainable Bamboo option, we have a solution for every entrance requirement.



NUWAY COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

Choose the right Nuway Primary Barrier Matting for your building

To help identify which of our Nuway products is most suitable for your project, we have broken down our full collection into an easy, two page guide.



What makes Nuway Tuftiguard products so unique?

As market leader for over 40 years, Nuway Tuftiguard is a name synonymous with quality and customer satisfaction. Here we explain what makes Nuway Tuftiguard the leader of the pack.



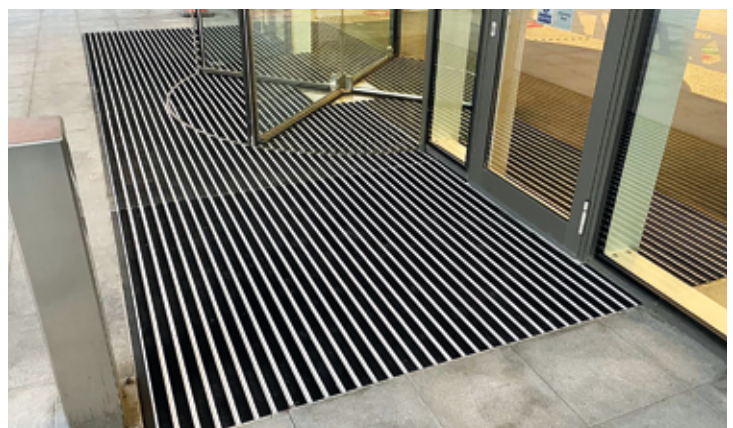
Nuway Internal Products

There are 7 different Nuway products suitable for internal application, each offering their own unique benefits.

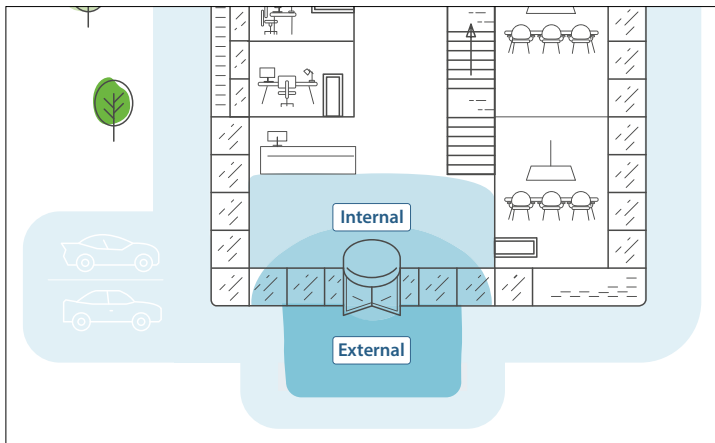


Nuway External Products

With 4 different Nuway products suitable for external application, there is sure to be a solution for your entrance requirements.



CHOOSE THE RIGHT **NUWAY PRIMARY BARRIER MATTING** FOR YOUR BUILDING



This guide helps to give you an understanding of the differences between our Nuway products and where they can be used.

FOR EXTERNAL ENTRANCES

nuway® tuftiguard external



For best in class exterior performance

- **Single or double sided:** Double
- **Guarantee:** 15 years
- **Scraper bar:** Aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Both
- **Inserts:** Plain unbuffed rubber
- **Suitable for:** Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

nuway® tuftiguard heavy duty external



For the busiest and most tested of environments

- **Single or double sided:** Double
- **Guarantee:** 15 years
- **Scraper bar:** Aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Closed
- **Inserts:** Plain unbuffed rubber
- **Suitable for:** Extremely high footfall and extreme load environments such as stadiums, airports or car showrooms

nuway® grid external



The ideal solution for heavy traffic areas where aesthetics are still important

- **Single or double sided:** Single
- **Guarantee:** 7 years
- **Scraper bar:** Low lustre or black anodised aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Closed
- **Inserts:** Ultragrip rubber insert
- **Suitable for:** Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances

nuway® connect external



A single sided mat with customisable inserts

- **Single or double sided:** Single
- **Guarantee:** 7 years
- **Scraper bar:** Low lustre aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Both
- **Inserts:** Ultragrip rubber or 4-row bristle inserts individually or combined
- **Suitable for:** Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances

Please note that displayed guarantees are when a product is installed by a FESSI. www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/supplyandfit

FOR INTERNAL ENTRANCES

nuway® tuftiguard



The market leading primary barrier mat for over 40 years

- **Single or double sided:** Double
- **Guarantee:** 15 years
- **Scraper bar:** Aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Both
- **Inserts:** Available with the choice of Classic grey or Charcoal inserts
- **Suitable for:** Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

nuway® tuftiguard anodised colours



Where design meets quality

- **Single or double sided:** Double
- **Guarantee:** 15 years
- **Scraper bar:** Available with black, gold, sand and bronze scraper bars
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Both
- **Inserts:** Available with the choice of Classic grey or Charcoal inserts
- **Suitable for:** Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

nuway® tuftiguard bamboo



The sustainable primary barrier matting solution

- **Single or double sided:** Double
- **Guarantee:** 15 years
- **Scraper bar:** Bamboo
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Closed
- **Inserts:** Available with the choice of Classic grey or Charcoal inserts
- **Suitable for:** Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

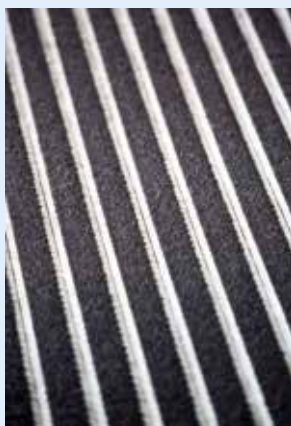
nuway® tuftiguard heavy duty



The best protection against intense footfall and heavy duty loads

- **Single or double sided:** Double
- **Guarantee:** 15 years
- **Scraper bar:** Aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Closed
- **Inserts:** Available with the choice of Classic grey or Charcoal inserts
- **Suitable for:** Extremely high footfall and extreme load environments such as stadiums, airports or car showrooms

nuway® grid



The contemporary alternative to Tuftiguard

- **Single or double sided:** Single
- **Guarantee:** 7 years
- **Scraper bar:** Low lustre or black anodised aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Closed
- **Inserts:** Available with a choice of Burford or 5 Coral Classic and 5 Coral Brush inserts in a selection of colours
- **Suitable for:** Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances

nuway® connect



A highly versatile, roll-up single sided mat

- **Single or double sided:** Single
- **Guarantee:** 7 years
- **Scraper bar:** Low lustre aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Both
- **Inserts:** Available with a choice of Burford or 5 Coral Classic inserts in a selection of colours
- **Suitable for:** Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances

To find out more about our Nuway range, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/nuway

To request samples please ring **0800 731 2369** or email samples.uk@forbo.com

WHAT MAKES NUWAY PRODUCTS SO UNIQUE?

Having been a market leader in the primary barrier matting solutions market for over 40 years, Nuway is a product synonymous with quality and customer satisfaction.

With up to a 15 year guarantee when installed by a FESSI contractor, Nuway products are made to last.

But what is it that makes Nuway products so unique and so effective?



MANUFACTURING

Handmade in the UK

All Nuway products are handmade at our UK factory in Telford, using the highest standard of materials. This means that quality is assured with any Nuway product.



5 or 7 Days Manufacturing

For orders 20m² or less, the majority of our Nuway products can be manufactured within 5 working days. Certain products or constructions are manufactured within 7 working days.



5 DAYS
MANUFACTURING

CONSTRUCTION

High tensile steel linkages

Nuway Tuftiguard products are constructed using high tensile steel linkages which provide them with outstanding construction integrity. When we talk about a product being 'made to last', these steel linkages are at the core of what allows Tuftiguard mats to remain effective, even after 15 years of heavy use.

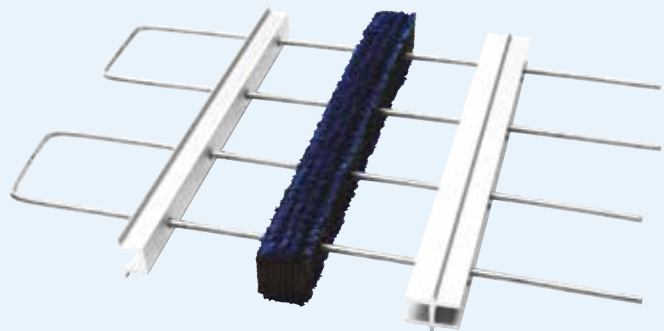
Double sided

All Nuway Tuftiguard mats are double sided, which means that throughout their lifecycle and as part of a regular cleaning regime, they can be removed from their matwell and turned over.

By essentially getting two mats for the price of one, it's easy to see how when cleaned correctly, Nuway Tuftiguard mats can still look as good as new after 10-15 years of use.

Heavy Duty option

The Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty range's patented design delivers load bearing capacity up to 900kg/cm² together with a level surface that makes it ideal for heavy wheeled traffic.



**DOUBLE
DOUBLE**

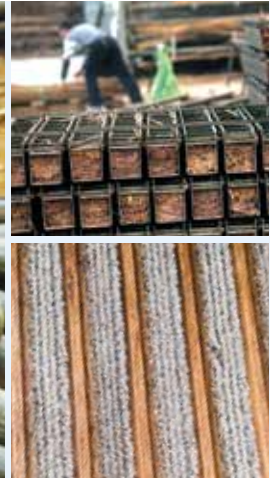


SUSTAINABILITY

Sustainable options

With sustainability being on the tip of everyone's tongue, Nuway Tuftiguard adapted to include a sustainable primary barrier matting solution in the form of Nuway Tuftiguard Bamboo.

Constructed using the same steel linkages and high quality rubber inserts as other Tuftiguard products, Nuway Tuftiguard Bamboo offers high quality performance with sustainable credentials.



LEGACY

100 years in the making

In 2024, Forbo celebrated the fact that Nuway has been manufacturing entrance matting in the UK for 100 years!



NUWAY
ENTRANCE FLOORING

EXTENDED PRODUCT GUARANTEE

Increase your product guarantee by +5 years with Coral + Nuway!

Combine any Forbo product with Coral and/or Nuway to increase their guarantee by +5 years.

For example, Allura LVT would go from 10 to 15 years guarantee!



Nuway tuftiguard HD

SUPPLY & FIT SERVICE



Nuway tuftguard anodised colours

Did you know that Forbo offers a **complete Supply & Fit service** for Nuway batter matting products?

Firstly, thanks to our **UK manufacturing** we are able to produce and dispatch **up to 20m²** of Nuway **within 5 business days** of receiving an order.

Then we can **take away the hassle** of you finding a suitable installer for your project by passing your details on to one of our **FESSI contractors**.

Our network of FESSI's are **independent companies**, hand picked by Forbo on the basis of their **experience and quality of service**.

All FESSI's have undertaken extensive, CITB approved training on the installation of Forbo's entrance flooring systems, meaning **you will be receiving the highest quality of installation**.

Not only will you receive the best quality installation by having our product installed by a FESSI!, **you will also receive an increased product guarantee!**



NUWAY INTERNAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

HOW IT WORKS:

1. When you have a project which requires a Nuway product, **call 01773 740 688** and speak to a member of our Nuway Customer Services Team.
2. **We will then pass your project through to our Installation Partner (FESSI)** allocated for the region of your project.
3. Within 24 hours, a representative from the chosen FESSI will then contact you to **confirm the project details and arrange an on-site or online consultation**, to suit your requirements.
4. During this consultation you will be able **to confirm any technical queries or questions** regarding your installation.
5. **Once the project has been completed**, you will receive one invoice directly from the chosen FESSI, this will cover materials and installation costs.
6. By having Nuway installed by a FESSI your **product guarantees automatically** increase to the following:

15

15 YEAR
GUARANTEE

nuway® tuftiguard

7

7 YEAR
GUARANTEE

nuway® grid

7

7 YEAR
GUARANTEE

nuway® connect



For more information on our Supply & Fit Service including details on our FESSI Contractors and the benefits of choosing this service, **please scan the QR code.**





NUWAY INTERNAL PRIMARY BARRIER MATTING SOLUTIONS

**Increase your product guarantee
by +5 years with Coral + Nuway!**

See the What's New page for more information.



Nuway Tuftiguard internal

NUWAY INTERNAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

nuway® tuftiguard

Tuftiguard combines a classic aesthetic with leading performance by offering anodised aluminium scraper bars.



nuway® tuftiguard anodised colours

Our collection of anodised coloured aluminium scraper bars allows for unique designs to be created.



nuway® tuftiguard bamboo

Tuftiguard Bamboo provides the same leading performance attributes as Tuftiguard, yet with much more sustainable credentials.



nuway® tuftiguard heavy duty

The ideal matting solution for entrances with heavy duty loads and intense pedestrian and/or wheeled traffic.



nuway® grid

Nuway Grid offers a contemporary and cost effective alternative to Nuway Tuftiguard.



nuway® grid black anodised NEW

Offering a contemporary and cost effective alternative to Nuway Tuftiguard black anodised.



nuway® connect

Nuway Connect is a very versatile, roll-up, single sided entrance system that's easy to shape on site which makes it ideal for smaller, more awkward sized entrances.



Visit the Nuway section
on our website.



See all available
technical downloads
for Nuway.

	Double Sided	Scrapper bar options	Number of inserts available
			3

The market leading primary barrier mat for over 40 years.

- Tuftiguard combines a **classic aesthetic with leading performance by offering** anodised aluminium scraper bars
- Tuftiguard mats can sit in a matwell or can be used with ramp systems
- High tensile steel linkages give Nuway Tuftiguard **construction integrity**
- **Suitable for busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments**
- Tuftiguard is double sided and available in **open or closed construction** to suit the location of the mat and preferred cleaning regime
- Tuftiguard is available with **single wiper strips** or **double wiper strips** where extra moisture absorption is required or where the entrance is less than 3 metres deep
- Tuftiguard is available in a choice of depths to match most matwells

CONSIDERATIONS

BS8300-2:2018 Section 14.2 states that both natural and artificial sources of lighting should be designed to avoid creating glare, pools of bright light and strong shadows.

As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit or illuminated areas, the strong contrast between light coloured aluminium scraper bars and dark wiper strips can sometimes create a strong visual contrast (and in extreme situations, a strobe effect) which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using Bamboo or coloured anodised scraper bars with a less contrasting wiper strip.



*When installed by a FESSI Contractor **For orders 20m² or less, closed construction

NUWAY TUFTIGUARD IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTIONS:



Open construction:

- ✓ Ideal for entrances which are susceptible to increased moisture
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will fall through to the matwell below and the mat can be removed for cleaning of both the mat and matwell intermittently



Closed construction:

- ✓ Ideal for internal applications
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Nuway Tuftiguard is only available with an aluminium scraper bar and the following inserts:



Classic – Buffed Grey



Design – Charcoal



Plain rubber

PLEASE NOTE: Depending on your preference, Nuway Tuftiguard is available with single or double wiper strip inserts. This can be specified when placing your order.

Nuway Tuftiguard product specification

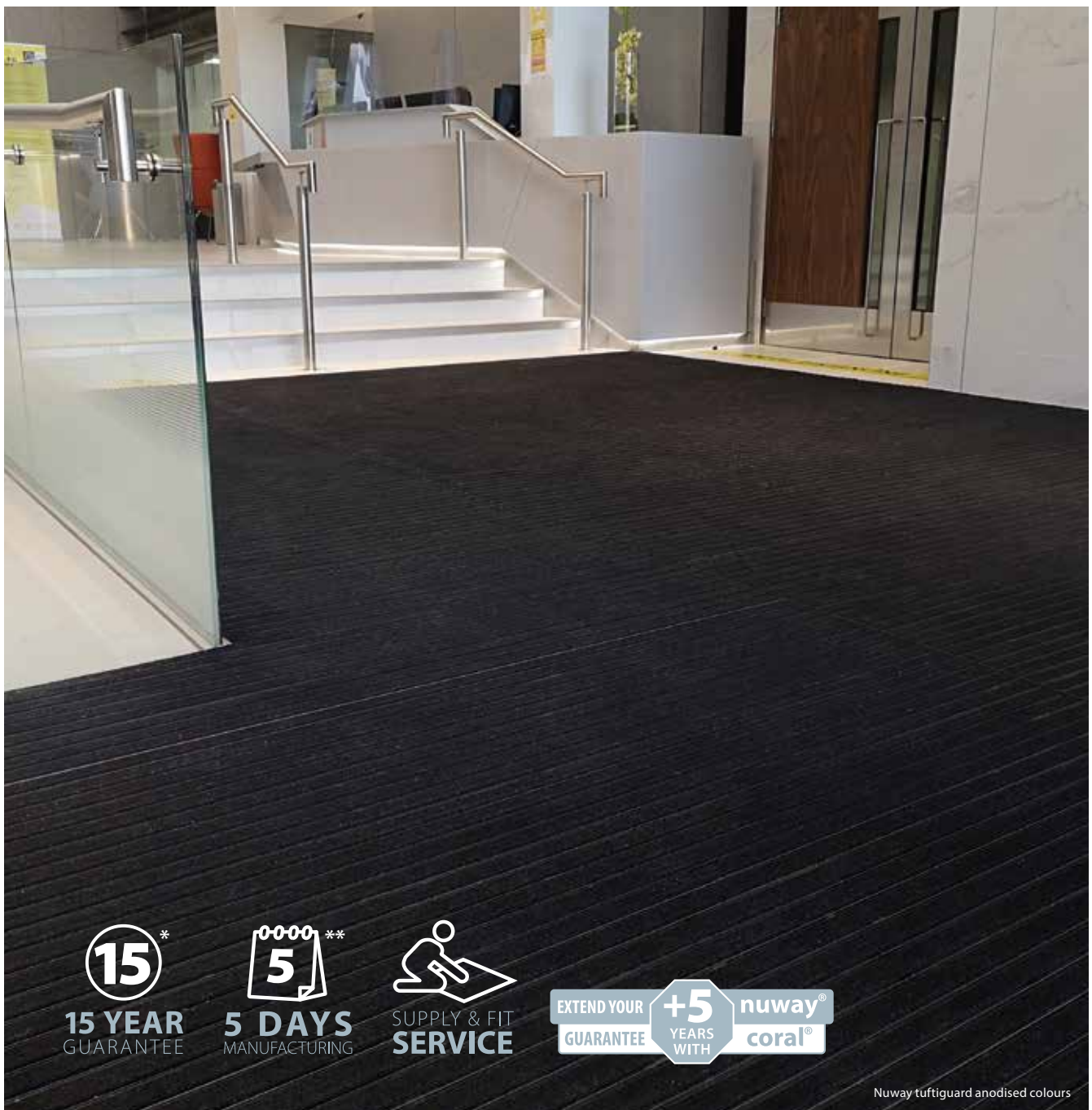
Product name:	Nuway Tuftiguard
Single or double sided:	Double sided
Guarantee:	10 years (as standard) / 15 years (installed by a FESSI contractor)
Scraper bar:	Anodised aluminium
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Both
Inserts:	Classic buffed grey / Design options charcoal / Plain rubber
Suitable for:	Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

	Double Sided		Number of inserts available 3
--	---------------------	--	---

Where design meets quality.

- Our collection of anodised coloured aluminium scraper bars allows for **unique designs** to be created
- Available in **black, gold, bronze** and **sand** anodised
- After selecting the desired colour of scraper bar, you then have the following choice of inserts: 1 classic grey, 1 design colour and 1 plain rubber
- **Suitable for busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments**
- Tuftiguard anodised colours are double sided and available in **open or closed construction** to suit the location of the mat and preferred cleaning regime
- Where extra moisture absorption is required or for smaller entrances which require ultimate performance, double wiper strips can be specified
- Tuftiguard anodised colours are available in 12mm or 17mm depths



15
15 YEAR
GUARANTEE

5
5 DAYS
MANUFACTURING

**SUPPLY & FIT
SERVICE**

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE **+5**
YEARS WITH **nuway® coral®**

Nuway tuftiguard anodised colours

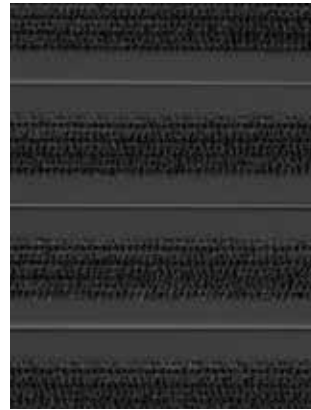
*When installed by a FESSI Contractor **For orders 20m² or less, closed construction

NUWAY TUFTIGUARD ANODISED COLOURS IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTIONS:



Open construction:

- ✓ Ideal for entrances which are susceptible to increased moisture
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will fall through to the matwell below and the mat can be removed for cleaning of both the mat and matwell intermittently



Closed construction:

- ✓ Ideal for internal applications
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Nuway Tuftiguard anodised colours are available with the following wiper strips:



Classic – Buffed Grey



Design – Charcoal



Plain – Rubber

Below are examples of the different scraper bars with classic grey inserts:



Black anodised



Gold anodised



Sand anodised



Bronze anodised

PLEASE NOTE: Depending on your preference, Nuway Tuftiguard anodised colours is available with single or double wiper strip inserts. This can be specified when placing your order.

Nuway Tuftiguard product specification

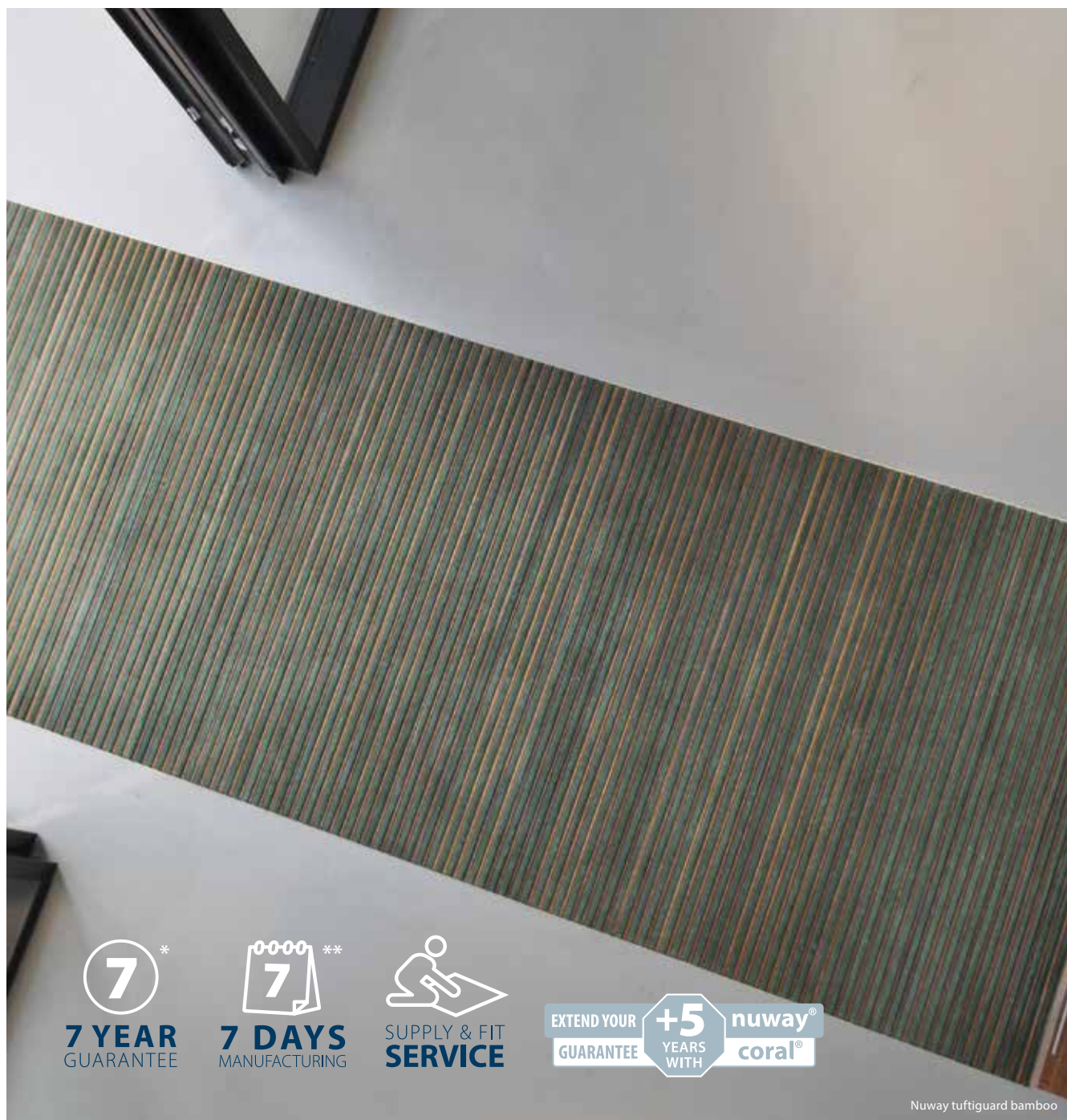
Product name:	Nuway Tuftiguard anodised colours
Single or double sided:	Double sided
Guarantee:	10 years (as standard) / 15 years (installed by a FESSI contractor)
Scraper bar:	Black/Sand/Bronze/Gold Anodised aluminium
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Both
Inserts:	Classic buffed grey / Design options charcoal / Plain rubber
Suitable for:	Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

	Double Sided	Scaper bar options 	Number of inserts available 3
--	---------------------	---	---

The sustainable primary barrier matting solution.

- Tuftiguard Bamboo provides **the same leading performance attributes as Tuftiguard**, with much more sustainable credentials
- Tuftiguard Bamboo uses **moso high density bamboo** which outperforms the very best hardwood species, making it **the best natural solution in heavy traffic situations**
- **Suitable for busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments**
- Moso bamboo is **the fastest growing plant in the world**
- The Moso bamboo used is sourced from sustainably managed forests and plantations and is **FSC® certified**
- **Tuftiguard Bamboo is available with the following choice of inserts:** 1 classic grey, 4 design colours and 1 plain rubber



7
7 YEAR
GUARANTEE

7
7 DAYS
MANUFACTURING

**SUPPLY & FIT
SERVICE**

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE **+5**
YEARS WITH **nuway® coral®**

Nuway tuftiguard bamboo

*When installed by a FESSI Contractor **For orders 20m² or less, closed construction

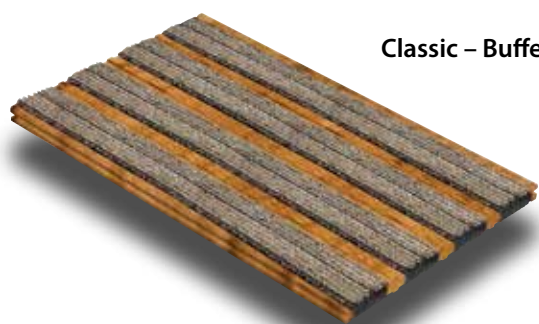
NUWAY TUFTIGUARD BAMBOO IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN A CLOSED CONSTRUCTION:



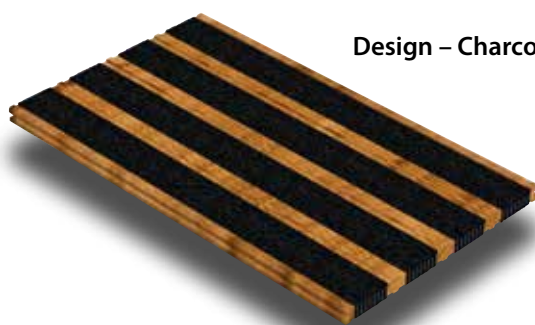
Closed construction:

- ✓ Ideal for internal applications
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

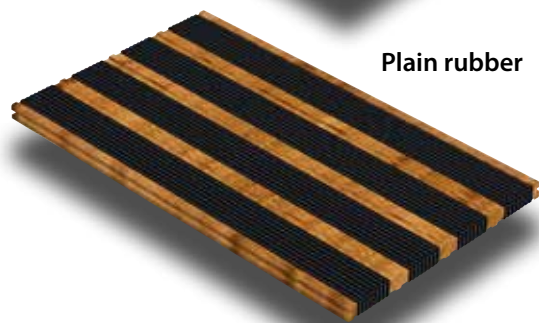
Nuway Tuftiguard Bamboo is available with the following inserts:



Classic – Buffed Grey



Design – Charcoal



Plain rubber

PLEASE NOTE: Depending on your preference, Nuway Tuftiguard Bamboo is available with single or double wiper strip inserts. This can be specified when placing your order.

Nuway Tuftiguard Bamboo product specification

Product name:	Nuway Tuftiguard Bamboo
Single or double sided:	Double sided
Guarantee:	5 years (as standard) / 7 years (installed by a FESSI contractor)
Scraper bar:	Moso high density bamboo
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Closed
Inserts:	Classic buffed grey / Design options charcoal / Plain rubber
Suitable for:	Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

	Double Sided	Scrapper bar options	Number of inserts available
			3

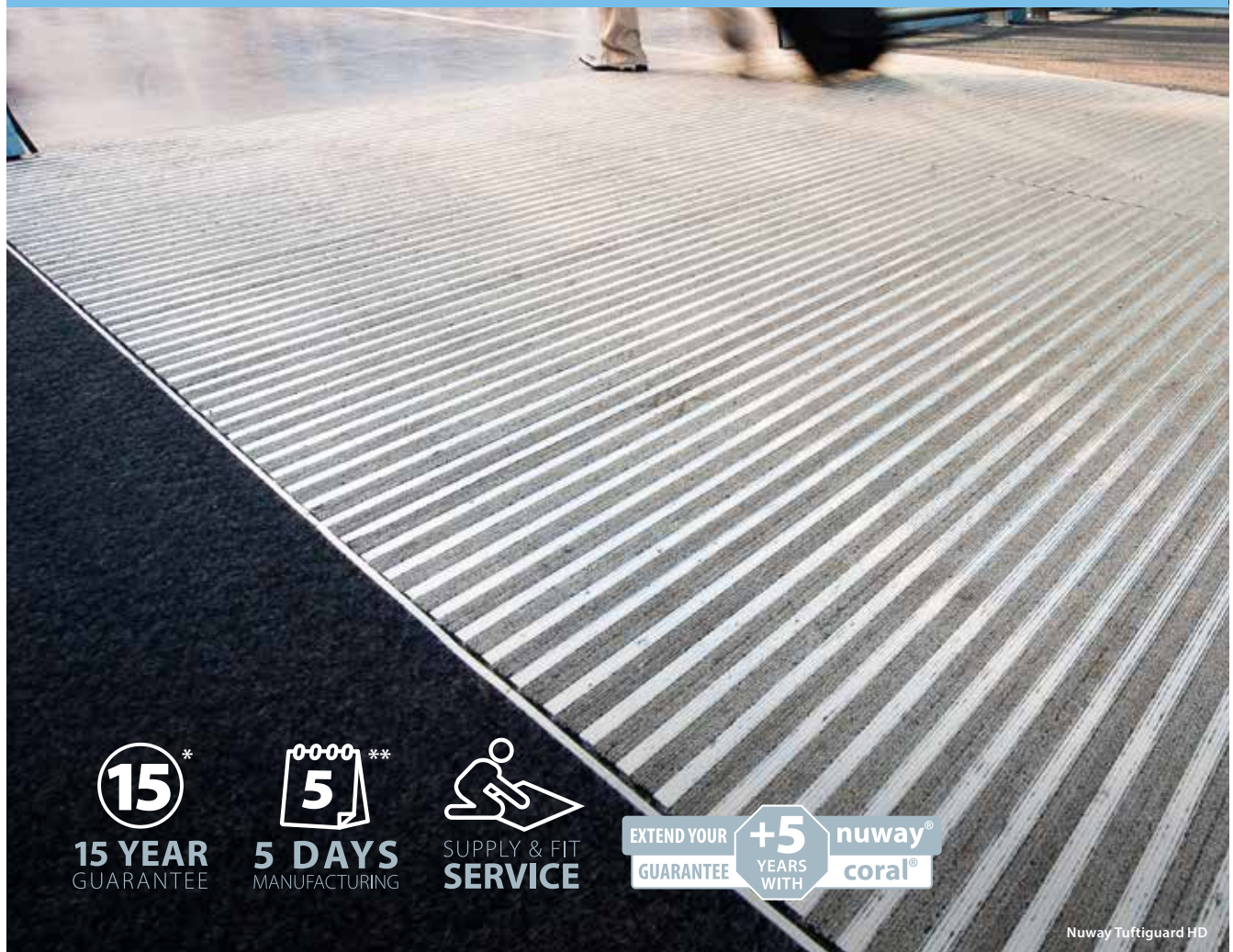
The best protection against intense footfall and heavy duty loads.

- The ideal matting solution for entrances with **heavy duty loads and intense pedestrian and/or wheeled traffic**
- Patented aluminium scraper bar ensures it's the **strongest type of matting in the Nuway range**, and possibly in the UK
- **Suitable for extremely high footfall and extreme load environments such as stadiums, airports or car showrooms**
- Tests have confirmed that **Tuftiguard HD can withstand static loads of up to 900kg/cm²** compared with the maximum load of 200kg/cm² for standard Tuftiguard mats
- Aluminium scraper bars have **special ridges which effectively remove dirt** while also being smooth enough for wheeled traffic to move easily

CONSIDERATIONS

BS8300-2:2018 Section 14.2 states that both natural and artificial sources of lighting should be designed to avoid creating glare, pools of bright light and strong shadows.

As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit or illuminated areas, the strong contrast between light coloured aluminium scraper bars and dark wiper strips can sometimes create a strong visual contrast (and in extreme situations, a strobe effect) which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using Bamboo or coloured anodised scraper bars with a less contrasting wiper strip.



15
15 YEAR
GUARANTEE

5
5 DAYS
MANUFACTURING


SUPPLY & FIT
SERVICE

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

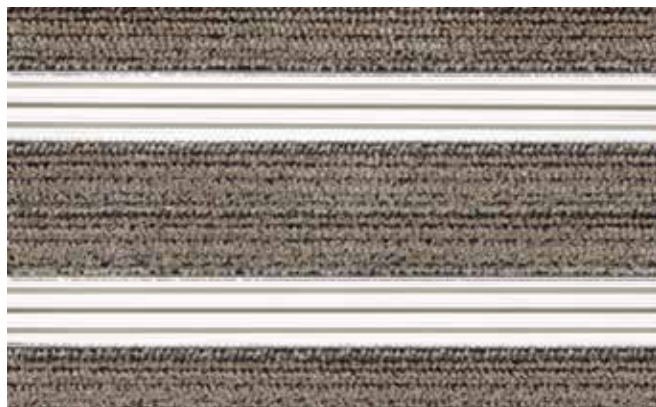
+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway®
coral®

Nuway Tuftiguard HD

*When installed by a FESSI Contractor **For orders 20m² or less

NUWAY TUFTIGUARD HEAVY DUTY IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN A CLOSED CONSTRUCTION:



Closed construction:

- ✓ Ideal for internal applications
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty is available with the following inserts:



Classic – Buffed Grey



Design – Charcoal



Plain rubber

PLEASE NOTE: Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty is only available with double wiper strip inserts.

Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty product specification

Product name:	Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty
Single or double sided:	Double sided
Guarantee:	10 years (as standard) / 15 years (installed by a FESSI contractor)
Scraper bar:	Aluminium
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Closed
Inserts:	Classic buffed grey / Design options charcoal / Plain rubber
Suitable for:	Extremely high footfall and extreme load environments such as stadiums, airports or car showrooms

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

The contemporary alternative to Nuway Tuftiguard.

- Nuway Grid offers a **contemporary and cost effective alternative** to Nuway Tuftiguard
- Nuway Grid is an ideal solution for **heavy traffic entrance areas** where aesthetics are also important
- **Suitable for office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances**
- Coral carrier sections can **allow colour co-ordinated entrance areas to** be created with primary and secondary entrance matting products
- Inserts include strips of textile inserts (for internal use only) in **11 different colourways** drawn from the Coral Classic, Coral Brush and Burford ranges

CONSIDERATIONS

BS8300-2:2018 Section 14.2 states that both natural and artificial sources of lighting should be designed to avoid creating glare, pools of bright light and strong shadows.

As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit or illuminated areas, the strong contrast between light coloured aluminium scraper bars and dark wiper strips can sometimes create a strong visual contrast (and in extreme situations, a strobe effect) which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using Bamboo or coloured anodised scraper bars with a less contrasting wiper strip.



NUWAY GRID IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN A CLOSED CONSTRUCTION:



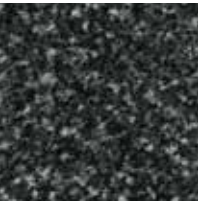
Closed construction:

- ✓ Ideal for internal applications
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

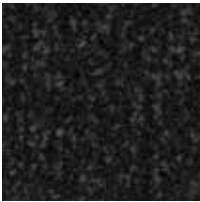
*When installed by a FESSI Contractor **For orders 20m² or less

Nuway Grid is available with the following wiper strip inserts:

Coral Classic:
The ultimate moisture absorber



4701 | anthracite



4730 | raven black



4763 | ruby red



4764 | taupe



4750 | warm black

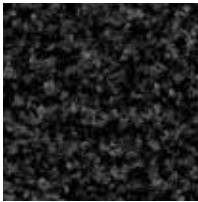


4764 | taupe

Coral Brush: A good all-rounder
that keeps out dirt and moisture



5714 | shark grey



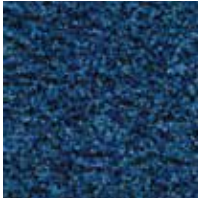
5721 | hurricane grey



5730 | vulcan black



5716 | masala brown



5722 | cornflower blue



5716 | masala brown

Ultragrip rubber: Offers improved underfoot comfort and moisture removal.



Burford textile: A commonly requested insert which offers reduced performance attributes compared to Coral/Ultragrip inserts.



PLEASE NOTE: Ultragrip rubber can be used both internally and externally, depending on customer preference however, all other inserts are intended for internal use only.

Nuway Grid product specification

Product name:	Nuway Grid / Nuway Grid Black Anodised
Single or double sided:	Single sided
Guarantee:	5 years (as standard) / 7 years (installed by a FESSI contractor)
Scraper bar:	Low lustre aluminium / Black anodised aluminium
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Closed
Inserts:	Ultragrip rubber / Burford / 5 colours of Coral Classic / 5 colours of Coral Brush
Suitable for:	Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

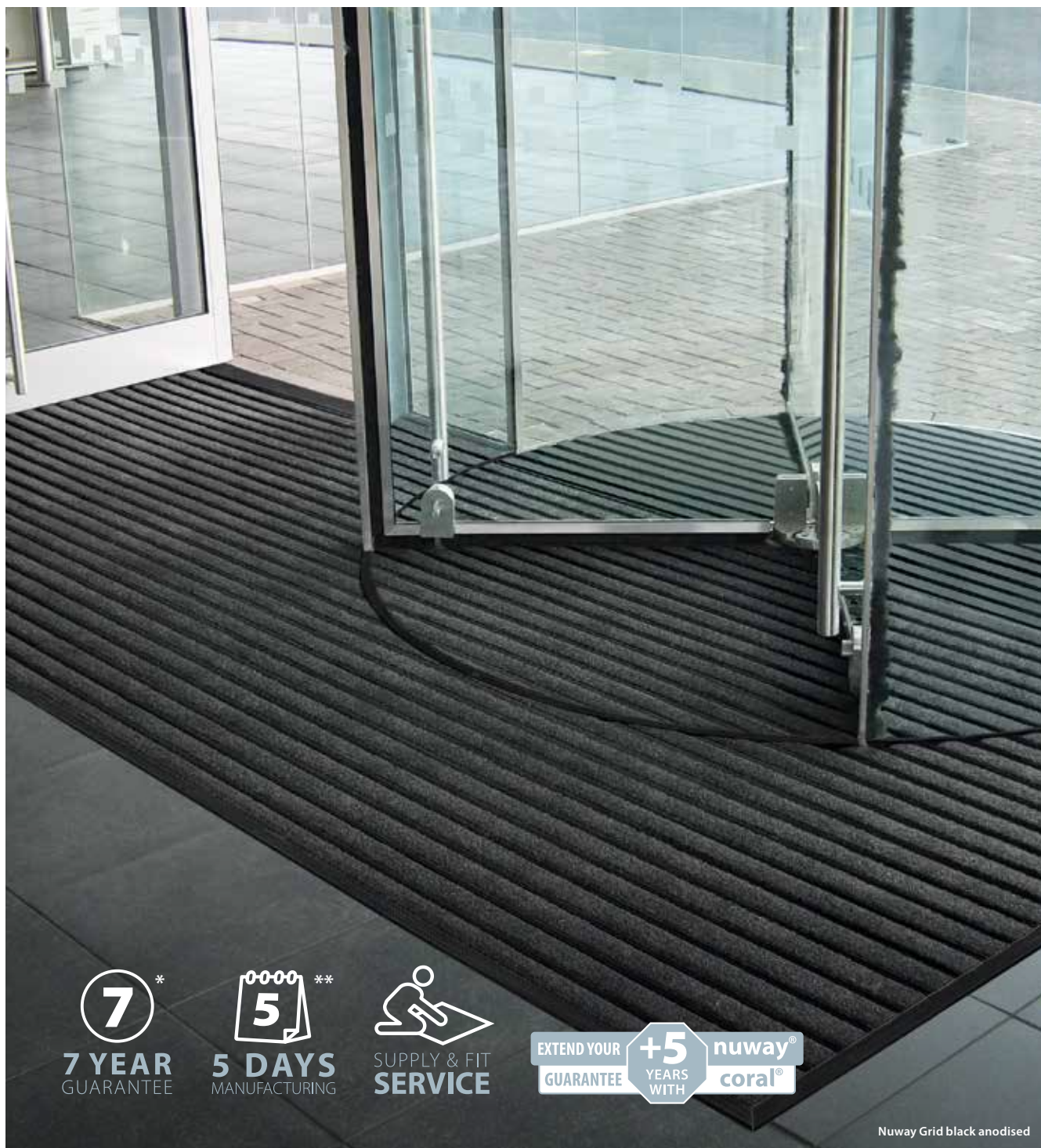
nuway® grid black anodised

NEW

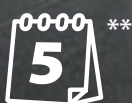
	Single Sided	Scraper bar options 	Number of inserts available 11
--	---------------------	--	--

Offering a contemporary and cost effective alternative to Nuway Tuftiguard black anodised.

- **Nuway Grid black anodised** is available in the same depth and with the same inserts as Nuway Grid
- Black anodised scraper bars are on trend and in high demand from end users
- See previous page for full technical information



7 YEAR
GUARANTEE



5 DAYS
MANUFACTURING



SUPPLY & FIT
SERVICE

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway®
coral®

Nuway Grid black anodised

**When installed by a FESSI Contractor **For orders 20m² or less*



**Nuway Grid
Black Anodised:**



7 YEAR
GUARANTEE

**Comes with
a 7 year
guarantee
when installed
by a FESSI
Contractor**



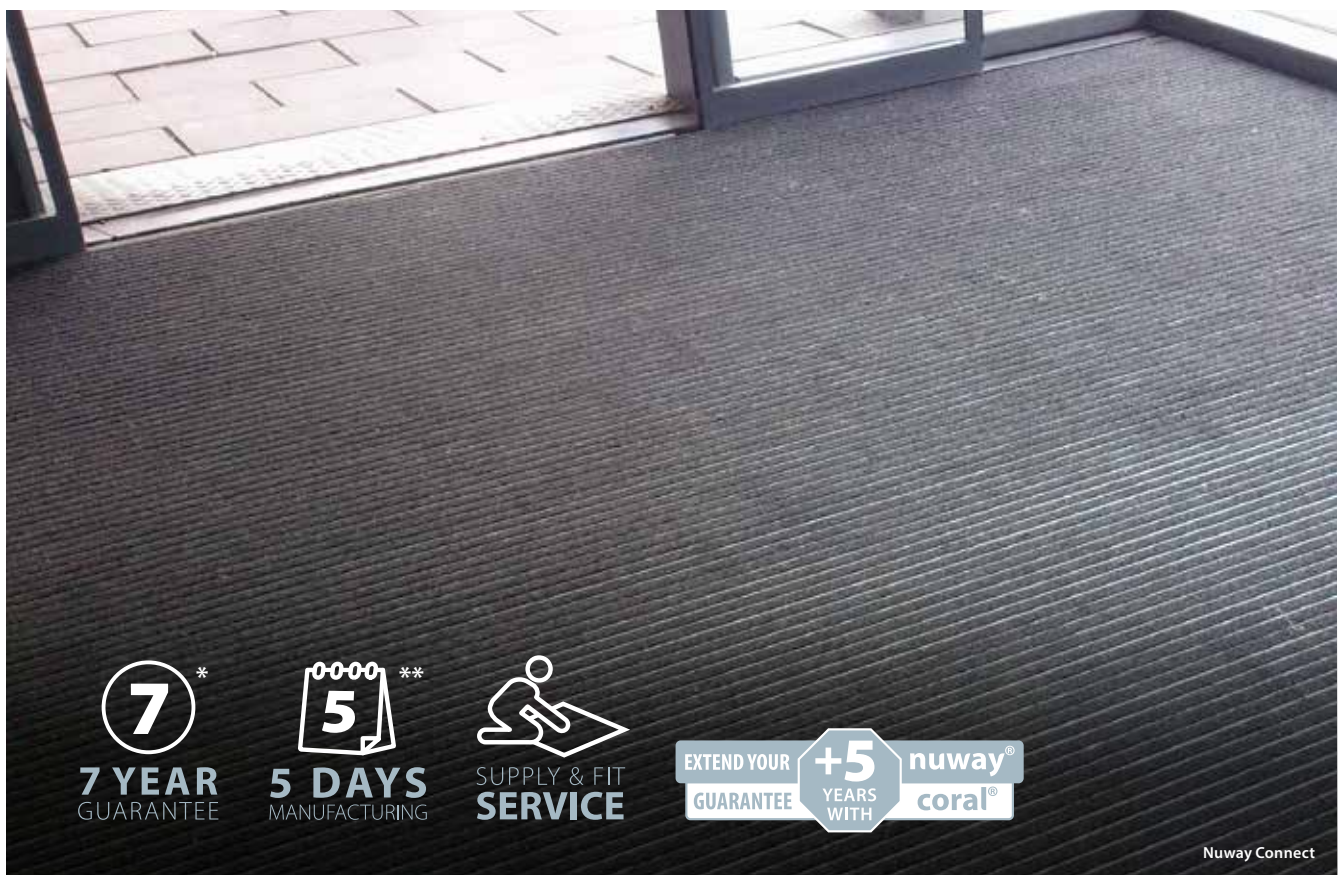
5 DAYS
MANUFACTURING

**Can be
manufactured
within 5 days
for orders
20m² or less**

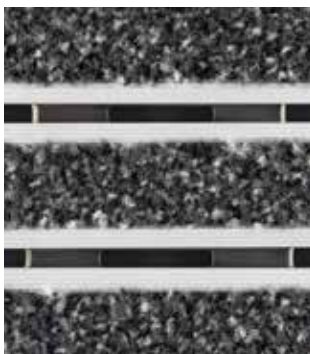
	Single Sided	Scrapper bar options	Number of inserts available
			7

A highly versatile, roll-up, single sided mat with multiple inserts available.

- Nuway Connect is a very versatile, roll-up, single sided entrance system that's **easy to shape on site** which makes it **ideal for smaller, more awkward sized entrances**
- A choice of **5 Coral Classic** inserts allows colour co-ordination with matching Coral Classic used in the secondary matting zone
- **Suitable for office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller/awkward entrances**
- For areas where increased **dirt and moisture retention** is required, Ultragrip rubber and Bristle inserts are also available
- All three elements, Coral, bristles and Ultragrip rubber, **can be mixed and matched** to create the precise entrance system to meet your needs



NUWAY CONNECT IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTIONS:



Open construction:

- ✓ Ideal for entrances which are susceptible to increased moisture
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will fall through to the matwell below and the mat can be removed for cleaning of both the mat and matwell intermittently



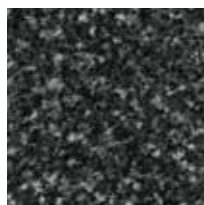
Closed construction:

- ✓ Ideal for internal applications
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

*When installed by a FESSI Contractor **For orders 20m² or less

Nuway Connect is available with the following wiper strip inserts:

Coral Classic: The ultimate moisture absorber



4701 | anthracite



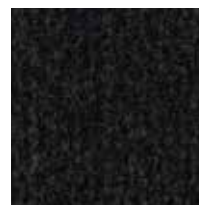
4730 | raven black



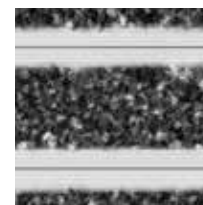
4763 | ruby red



4764 | taupe



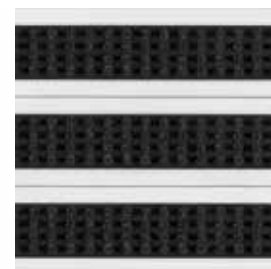
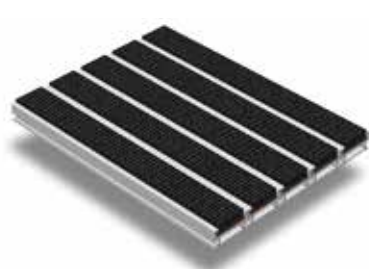
4750 | warm black



4701 | anthracite

Ultragrip rubber: Offers improved underfoot comfort and moisture removal

Bristle: For removal of coarse dirt



PLEASE NOTE: Ultragrip rubber and Bristle can be used both internally and externally, depending on customer preference however, Coral Classic inserts are intended for internal use only.

COMBINE MULTIPLE INSERTS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS

Nuway Connect is the **only product within our Nuway collection** where you can **combine and alternate multiple inserts**.

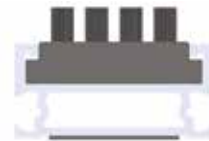
For example, if an entrance was prone to both increased dirt and moisture, combining Ultragrip rubber and Bristle inserts would remove dirt and absorb moisture, whilst providing an enhanced underfoot comfort.

If you would like to combine multiple inserts in your Nuway Connect order, please specify this at the ordering stage.



Coral Classic

- For picking up moisture and fine dirt
- For interior use only (colours are shown above)



4-row bristle

- For removal of coarse dirt
- Can be used internally
- Suitable for exterior use when alternated with Ultragrip Rubber (see next stage)



Ultragrip rubber

- Ideal for multi-directional entrances
- Proven low slip risk
- Fire rating of B_fs1
- For exterior and interior use

Nuway Connect product specification

Product name:	Nuway Connect
Single or double sided:	Single sided
Guarantee:	5 years (as standard) / 7 years (installed by a FESSI contractor)
Scraper bar:	Low lustre aluminium
Depth:	10mm / 17mm / 22mm
Open or closed construction:	Both (Open construction is rollable)
Inserts:	Ultragrip rubber / Bristle / 5 colours of Coral Classic
Suitable for:	Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller/awkward entrances

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



NUWAY EXTERNAL PRIMARY BARRIER MATTING SOLUTIONS

**Increase your product guarantee
by +5 years with Coral + Nuway!**

See the What's New page for more information.



Nuway Tuftiguard external

NUWAY EXTERNAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

nuway® tuftiguard external

Tuftiguard External combines a classic aesthetic with leading performance.



nuway® tuftiguard heavy duty external

The ideal matting solution for entrances with heavy duty loads and intense pedestrian and/or wheeled traffic.



nuway® grid external

Nuway Grid external offers a contemporary and cost effective alternative to Nuway Tuftiguard external.



nuway® connect external

Nuway Connect is a very versatile rollup, single sided entrance system that's easy to shape on site which makes it ideal for smaller, more awkward sized entrances.



Visit the Nuway section
on our website.



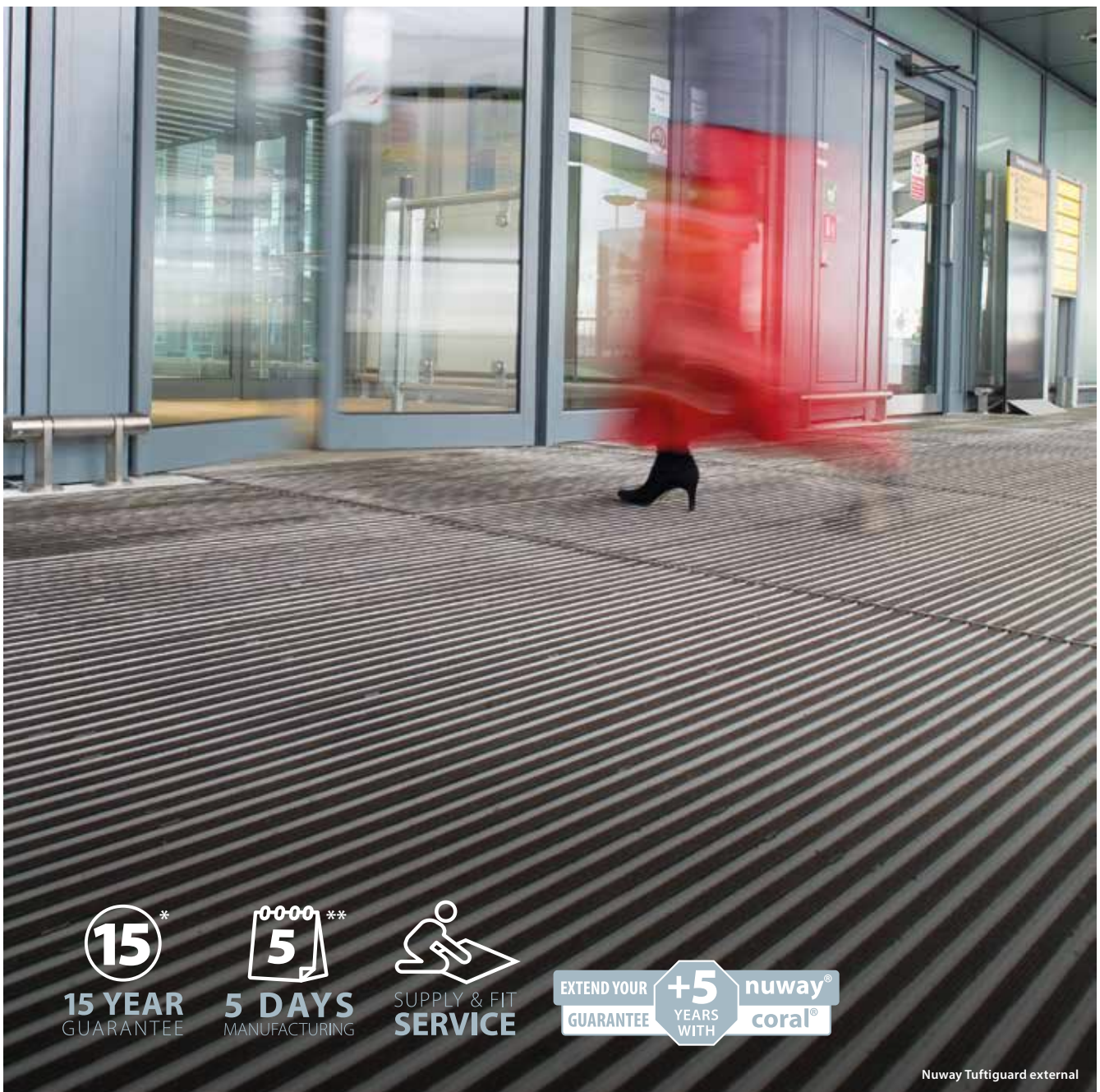
See all available
technical downloads
for Nuway.

nuway® tuftguard external

	Double Sided	Scaper bar options	Number of inserts available
			1

For best in class exterior performance.

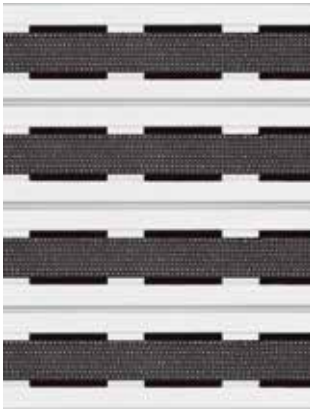
- Tuftguard External contains Plain rubber wiper strips which provide enhanced underfoot comfort and dirt and moisture removal
- High tensile steel linkages give Tuftguard External increased **construction integrity**
- Tuftguard External is available in **open or closed construction** to suit the location of the mat and preferred cleaning regime
- **Suitable for busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments**
- Tuftguard is double sided and available with **single wiper strips** or **double wiper strips** where extra moisture absorption is required or where the entrance is less than 3 metres deep
- Tuftguard External mats can sit in a matwell or can be used with ramp systems
- **Please note:** To maintain a pristine visual appearance, some anodised coloured scraper bars may require increased cleaning when exposed to increase dirt and moisture, that is common with external installations



Nuway Tuftguard external

*When installed by a FESSI Contractor **For orders 20m² or less, closed construction

NUWAY TUFTIGUARD EXTERNAL IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTIONS:



Open construction:

- ✓ Ideal for external entrances or areas which are susceptible to increased moisture
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will fall through to the matwell below and the mat can be removed for cleaning of both the mat and matwell intermittently



Closed construction:

- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats



Nuway Tuftiguard external

Nuway Tuftiguard External product specification

Product name:	Nuway Tuftiguard external
Single or double sided:	Double sided
Guarantee:	10 years (as standard) / 15 years (installed by a FESSI contractor)
Scraper bar:	Black/Sand/Bronze/Gold Anodised aluminium
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Both
Inserts:	Ultragrip rubber
Suitable for:	Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

nuway® tuftiguard heavy duty external

	Double Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
			1

For the busiest and most tested of environments.

- The ideal matting solution for entrances with **heavy duty loads and intense pedestrian and/or wheeled traffic**
- Patented aluminium scraper bar ensures it's the **strongest type of matting in the Nuway range**, and possibly in the UK
- **Suitable for Extremely high footfall and extreme load environments such as stadiums, airports or car showrooms**
- Tests have confirmed that **Tuftiguard HD can withstand static loads of up to 900kg/cm²** compared with the maximum load of 200kg/cm² for standard Tuftiguard mats
- Aluminium scraper bars have **special ridges which effectively remove dirt** while also being smooth enough for wheeled traffic to move easily



15*
15 YEAR
GUARANTEE

5**
5 DAYS
MANUFACTURING

SUPPLY & FIT
SERVICE

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway®
coral®

Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty External

*When installed by a FESSI Contractor **For orders 20m² or less, closed construction

NUWAY TUFTIGUARD HEAVY DUTY EXTERNAL

IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING COMBINATION:

Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty External with a double plain rubber wiper strip

- ✓ Offering ultimate performance with a traditional aesthetic.



NUWAY TUFTIGUARD HEAVY DUTY EXTERNAL IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN A CLOSED CONSTRUCTION:



Closed construction:

- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Construction diagrams



12mm closed



17mm closed

Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty External product specification

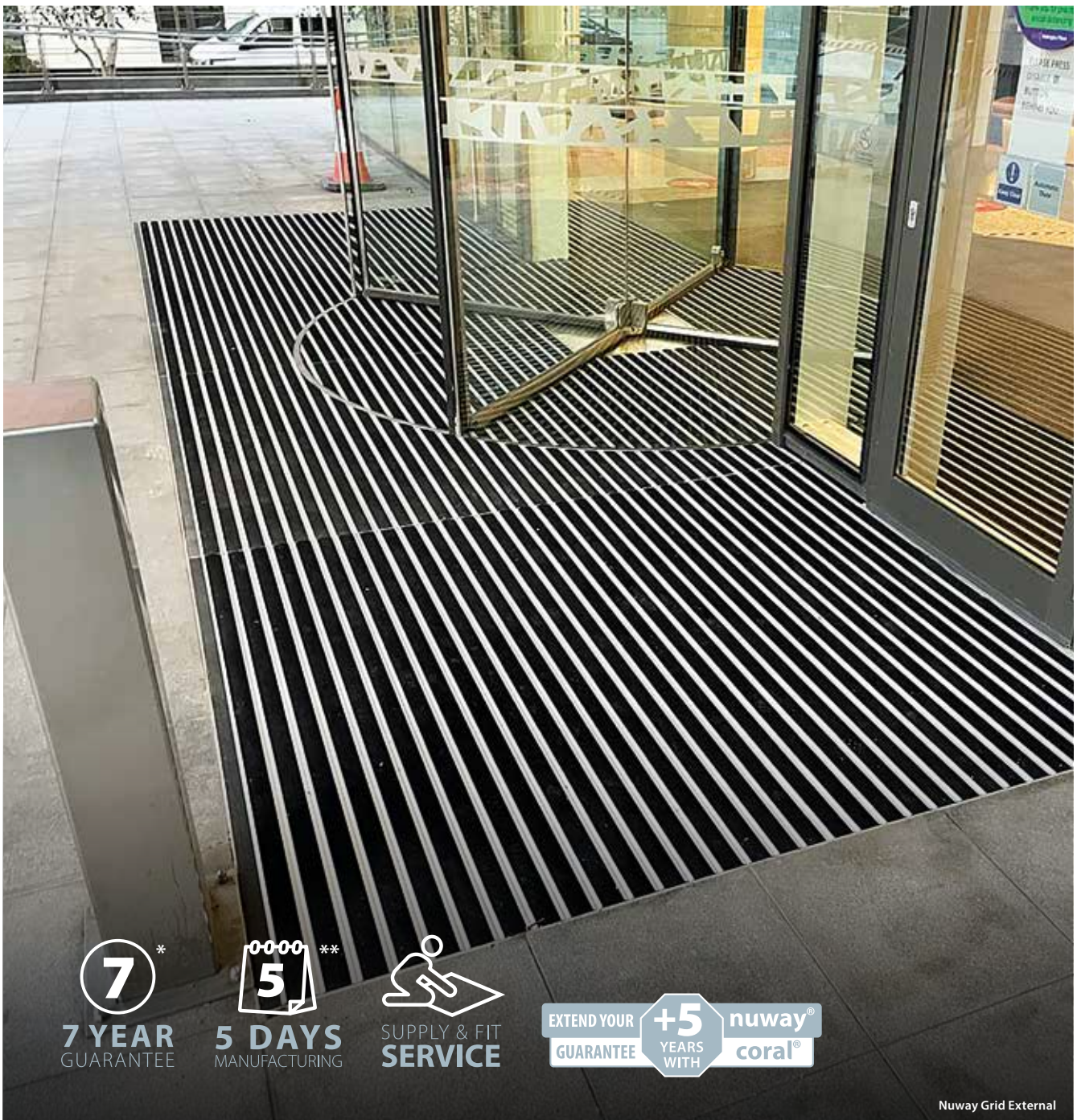
Product name:	Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty External
Single or double sided:	Double sided
Guarantee:	10 years (as standard) / 15 years (installed by a FESSI contractor)
Scraper bar:	Aluminium
Open or closed construction:	Closed
Inserts:	Double plain rubber inserts
Suitable for:	Extremely high footfall and extreme load environments such as stadiums, airports or car showrooms

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

	Single Sided	Scrapper bar options 	Number of inserts available 1
--	---------------------	---	---

The ideal solution for heavy traffic areas where aesthetics are still important.

- Nuway Grid external offers a **contemporary and cost effective alternative** to Nuway Tuftiguard external
- Nuway Grid external is an ideal solution for **heavy traffic entrance areas** where aesthetics are also important
- **Suitable for office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances**
- **Grid Ultragrip rubber inserts** provides a slip resistant surface, ideal for external entrances with multi directional traffic
- **Grid Ultragrip rubber** offers improved underfoot comfort and moisture removal due to its 'pocket' design. It also offers excellent fire rating properties



*When installed by a FESSI Contractor **For orders 20m² or less

NUWAY GRID EXTERNAL

IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING COMBINATION:

Nuway Grid External with an Ultragrip rubber wiper strip

- ✓ Combining a contemporary aesthetic with outstanding performance.



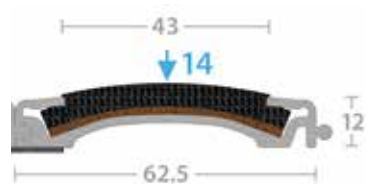
NUWAY GRID EXTERNAL IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN A CLOSED CONSTRUCTION:



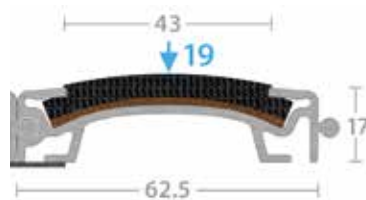
Closed construction:

- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Construction diagrams



12mm closed



17mm closed

Nuway Grid External product specification

Product name:	Nuway Grid External
Single or double sided:	Single sided
Guarantee:	5 years (as standard) / 7 years (installed by a FESSI contractor)
Scraper bar:	Low lustre aluminium
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Closed
Inserts:	Ultragrip rubber
Suitable for:	Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

	Single Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
			2

A single sided, roll up mat with customisable inserts depending on entrance requirements.

- Nuway Connect is a very versatile rollup, single sided entrance system that's **easy to shape on site** which makes it **ideal for smaller, more awkward sized entrances**
- Available with the Ultragrip rubber and Bristle inserts which can be combined together if requested
- **Suitable for office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller/awkward entrances**
- Ultragrip rubber offers improved underfoot comfort and moisture removal due to its 'pocket' design. It also offers excellent fire rating properties
- Bristle inserts excel at removing coarse dirt and moisture and can be used with an open construction



7
*
7 YEAR
GUARANTEE

5
**
5 DAYS
MANUFACTURING


SUPPLY & FIT
SERVICE

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE **+5**
YEARS WITH **nuway®**
coral®

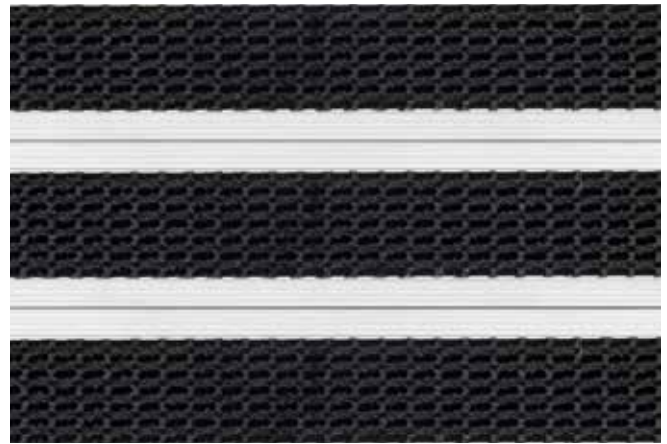
Nuway Connect External

*When installed by a FESSI Contractor **For orders 20m² or less, closed construction

THE BEST SELLING NUWAY CONNECT EXTERNAL COMBINATIONS ARE:

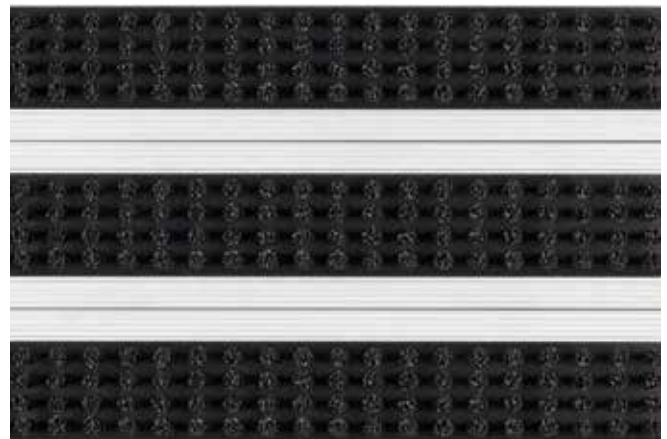
Nuway Connect External with Ultragrip rubber insert

- ✓ A traditional aesthetic which offers excellent underfoot comfort.

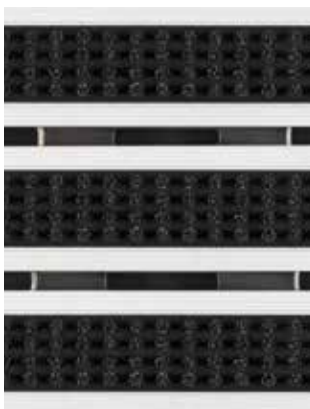


Nuway Connect External with Bristle insert

- ✓ For areas where enhanced dirt removal is required.



NUWAY CONNECT EXTERNAL IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTIONS:



Open construction:

- ✓ Ideal for external entrances or areas which are susceptible to increased moisture
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will fall through to the matwell below and the mat can be removed for cleaning of both the mat and matwell intermittently



Closed construction:

- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

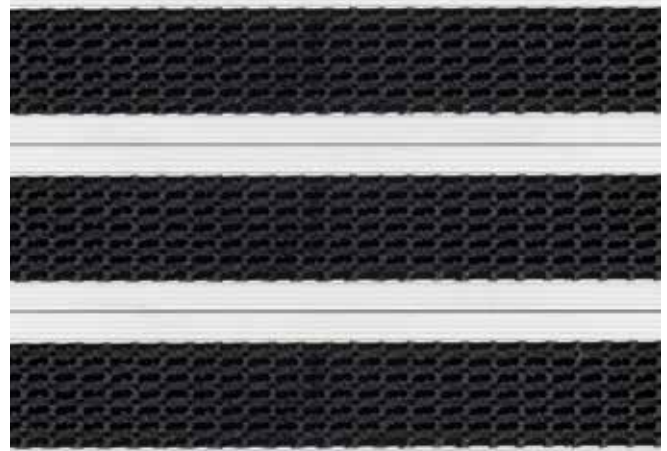
See the next page for customisation options and technical information

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Nuway Connect External is available with the following inserts:

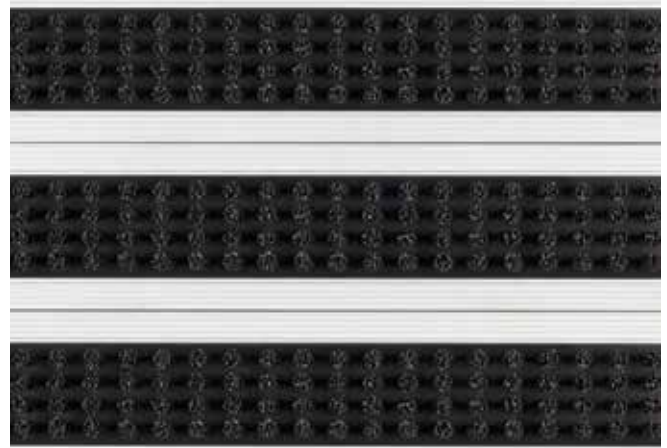
Ultragrip rubber:

- Ideal for multi directional entrances
- Proven low slip risk
- Fire rating of B_{fl}s1
- For exterior and interior use



4-row Bristle:

- For removal of coarse dirt
- Most effective when combined with Ultragrip Rubber

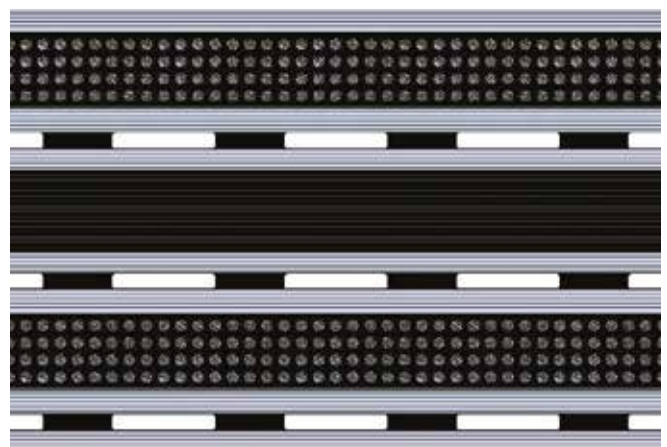


COMBINE MULTIPLE INSERTS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS

Nuway Connect is the **only product within our Nuway collection** where you can **combine and alternate multiple inserts**.

For example, if an entrance was prone to both increased dirt and moisture, combining Ultragrip rubber and Bristle inserts would remove dirt and absorb moisture whilst providing a enhanced underfoot comfort.

If you would like to combine multiple inserts in your Nuway Connect order, please specify this at the ordering stage.



Nuway Connect External product specification

Product name:	Nuway Connect External
Single or double sided:	Single sided
Guarantee:	5 years (as standard) / 7 years (installed by a FESSI contractor)
Scraper bar:	Low lustre aluminium
Depth:	10mm / 17mm / 22mm
Open or closed construction:	Both
Inserts:	Ultragrip rubber or Bristle
Suitable for:	Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller/awkward entrances

Construction diagrams

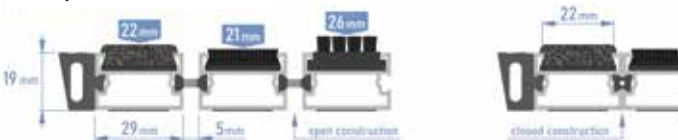
Nuway Connect 10mm



Nuway Connect 17mm



Nuway Connect 22mm



Nuway Connect External:



7 YEAR
GUARANTEE

Comes with
a 7 year
guarantee
when installed
by a FESSI
Contractor



5 DAYS
MANUFACTURING

Can be
manufactured
within 5 days
for orders
20m² or less



**SUPPLY & FIT
SERVICE**

NEW

nuway[®] SUPPLY & FIT SERVICE

Did you know that Forbo offers a complete supply & fit service for Nuway primary barrier matting products?

We can take away the hassle of you finding a suitable installer for your project by passing your details on to one of our FESSI Contractors.

Not only will you receive the best quality installation by having our product installed by a FESSI, you will also receive an increased product guarantee!

For more information on Nuway Supply & Fit, please scan the QR code.



Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



TEXTILE CLEAN-OFF ENTRANCE SYSTEMS

coral® welcome

Where design meets environment.



coral® brush

A good-all rounder that keeps out dirt and moisture.



coral® duo

The best protection against dirt and moisture for every space.



coral® classic

The ultimate moisture absorber.



coral® grip HD

The robust and ultimate dirt and grit remover.



coral® interior

Innovative new modular format.



coral® click

The first steps in protecting your building.



coral® logo

Great looks for a great welcome.

See the Custom flooring and Designer collection for Coral Logo.



CORAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

**Increase your product guarantee
by +5 years with Coral + Nuway!**

See the What's New page for more information.



Coral welcome 3202 | desperado + Marmoleum Linear 5225 | compressed time



Visit the Coral section
on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Coral.

Choose the *right* entrance system for your *building*

When choosing the correct entrance flooring system for your building, there are several factors that need to be taken into consideration. First of all, the location of the building determines the type of dirt and moisture the EFS needs to combat, secondly there is the expected footfall, followed by the type of traffic (e.g. business people, school children) and finally, the size of the entrance area.

The good news is that for every factor or consideration, there is a Coral product that's perfect for the job.

- zone 1 Primary matting
- zone 2 Secondary matting
- zone 3 Circulation zone matting

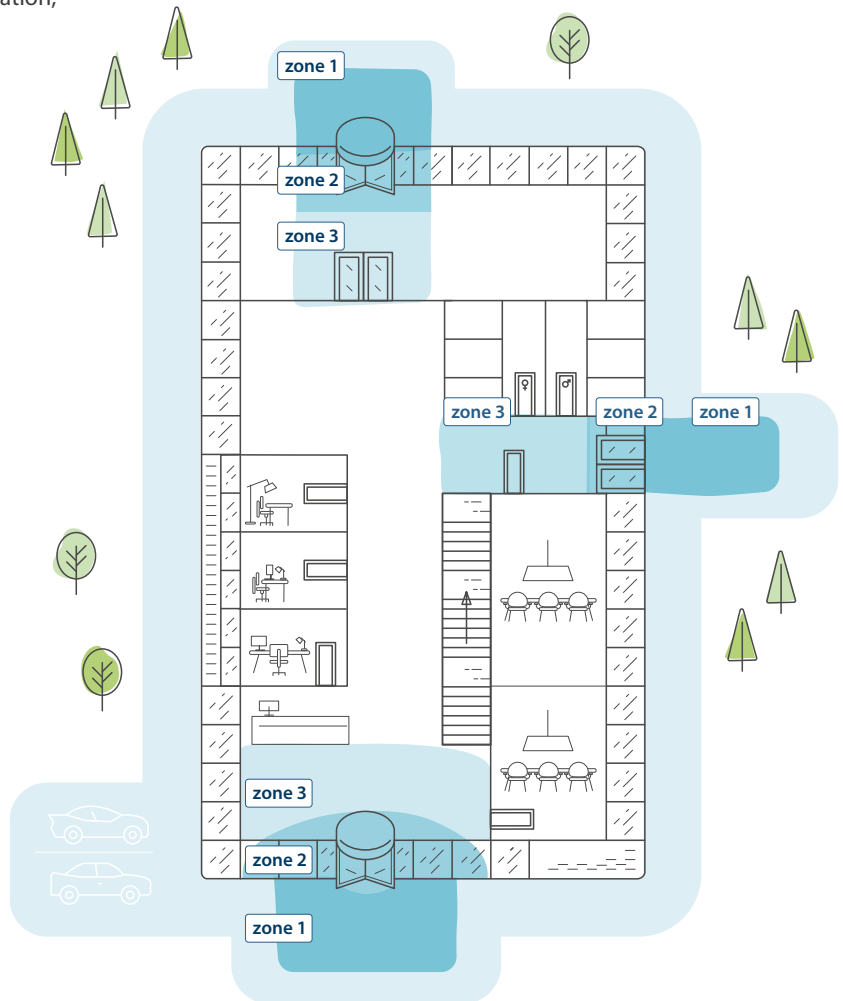
Good for the environment. Good for your daily environment.

Not only do Coral entrance flooring systems help contribute to a cleaner and safer interior, they are also good for the environment. This is thanks to selected Coral products being created using Econyl® 100% regenerated yarns.

**Stops up to 95% of
dirt and moisture walked
into a building**

Considerations

The Coral textile range of entrance flooring products is suitable for use with wheelchairs and perambulatory wheeled traffic. For areas with multiple direction traffic flow, the use of Coral Classic or Coral Brush is recommended, as these Coral ranges are constructed to provide a multi-directional surface pile which limits potential for resistance to movement.



3 entrance flooring zones

1. Primary matting

- Outside the building or first area inside the building
- First line of defence
- Scraping of dirt is essential here (Coral grip, Nuway rigid matting or Coral click)

2. Secondary matting

- Ideally 6 linear metres of product or in combination with primary or circulation zone matting
- Inside the building after primary matting
- This product should pick up both dirt and moisture (Coral classic, Coral brush, Coral welcome, Coral duo, Coral interior)

3. Circulation zone matting

- Inside the building at reception area or in corridors
- This product still requires scraper yarns to remove dirt and moisture
- Required when entrance flooring in zone 1 or 2 is less than 6m or not used. (Coral interior and Coral classic)

Remove 95% of dirt and moisture in 6 metres

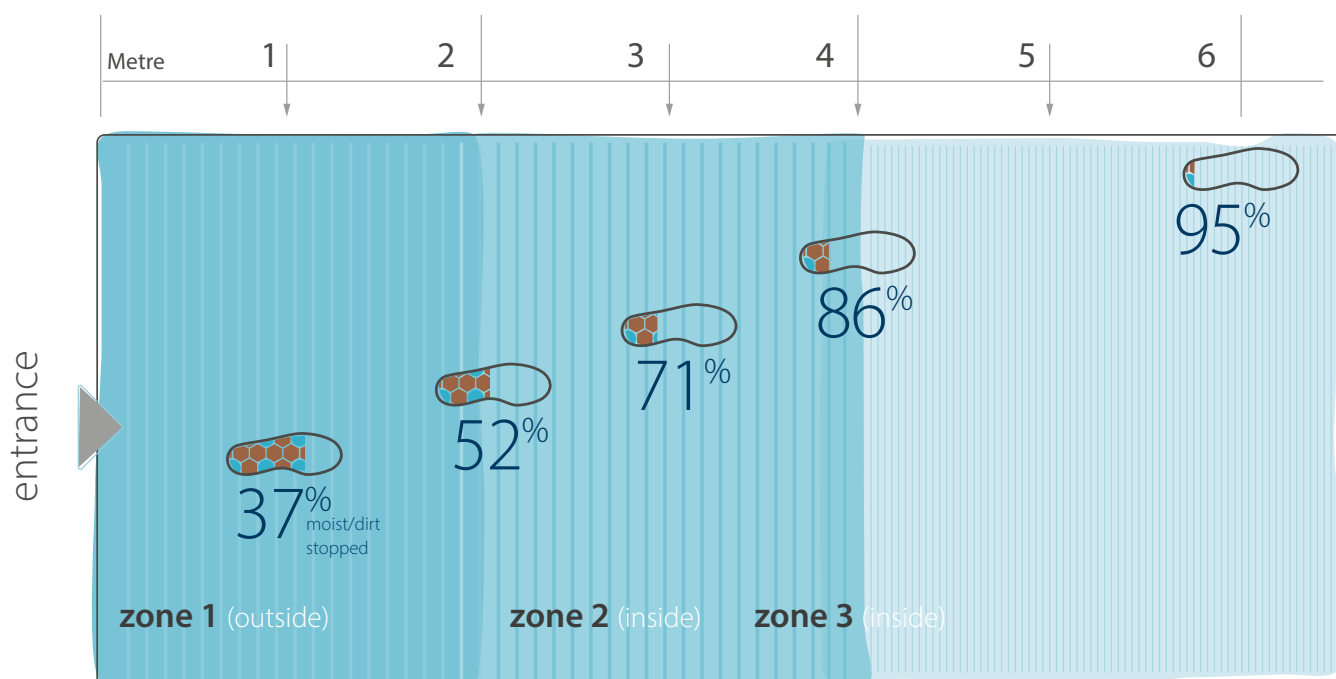
When using Coral products to create an entrance flooring system of 6 metres or more, it is proven to remove up to 95% of dirt and moisture that is being brought into a building by either foot or wheeled traffic.

Unfortunately, many people do not stop to wipe their feet properly before entering a building, so wet and dirty soiling can be trailed into the reception area and beyond. This can have a detrimental effect on the aesthetics of interior floor finishes, not to mention create potential slip hazards on hard floors for all those that use the building. Six metres of Coral can remove up to 95% of dirt and moisture being tracked in to a building from staff or visitors.



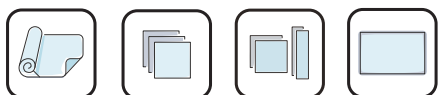
Coral welcome 3202 | desperado
Marmoleum linear 5225 | compressed time

An entrance flooring system consist of zones



We have a product for every entrance.

Whatever the size, shape or design of the entrance we have a range of sheet, tile and plank formats to choose from. Fast Flooring, adhesive free options are also available.



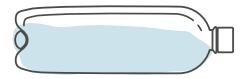
REDUCE YOUR FLOOR
CLEANING COSTS BY **65%**

A well designed 3-zone entrance flooring system will prevent dirt and moisture from being tracked in, thereby prolonging the life of interior flooring and can reduce cleaning and maintenance costs by up to 65%.

Where design meets environment.

With its contemporary linear design and rich, deep pile, Coral Welcome packs the style and aesthetic appeal of a luxury carpet and makes an unequivocal statement in any entrance area.

- Made with ECONYL® 100% regenerated yarns
- Primary backing made from recycled PET bottles
- Produced with phthalate free technology
- Keeps out moisture and dirt
- Complies with the highest fire class standard: B_{f1}-s1
- Suitable for the toughest commercial use
- Ideal for inside entrance and circulation areas (zones 2+3)



coral® welcome

Primary backing is made
from recycled PET bottles



EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway®
coral®

Coral welcome 3202 | desperado + Marmoleum Linear 5225 | compressed time

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Applicable zones



Sheet



Tile

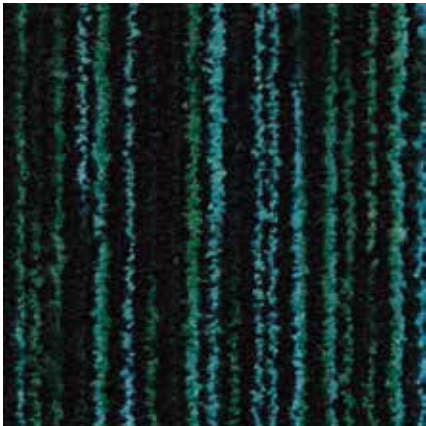


Mat



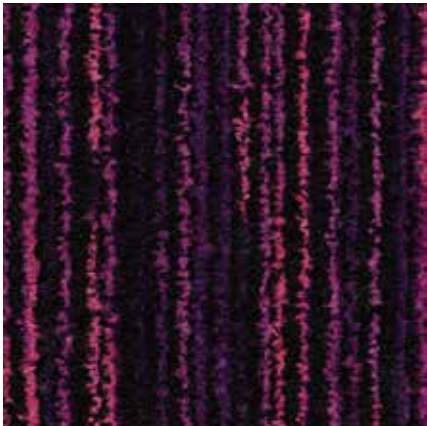
3202 | desperado

LRV 2



3205 | blue lagoon

LRV 3



3219 | colour purple

LRV 1



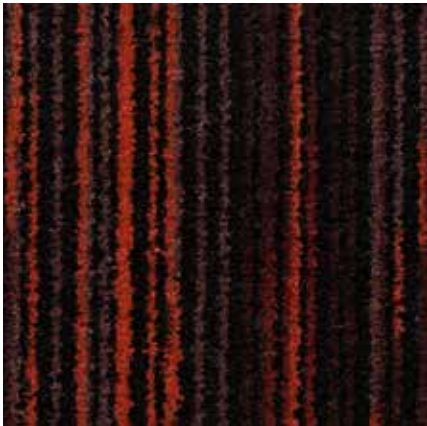
3201 | silver shadow

LRV 3



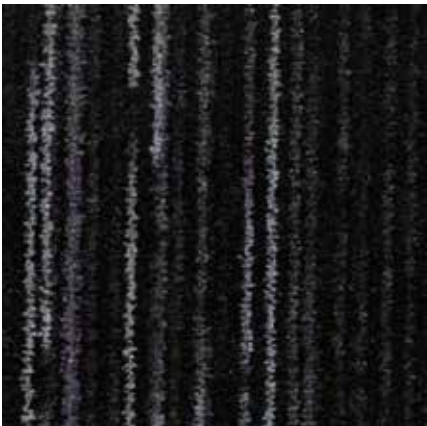
3208 | matrix

LRV 2



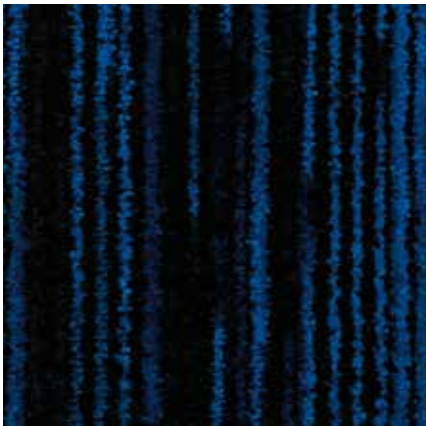
3206 | volcano

LRV 1



3210 | black magic

LRV 2



3207 | blue velvet

LRV 1

Description	Tufted cut pile	
Dimensions	Roll width 205cm* Roll length ≤ 27.5m	
Mat dimensions	105 x 155 cm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing	EVERFORT® vinyl	
Yarn	Regenerated ECONYL® polyamide	
Collection size	8	
Area of use	Commercial heavy	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

*NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Sheet products is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



A good all-rounder that keeps out dirt and moisture.

Coral Brush is suitable for all types of entrance areas, absorbing moisture and removing dry soiling as the weather demands.

- Good all-rounder that keeps out moisture and dirt
- Made with ECONYL® 100%-regenerated yarns
- Appealing colours complement every floor
- Complies with the highest fire class standard: B_{fl}-s1
- Suitable for the toughest commercial use
- Ideal for inside entrance and circulation areas (zones 2+3)
- Produced with phthalate free technology



TILES

coral classic and coral brush are available in tiles - for increased flexibility and reduced installation waste.



Coral brush 5727 | stratos blue

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Applicable zones



Sheet



Tile



Mat



5714 | shark grey

LRV 4



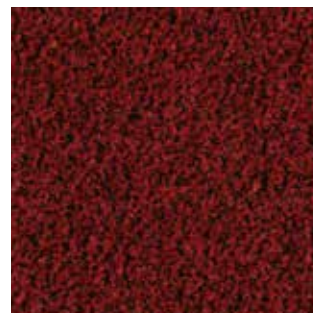
5716 | masala brown

LRV 5



5736 | cinnamon brown

LRV 3



5723 | cardinal red

LRV 2



5721 | hurricane grey**

LRV 3



5774 | biscotti brown

LRV 4



5722 | cornflower blue

LRV 3



5708 | avocado green

LRV 3



5710 | asphalt grey**

LRV 2



5724 | chocolate brown

LRV 3



5727 | stratos blue

LRV 1



5739 | Byzantine purple

LRV 2



5730 | vulcan black

LRV 1



5715 | charcoal grey

LRV 2

Description	Tufted cut pile	
Dimensions	Roll width 105 / 155 / 205cm*	
	Roll length ≤ 27.5m	
Mat dimensions	Tiles 50 x 50cm	
	55 x 90cm / 90 x 155cm / 135 x 205cm / 205 x 300cm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing	EVERFORT® vinyl	
Yarn	Regenerated Econyl polyamide	
Collection size	14	
Area of use	Commercial heavy	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

*NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.
 Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

**Available in Fast Flooring, Pro-fit Quattro adhesive free format.

For more information, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/profitquattro

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Sheet products is 640 Eurostar Special and 542 Eurofix tack plus for tiles. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

The best protection against dirt and moisture for every space.

Coral Duo is the go-to solution when you need maximum dirt removal, unrivalled dirt retention and exceptional moisture absorption – all in the short distance of just a couple of paces.

- Made from 75% with ECONYL® 100% regenerated yarns
- Produced with phthalate free technology
- Unbeatable performance on both moisture and dirt
- Complies with the highest fire class standard: B_{f1}-s1
- Ideal for inside entrances with limited entrance floor space (zone 2)

DID YOU KNOW?

Coral Duo is specifically designed to be highly effective for smaller entrance areas.



EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway®
coral®

Coral duo 9710 | luna pearl

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Applicable zones



Sheet



Tile



Mat



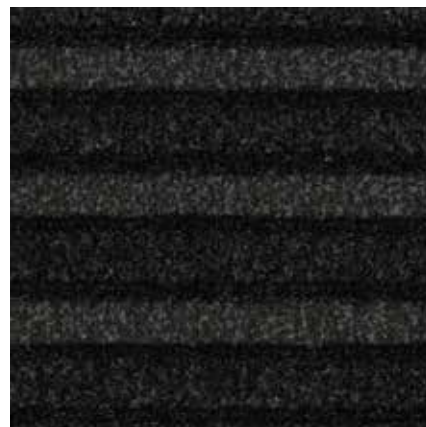
9710 | luna pearl

LRV 4



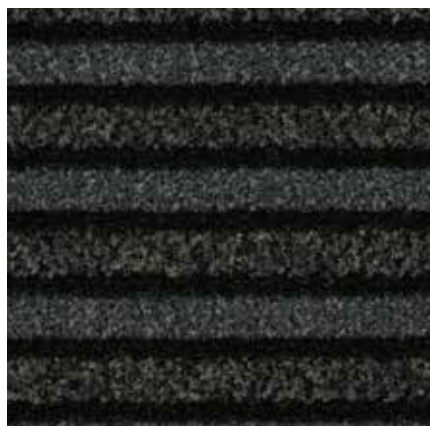
9714 | Sicilian sand

LRV 4



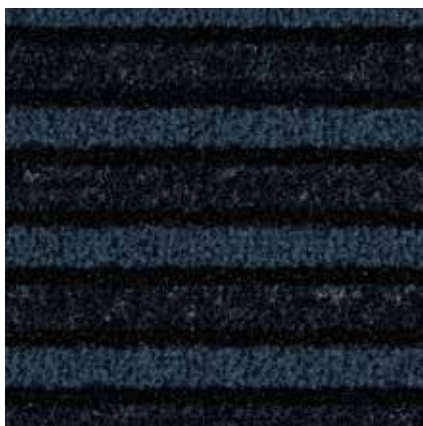
9730 | black diamond

LRV 1



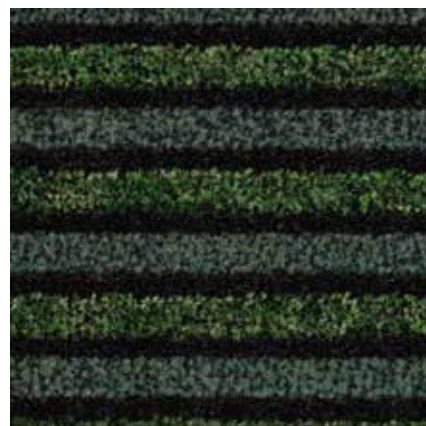
9721 | dark steel

LRV 2



9747 | azul imperial

LRV 1



9708 | green bellagio

LRV 2



Coral duo 9747 | azul imperial

Description	Tufted cut pile	
Dimensions	Roll width 205cm* Roll length ≤ 27.5m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing	EVERFORT® vinyl	
Yarn	Regenerated ECONYL® polyamide solution dyed polyamide	
Collection size	6	
Area of use	Commercial heavy	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

*NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Sheet products is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



The ultimate moisture absorber.

Research shows that taking just two steps on Coral Classic's moisture absorbing yarns is enough to absorb half of the foot-borne moisture that would otherwise be carried inside on the soles of people's shoes.

- Maximum moisture absorption and scrapes off dirt
- Choice of attractive contemporary colours
- Maximum colour fastness
- Complies with the highest fire class standard: B_{f1}-s1
- Suitable for the heaviest commercial use
- Ideal for inside entrance and circulation areas (zones 2+3)
- Produced with phthalate free technology



TILES

coral classic and **coral brush** are available in tiles - for increased flexibility and reduced installation waste.



Coral classic 4726 | auburn

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Applicable zones



Sheet



Tile



Mat



4751 | silver grey

LRV 9



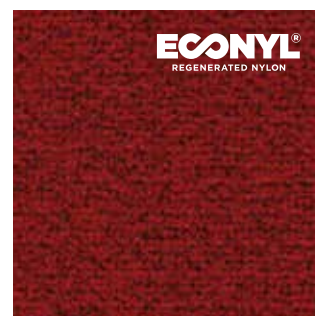
4784 | coffee

LRV 3



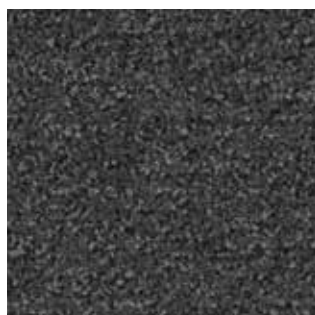
4764 | taupe

LRV 6



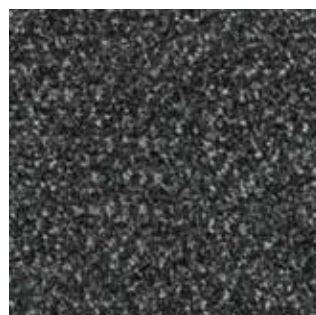
4763 | ruby red

LRV 5



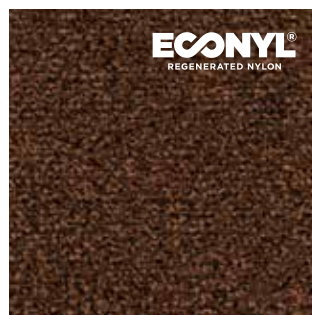
4721 | mouse grey

LRV 4



4701 | anthracite†

LRV 6



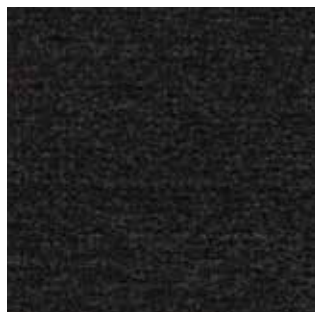
4726 | auburn

LRV 4



4768 | hunter green

LRV 4



4750 | warm black

LRV 4



4730 | raven black†

LRV 2



4756 | bronzetone

LRV 2



4737 | Prussian blue

LRV 2

† Available in Fast Flooring, Pro-fit Quattro adhesive free format.

For more information, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/profitquattro

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Sheet products is 640 Eurostar Special and 542 Eurofix tack plus for tiles. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



IN JUST TWO FOOTSTEPS, CORAL CLASSIC ABSORBS UP TO HALF THE WATER THAT WOULD OTHERWISE BE CARRIED INSIDE.

A few steps more, and your footwear is almost dry. This means the interior floor stays cleaner for longer. And resilient interior floors like vinyl, linoleum, wood and concrete are less likely to become slippery and dangerous.

Description	Tufted cut pile	
Dimensions	Roll width 105 / 155 / 205cm*	
	Roll length ≤ 27.5m	
Mat dimensions	Tiles 50 x 50cm	
	55 x 90cm / 90 x 155cm / 135 x 205cm / 205 x 300cm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing	EVERFORT® vinyl**	
Yarn	Solution dyed polyamide	
Collection size	12	
Area of use	Commercial heavy	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

*NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.

**Coral Classic tiles also available with Bitumen backing.

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.



The robust and ultimate dirt and grit remover.

Coral Grip HD is a versatile, nonwoven clean off barrier mat for outdoor and indoor use that is ideal for areas leading to and from sports or leisure environments. Coral Grip HD's patented, embossed design and durable, pliable filaments ensure a highly effective dirt-scraping action which is perfect for areas susceptible to footfall containing enhanced levels of dirt and moisture.

- Contains granulates for maximum non-slip performance
- Cleans off the worst dirt before it can get inside
- Helps protect an inviting interior design street-side
- Suitable for the heaviest commercial use
- Ideal for outside and inside entrance (zones 1+2)
- Ideal for areas leading to and from sport and leisure environments



The coral manufacturing plant creates virtually zero landfill.



Coral grip HD 6148 | grass

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Applicable zones



Sheet



Tile



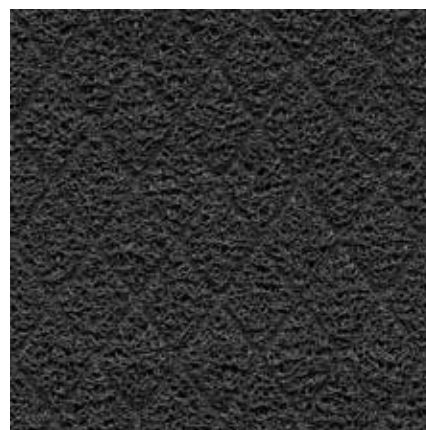
Mat



open structure ☐ closed structure ☐

6148 HD ☐ 6128 HD | grassLRV 5 6143 HD ☐ 6123 HD | wineLRV 6 6150 HD ☐ 6130 HD | ink

Coral grip HD 6143 | wine

6140 HD ☐ 6120 HD | stone

LRV 6

Description	Non woven scraping mat	
Dimensions	Rolls open 122cm, with backing 127cm. Matts 60 x 90cm (open) Length rolls approx 10 meter (HD)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Open structure approx. 16mm (HD) With backing approx. 17mm (HD)
Backing	EVERFORT vinyl	
Yarn	solution dyed vinyl with anti-slip granulate particles	
Collection size	4	
Area of use	Commercial heavy	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS with backing
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Sheet products is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



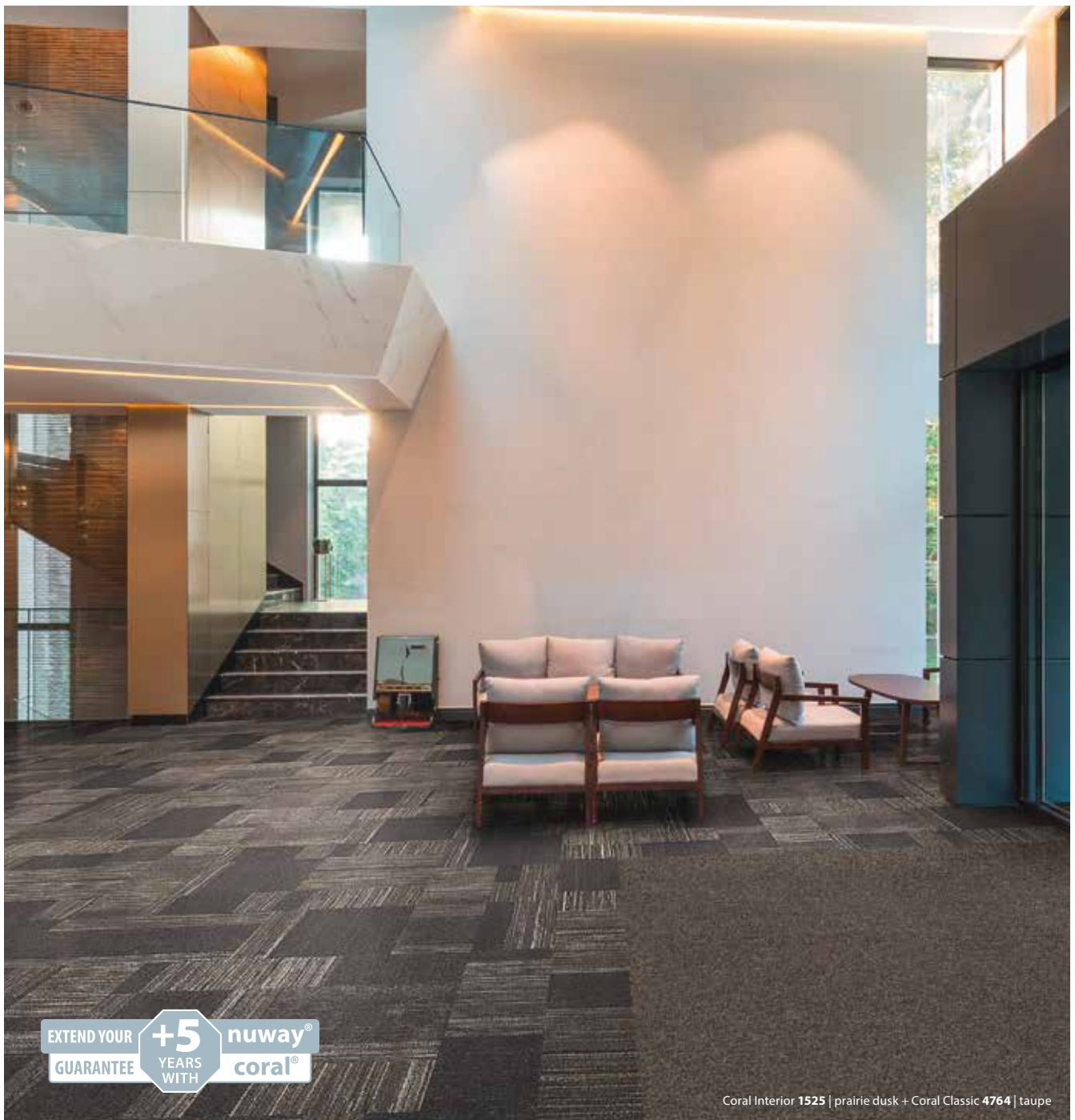
Innovative new modular format.

Coral interior is a unique concept that completes your entrance flooring system. A product that is designed to be installed in zone 3, being the area behind the entrance like lounges, corridors and elevator spaces.

- Mix of planks and tiles for an ultimate random effect
- Easy and quick installation
- Unique product for both entrance and circulation zone (zones 2+3)
- Colour matching with other entrance products
- Suitable for the toughest commercial use



Laying pattern example



Coral Interior 1525 | prairie dusk + Coral Classic 4764 | taupe

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Applicable zones



Sheet



Tiles & Planks



Mat



1521 | Alpine peak

LRV 10



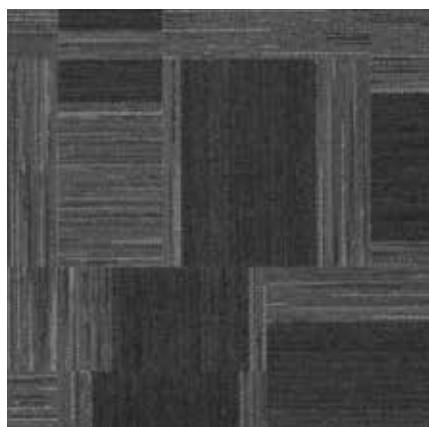
1520 | desert sand

LRV 7



1525 | prairie dusk

LRV 5



1515 | storm cloud

LRV 4



1517 | ocean spray

LRV 2



1518 | rain forest

LRV 3



1530 | midnight shadow

LRV 1



1513 | savanna sunset

LRV 1

Description	Tufted cut pile	
Available in tiles	50 x 50 cm & 100 x 25 cm / 6+6 per box / 3 m ²	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 10 mm
Backing	EVERFORT® vinyl	
Yarn	Regenerated ECONYL® polyamide solution dyed polyamide	
Collection size	8	
Area of use	Commercial heavy	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Tile products is 542 Eurofix tack plus for tiles. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



The first steps in protecting your building.

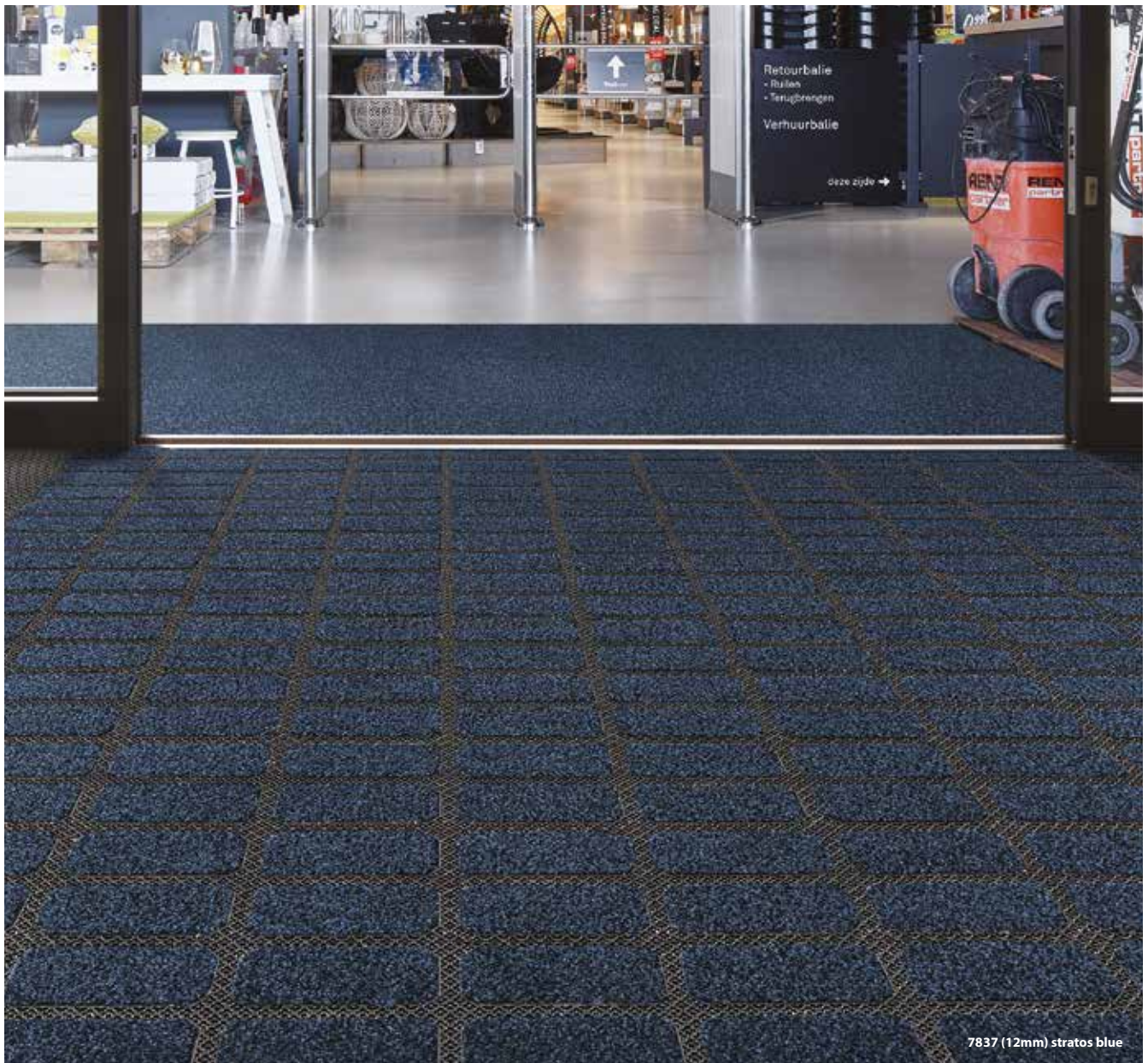
Coral Click is an exceptionally versatile 'off the shelf' modular matting system that can be assembled on site. Coral Click can be used on its own or in conjunction with our Coral clean-off textile ranges to provide an integrated entrance system.

This versatile PVC tile with Coral textile inserts can be used in all types of buildings and, because it contains no metal components, Coral Click entrance products are particularly suitable for installation in retail environments as they do not interfere with electronic-tagging systems.

- 'Off the shelf' modular matting system
- Exceptionally easy to fit, handle and store
- Available in 12mm & 17mm depths
- Textile inserts from the award winning Coral Brush collection
- 5 year guarantee
- Closed structure to prevent heel trap

DID YOU KNOW?

Coral Click can be teamed up with our award-winning Coral Brush (sheet or tile) ranges.



7837 (12mm) stratos blue

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Applicable zones

2

3

Sheet



Tile



Mat



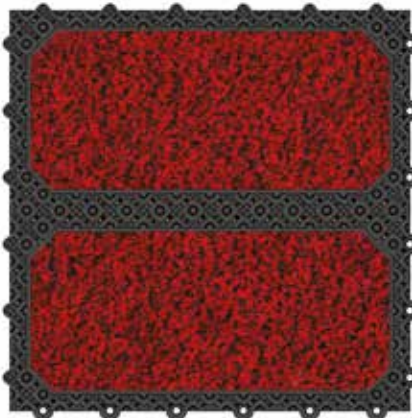
7830 (12mm) | 7880 (17mm) vulcan black

LRV 1



7831 (12mm) | 7881 (17mm) hurricane grey

LRV 3



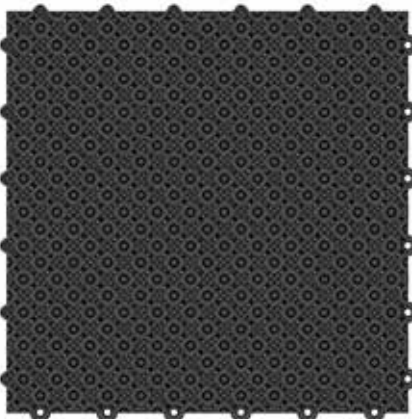
7833 (12mm) | 7883 (17mm) cardinal red

LRV 2



7834 (12mm) | 7884 (17mm) shark grey

LRV 4



7838 (12mm) Plain | 7888 (17mm) Plain

LRV 4



7837 (12mm) | 7887 (17mm) stratos blue

LRV 1



Description	Modular matting system	
Dimensions	24 x 24cm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	11/16mm (without textile insert) 14/19mm (with Coral Brush insert)
Pile material	100% regenerated Econyl® Nylon	
Collection size	6	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33

FORBO'S LINOLEUM SHEET BRANDS

Product	Category	Format	Recommended application areas/specialist segment	Application type	Key benefits
Marmoleum Marbled Marmoleum Solid Marmoleum Linear	Linoleum	Sheet	Ideal for healthcare environments such as hospitals, private clinics and aged care facilities that require a bacteriostatic floor covering. Also ideal for areas requiring excellent resistance against scuffs and scratches such as classrooms, corridors and reception areas. Suitable for areas with wheeled and foot traffic.	Permanent adhesive	✓ The weighted average of the 2.5mm Marmoleum collection is climate positive (cradle to gate) without offsetting ✓ Made up of 97% natural raw materials, 62% renewable, 43% recycled & reused content ✓ Over 300 colours and designs ✓ Awarded Allergy UK's Seal of Approval
Marmoleum Acoustic 14 dB Decibel 18 dB	Acoustic Linoleum	Sheet	Areas for minimal disruption caused by acoustics such as classrooms, lecture theatres, corridors & libraries. Ideal for: Education Aged care Student accommodation & multi-unit housing Leisure & Hospitality	Permanent adhesive	✓ Achieves impact sound reduction of 14 dB (Acoustic) and 18 dB (Decibel) without the need for additional underlays ✓ Available in 27 stocked colours for Decibel ✓ Awarded Allergy UK's Seal of Approval
Marmoleum Ohmex	Static dissipative linoleum	Sheet	Sensitive areas such as operating theatres, cleanrooms and the electronics industry	Permanent adhesive	✓ Static dissipative linoleum meets the higher requirements for electrical conductivity ✓ Electrical resistance of $<1-10^8$ (EN 1081) ✓ Available in 6 colours ✓ Awarded Allergy UK's Seal of Approval

marmoleum® marbled



Taking inspiration from the natural world, and offering a spectrum of over 90 colours across the Fresco, Real, Terra, Vivace and Splash ranges, the Marmoleum Marbled collection combines both subtle and striking marbled effects to create a range that provides the perfect backdrop for any commercial interior.



marmoleum® solid

NEW



The four individual finishes provide the foundation for creating pure, distinctive and modern spaces. The Solid collection combines contemporary styling with a versatility that enables designers to design an elegant, natural backdrop to any interior.



MARMOLEUM COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

marmoleum® linear



The Linear collection offers excellent design properties with its natural, striated pattern and provides a unique blend of functionality and comfort.



marmoleum® ohmex | decibel | acoustic



(special acoustic and static dissipative varieties)

In addition to our standard ranges, we also offer a number of linoleum floor coverings developed to meet specific technical or comfort requirements, including static control and impact sound reduction.



marmoleum® modular



Comprising 6 distinct design ranges – Lines, Textura, Slate, Shade, Marble and Colour, the Marmoleum Modular collection offers 100 x 25cm planks and 50 x 25cm and 50 x 50cm tiles to allow complete design freedom.



bulletin board®



Pinboard linoleum, or Bulletin Board, offers a practical, simple solution to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas wherever people plan, create and meet. Simply share your thoughts by pinning your idea onto the wall.



furniture linoleum



Furniture Linoleum is a decorative surfacing material that can be applied to vertical, horizontal and curved surfaces, providing interior furniture with a truly distinctive and individual look.



Visit the Marmoleum
section on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Marmoleum.



Linseed (linseed oil)



Flax field (linseed)



Limestone quarry (limestone)



Pine trees (rosin)



Upcycled wood (wood flour)

Made from biobased and natural raw materials

The path to real carbon neutral building is made from natural raw materials, not plastic. Our linoleum brand, Marmoleum, contributes to a healthy and sustainable indoor environment.

For more details on Marmoleum's sustainable credentials, visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/liveforward.

Over the next few pages, discover the versatile world of Marmoleum with over 300 colours and more than 12 different structures to choose from, available in sheet, tile and plank formats.



marmoleum®
climate positive
CRADLE TO GATE

Climate positive

We're pleased to announce that our Marmoleum (2.5mm) has been independently confirmed as a climate positive floor covering in the cradle to gate phase of the product's life cycle, without the need for offsetting. In simple terms, there is more CO₂ taken out from the atmosphere than before the product was made, from cradle to gate and without offsetting, through the growing of its natural ingredients such as flax, jute and rosin.

As we all now consider how to make more conscious decisions when it comes to selecting building and interior materials, we wanted to make Marmoleum count towards helping to reduce the embodied carbon of future and refurbished buildings.

For more information please visit:

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/climatepositive

Accreditations

Marmoleum has been awarded with a large array of international environmental certificates such as the Nordic Swan, the Blue Angel and Nature Plus. In addition Marmoleum floor coverings improve the environmental and well-being score in building ratings such as LEED, Breeam and the Well Building Standard.



Introducing Topshield pro **NEW**

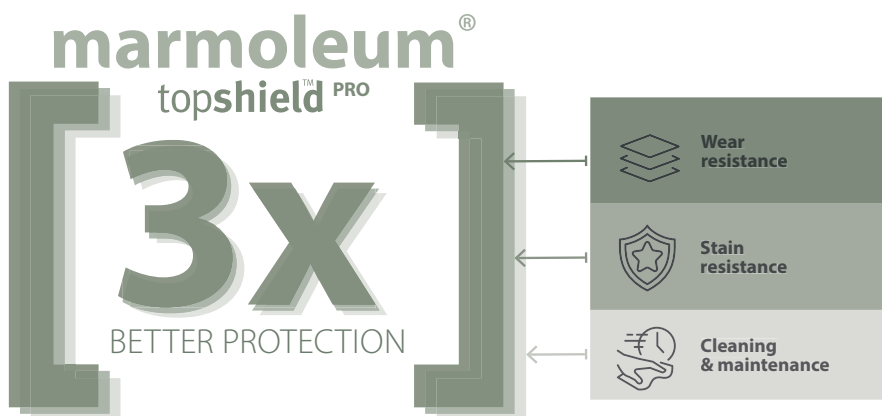
A NEW SURFACE FINISH

FOR MARMOLEUM NATURAL FLOORING

When it comes to sustainability, design and functionality, Marmoleum is second to none. Already boasting best in class quality and manufactured using 97% natural raw materials, of which 70% is

rapidly renewable and with a 40% recycled content, it is a true natural beauty. It is climate positive cradle to gate, without offsetting, and now has even greater protection thanks to its Topshield pro

surface finish. The best protection for any application area without impacting Marmoleum's unique sustainability properties.



A stronger floor

Marmoleum with Topshield pro is the ultimate floor covering in many ways. The improved surface finish, developed with the latest technologies and based on our years of experience, maintains the appearance of Marmoleum for longer and enables easier cleaning. With the latest innovative step from Topshield 2 to Topshield pro, we can proudly say that Marmoleum is the best natural floor.

What makes Marmoleum with Topshield pro 3x better?



Better lasting wear resistance

Our thicker surface finish makes Marmoleum even more resistant to wear, ensuring greater design appearance retention for longer.



Better stain resistance

The new and improved surface finish technology makes Marmoleum even more resistant to stains, to evolve with changing requirements such as the use of hand disinfectants in many places.



Better cleaning and maintenance

The innovative application and the improved smooth surface finish of Marmoleum with Topshield pro ensures uniform and consistent protection for your floor. As a result, the surface is less susceptible to dirt build up and is easier to clean.

The core of an improved surface finish

Our floor finish features a unique two layer system and therefore can be repaired or refreshed in cases of damage or after years of use, delivering long lasting performance over time. It has been designed to create a 'ready to use' floor that requires no initial maintenance or polymer application.

Regular applied coating



Marmoleum surface with Topshield pro



marmoleum® marbled

fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash



Fresco: a strong palette of tone in tone colours creating a fresh, delicate and balanced aesthetic with a soft contrast and a refined marbled structure.

Real: the 'royal' classic blend of carefully selected colours, developed to create choice and mixes of colour ranging from warm neutrals to calm greys as well as exciting brights and fashion shades.

Terra: a design with exciting bright and on trend shades and highly contrasting structure inspired by ingenious rock types. It creates a sophisticated small scale marble with great soil hiding properties in an authentic colour mix.

Vivace: Marmoleums' liveliest and most outspoken blend made with six to eight colours to create a chameleon floor that adapts well to a multitude of interiors.

Splash: a modern playful design which from a distance appears a contemporary light grey solid floor with a slight nuance in tone, yet from up close surprising colours are peeking through, offering great combinations of interior elements.



3883 | moonstone LRV 45



3421 | oyster mountain



2629 | eiger LRV 19



3048 | graphite LRV 14



3257 | edelweiss LRV 58



3860 | silver shadow LRV 48



3136 | concrete LRV 47



3428 | seashell LRV 45



3032 | mist grey LRV 42



3405 | Granada LRV 28



2621 | dove grey LRV 36



3420 | surprising storm LRV 31



3889 | cinder LRV 30



3053 | dove blue LRV 27



3146 | serene grey LRV 27



5802 | alpine mist LRV 31



3866 | eternity LRV 21



3137 | slate grey LRV 16



3872 | volcanic ash LRV 10



3139 | lava LRV 9



2939 | black LRV 5

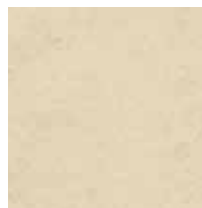
Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 331m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2/2.5/3.2mm
Collection size	90	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 611 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



marmoleum® marbled

fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash



3858 | Barbados

LRV 65



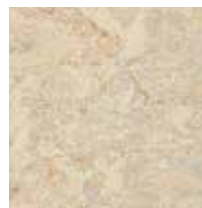
2713 | calico

LRV 53



3861 | Arabian pearl

LRV 50



3120 | rosato

LRV 51



3433 | rockpool

LRV 46



3141 | Himalaya

LRV 40



3232 | horse roan

LRV 40



5804 | pink granite

LRV 27



3252 | sparrow

LRV 29



3234 | forest ground

LRV 33



2499 | sand

LRV 56



3038 | Caribbean

LRV 55



5803 | weathered sand

LRV 31



3246 | shrike

LRV 21



5801 | river bank

LRV 29



3890 | oat

LRV 31



3407 | donkey island

LRV 36



3233 | shitake

LRV 23



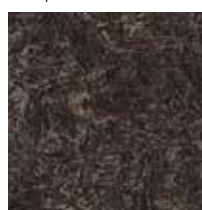
3426 | cork tree

LRV 16



3874 | walnut

LRV 11



3236 | dark bistre

LRV 7



3427 | agate

LRV 39



3075 | shell

LRV 44

BREEAM generic ratings

Marmoleum – Linoleum (plain and decorative EN548)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓



Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

marmoleum® marbled

fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway®
coral



3846 | natural corn LRV 56



3411 | sunny day LRV 45



3431 | limoncello LRV 48



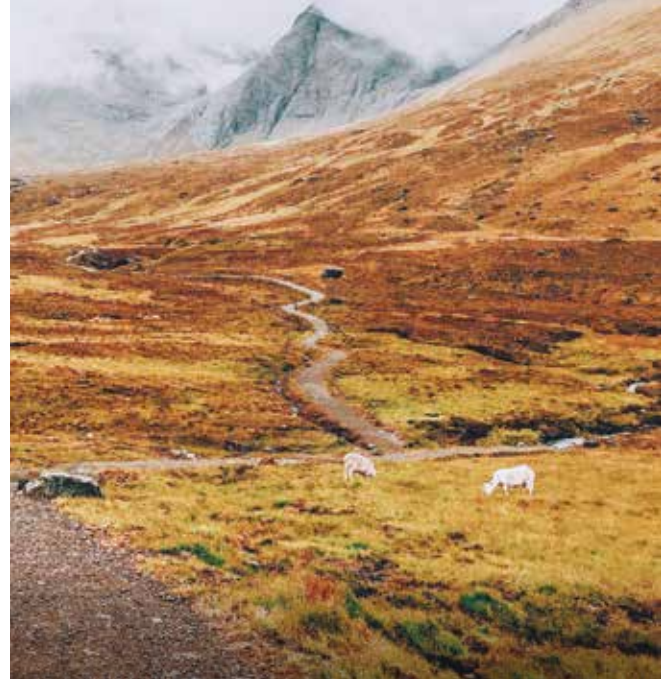
3173 | Van Gogh LRV 46



3251 | lemon zest LRV 52



3125 | golden sunset LRV 38



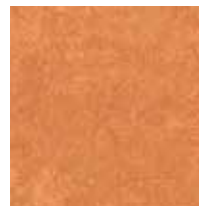
3174 | Sahara LRV 29



3225 | dandelion LRV 46



3847 | golden saffron LRV 41



3825 | African desert LRV 26



3403 | Asian tiger LRV 29



3262 | marigold LRV 34



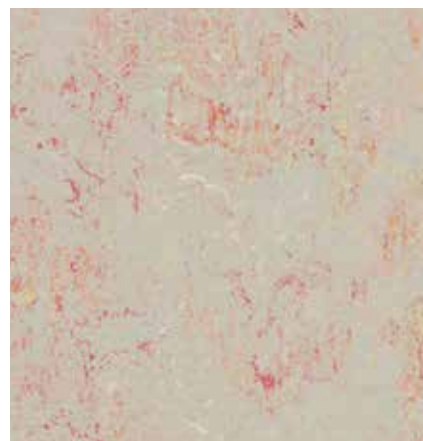
2767 | rust LRV 19

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 331m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2/2.5/3.2mm
Collection size	90	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 611 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



3203 | henna LRV 11



3432 | fruit punch LRV 46



3126 | Kyoto LRV 18



3272 | plum LRV 13



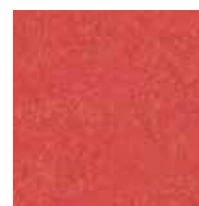
3273 | ruby LRV 10



3127 | Bleekerstreet LRV 9



3131 | scarlet LRV 13



3263 | rose LRV 17



3268 | honey suckle LRV 33

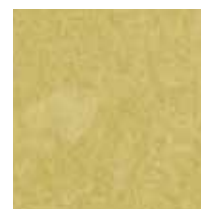


marmoleum® marbled

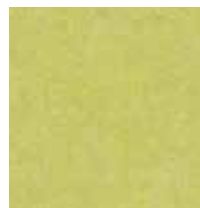
fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash



3881 | green wellness LRV 51



3259 | mustard LRV 38



3885 | spring buds LRV 46



3413 | green melody LRV 34



3224 | chartreuse LRV 38



3267 | aqua LRV 39



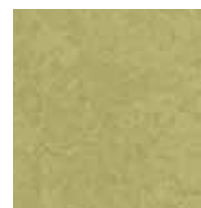
3219 | spa LRV 32



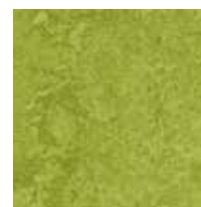
3269 | turquoise LRV 28



3430 | salsa verde LRV 47



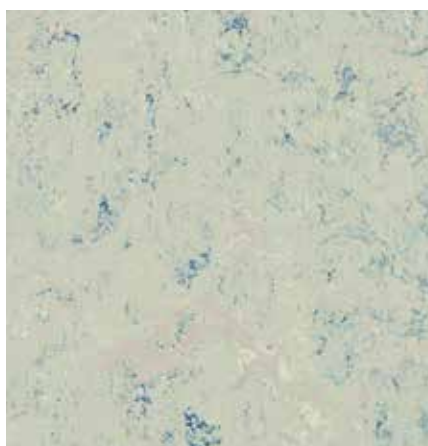
3265 | avocado LRV 31



3247 | green LRV 23



3828 | blue heaven LRV 34



3429 | bluemoon LRV 45



3266 | lilac LRV 37



3891 | sage LRV 31



3271 | hunter green LRV 13



3260 | leaf LRV 27



3123 | arabesque LRV 23



3055 | fresco blue LRV 23



3264 | Greek blue LRV 17



3270 | violet LRV 17



3030 | blue LRV 12



3261 | marine LRV 8



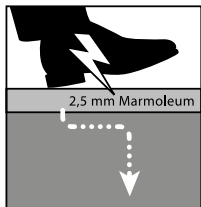


Ohmex static dissipative linoleum meets the higher requirements for electrical conductivity.

Electrical resistance is improved to $< 1 \cdot 10^8$ (EN1081), ensuring personal safety and protecting equipment that is sensitive to static electricity. Marmoleum Ohmex, which is 2.5mm thick, is available in six colours. Typical areas of use are computer/server rooms and areas with sensitive electrical equipment.

This product is part of our new **Under Control Collection**. The collection features products specifically designed to control static discharge in sensitive areas like operating theatres, cleanrooms and the electronics industry.

See the Under Control collection.



73032 | mist grey LRV 42



73048 | graphite LRV 14



73038 | Caribbean LRV 55

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length $\leq 331m$
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.5mm
Collection size	3	
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/34/42
Electrical resistance	EN 1081	$1 \cdot 10^6 < R_1 < 1 \cdot 10^8 \Omega$ static dissipative
	EN 14041	
	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_s-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$DS: \geq 0.30$

Our recommended adhesive is 615 Eurostar Lino EL. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

marmoleum® acoustic 14 dB

Marmoleum Acoustic has a total thickness of 4mm and reduces impact sound by 14 dB (ISO 717-2).

It is a twinlayer linoleum built up from 2mm of Marmoleum and 2mm Corkment backing. Using Marmoleum Acoustic reduces installation costs as it can be installed in one go, avoiding the need to first lay Corkment and then Marmoleum. Marmoleum Acoustic is available in six colours.

This product is also featured in our **Acoustic Flooring solutions** section.

See the Acoustic Flooring solutions



33032 | mist grey LRV 42



33038 | Caribbean LRV 55



33139 | lava LRV 9



33252 | sparrow LRV 29

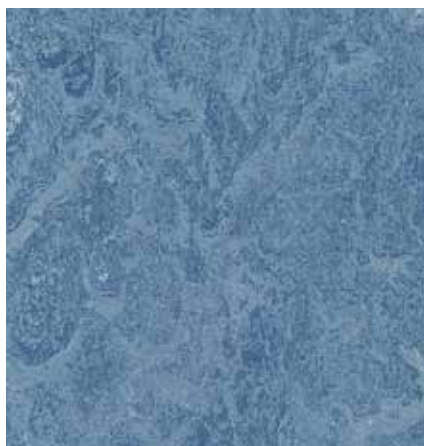


33048 | graphite

LRV 14



Marmoleum Acoustic 33048 | graphite

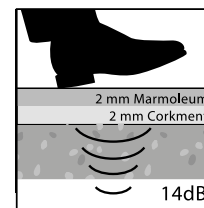


73055 | fresco blue

LRV 23



1200 | corkment



Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 331m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.0mm
Collection size		6
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/34/41
Acoustical impact noise reduction		≤ 14 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

marmoleum® decibel 18 dB



Marmoleum Decibel is 3.5mm thick and provides an impact sound reduction of 18 dB. The acoustic performance is achieved by laminating 2.5mm Marmoleum onto a 1mm thick layer of polyolefin foam.

Marmoleum Decibel is also available in all Marmoleum colours as a made-to-order item with an 18 dB impact sound rating. Please note that minimum order quantities and lead times will apply. Please contact Forbo Customer Service for more details.

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length $\leq$ 331m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	3.5mm
Collection size	27	
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/33/41
Acoustical impact noise reduction	$\leq$ 18 dB	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: $\geq$ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special.
Full technical specifications are available at
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



386035 silver shadow LRV 48	372435 orbit LRV 37	371135 cloudy sand LRV 49	312035 rosato LRV 51		
262135 dove grey LRV 36	370835 fossil LRV 34	325235 sparrow LRV 29	303835 Caribbean LRV 55	322535 dandelion LRV 46	
314635 serene grey LRV 27	370635 beton LRV 28	324635 shrike LRV 21	305335 dove blue LRV 27	386635 eternity LRV 21	388335 moonstone LRV 45
304835 graphite LRV 14	372335 nebula LRV 17	370935 silt LRV 22	373935 blue glow LRV 16	374235 green glow LRV 39	388935 cinder LRV 30
387235 volcanic ash LRV 10	370735 black hole LRV 7	356835 delta lace LRV 13	303035 blue LRV 12	322435 chartreuse LRV 38	335535 rosemary green LRV 21

MARMOLEUM MARBLED SHEET

OPTIONS BY COLOUR

Design	Gauge		Other functionalities		
	2.0mm	3.2mm	Decibel 18 dB	Acoustic 14 dB	Ohmex static control
Real – 2621 dove grey	●		●		
Real – 2707 barley			●		
Real – 2713 calico	●				
Real – 2939 black	●				
Real – 3030 blue	●		●		
Real – 3032 mist grey	●	●		●	●
Real – 3038 Caribbean	●	●		●	●
Real – 3048 graphite	●	●	●	●	●
Real – 3053 dove blue	●		●		
Real – 3055 fresco blue	●	●		●	●
Real – 3075 shell	●	●	●	●	
Real – 3077 tan pink	●				
Real – 3120 rosato			●		
Real – 3123 arabesque	●				
Real – 3125 golden sunset	●		●		
Real – 3126 Kyoto	●		●		
Real – 3127 Bleeckerstreet	●		●		
Real – 3136 concrete	●				
Real – 3139 lava	●			●	
Real – 3146 serene grey	●	●			
Real – 3173 Van Gogh	●				
Real – 3174 Sahara	●				
Real – 3203 henna	●		●		
Real – 3221 hyacinth	●		●		
Real – 3224 chartreuse	●		●		
Real – 3233 shitake	●				
Real – 3234 forest ground	●				
Real – 3236 dark bistre	●				
Real – 3238 laguna	●		●		
Real – 3240 willow	●				
Real – 3242 adriatica	●				
Real – 3244 purple	●				
Real – 3249 marly grounds	●				
Real – 3250 loam groove	●				
Real – 3252 sparrow	●				
Real – 3254 clay	●				
Fresco – 3825 African desert	●	●			
Fresco – 3828 blue heaven	●				
Fresco – 3846 natural corn	●				
Fresco – 3847 golden saffron	●				
Fresco – 3858 Barbados	●				
Fresco – 3860 silver shadow	●				
Fresco – 3861 Arabian pearl	●				
Fresco – 3866 eternity	●	●			
Fresco – 3871 silver birch	●				
Fresco – 3872 volcanic ash	●		●		
Fresco – 3874 walnut	●		●		
Fresco – 3881 green wellness	●				
Fresco – 3882 relaxing lagoon	●				

All of the Marbled colours are available in a 2.5mm gauge. However, a number of colourways are also available in different gauges and functionalities. The table above shows which colours are available in each option.

marmoleum® solid

NEW

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway®
coral



walton

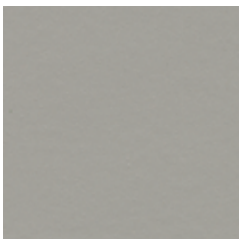
Presenting the pure character of linoleum. The solid identity of Marmoleum Walton with its smooth surface and minimal, unpretentious material expression makes it the ultimate and pure representative of our linoleum flooring. Its plain visual makes Walton easy adaptable to the context it is used in, and the subtle texture gives it a soft and natural look. The contemporary color palette presents both cool grey tones, warm earthy shades and rich classic shades.



Marmoleum Walton 3378 | stucco



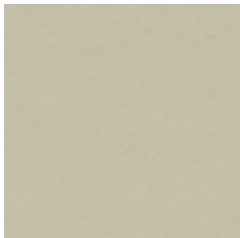
3369 | titanium LRV 48



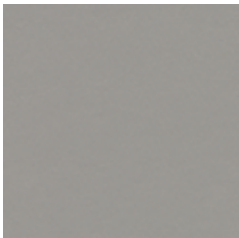
3371 | cement LRV 30



3360 | vintage blue LRV 29



3378 | stucco LRV 43



3367 | alloy LRV 25



3377 | North Sea blue LRV 18



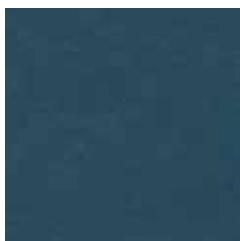
3352 | Berlin red LRV 10



3375 | grey adobe LRV 17



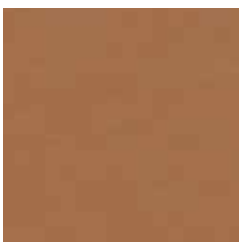
3376 | peat LRV 11



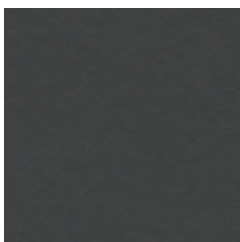
3358 | petrol LRV 9



3355 | rosemary green LRV 21



3370 | terracotta LRV 18



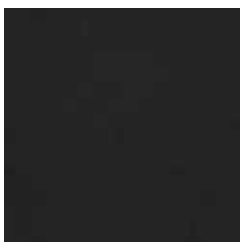
3374 | cobalt grey LRV 7



3359 | bottle green LRV 7



3353 | eggplant purple LRV 8



123 | black LRV 4



Marmoleum Walton 3374 | cobalt grey



cocoa

Marmoleum Cocoa, innovation that comes naturally

Marmoleum Cocoa embraces our ethos of sustainable design and is a truly unique addition to the collection. By using a waste product from another industry we are collaborating to reduce waste, improve recycling and contribute to a better environment.

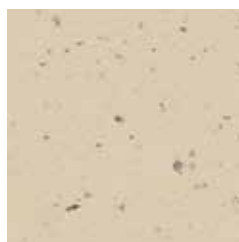
By adding cocoa shells to the traditional Marmoleum ingredients we have created an innovation in construction and aesthetics. The result is an exciting surface texture that is both natural looking and contemporary in feel. The inclusion of cocoa adds a rich look that is fresh, modern and yet uniquely Marmoleum.



3582 | earl grey chocolate LRV 33



3585 | stracciatella LRV 47



3590 | meringue LRV 51



Marmoleum Cocoa 3587 | curcuma



3586 | indigo milk LRV 23



3593 | matcha LRV 31



3592 | salted caramel LRV 32



3583 | chocolate blues LRV 9



3589 | nori LRV 25



3580 | milk chocolate LRV 20



3587 | curcuma LRV 34



Marmoleum Cocoa 3586 | indigo milk



3584 | white chocolate LRV 60



3594 | chia seeds LRV 27



3595 | panna cotta LRV 41



3588 | eucalyptus LRV 31



3591 | black tea LRV 9



3596 | hummus LRV 29

marmoleum® solid

NEW

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway®
coral



The looks of a modern concrete floor with the warmth and naturalness of Marmoleum. The Marmoleum concrete design differentiates itself from the classic Marmoleum flooring with its subtle concrete structure. Adaptive and versatile to the latest trends while staying true to its nature. The collection contains four neutral concretes with a flash of colour that shimmers through the surface, ideal to make a matching combination with either a painted wall or a highlighting floor colour.



Marmoleum Concrete 3750 | pine forest



3757 | Pluto LRV 51



3760 | dust LRV 38



3759 | Mercury LRV 28



3758 | shale LRV 41



3708 | fossil LRV 34



3702 | liquid clay LRV 23



3732 | asteroid LRV 45



3706 | beton LRV 28



3705 | meteorite LRV 16



3755 | glacier LRV 33



3704 | satellite LRV 23



3756 | Neptune LRV 18



3723 | nebula LRV 17



3725 | cosmos LRV 9



3703 | comet LRV 14



Marmoleum Concrete 3759 | Mercury + Marmoleum Walton 3378 | stucco

marmoleum® solid

concrete

NEW

Marmoleum Solid

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE
+5
YEARS
WITH
nuway®
coral™



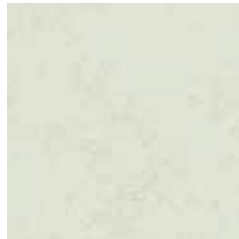
MARMOLEUM
LINOLEUM



3761 | Titan LRV 41



3724 | orbit LRV 37



3749 | Arctic LRV 60



Marmoleum Concrete 3727 | drift



3727 | drift LRV 31



3753 | blue ice LRV 30



3750 | pine forest LRV 31



3709 | silt LRV 22



3754 | Sirius LRV 12



3752 | Taiga LRV 16



3751 | tundra LRV 24



3762 | loam LRV 20



Marmoleum Concrete 3754 | Sirius

marmoleum® solid

NEW

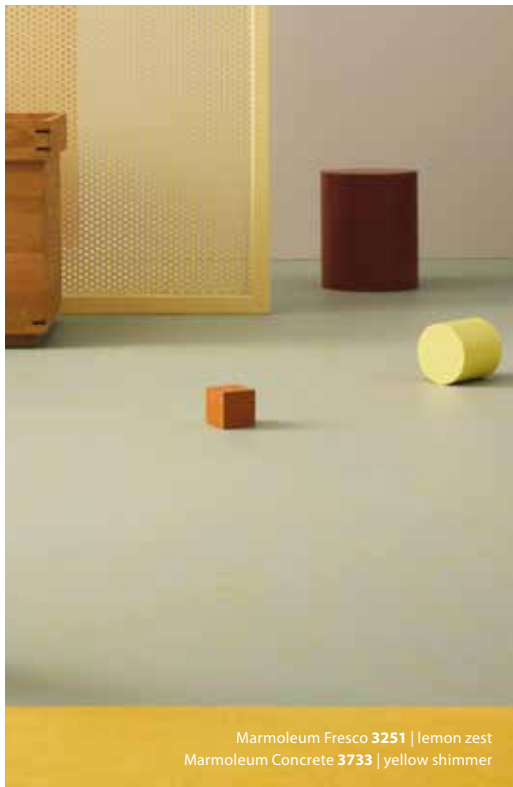
EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway®
coral



These four special colours in the concrete range have colours popping out. This makes that they can be combined very well with other items out of the Marmoleum collection, especially from the colourbank of our Marbled range.



Marmoleum Fresco **3251** | lemon zest
Marmoleum Concrete **3733** | yellow shimmer



3733 | yellow shimmer

LRV 42



3736 | green shimmer

LRV 32



3712 | orange shimmer

LRV 31



3763 | blue shimmer

LRV 29



Marmoleum Concrete **3763** | blue shimmer

marmoleum® solid

piano

Piano is the Italian word for gently, plain, smooth or soft. In our Marmoleum Piano design a subtle soft fiber feel is combined with a plain background creating a semi-plain design. A tone in tone scattered design which, when installed, resembles a uni colour, but with incremental overtime visual retention.

Marmoleum Solid



MARMOLEUM
SOLID
LINOLEUM



3629 | frosty grey LRV 49



3650 | polar bear LRV 59



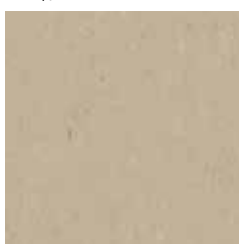
3634 | meadow LRV 43



Marmoleum Piano 3629 | frosty grey



3601 | warm grey LRV 32



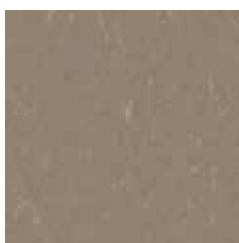
3630 | angora LRV 37



3647 | nettle green LRV 24



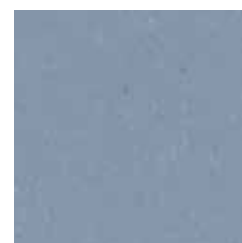
3607 | grey dusk LRV 11



3631 | otter LRV 20



3645 | Neptune blue LRV 15



3642 | periwinkle LRV 24

		Marmoleum 2.5mm Walton/ Concrete/ Cocoa/ Piano	Marmoleum Decibel Walton/ Concrete/ Cocoa/ Piano
Description		Linoleum sheet	Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33 lm	Roll width 1.95 - 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33 lm
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm	3.5mm
Collection size		72	72
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43	Class 23/33/41
Acoustical impact noise reduction	EN ISO 717-2	≤ 5 dB	≥ 18 dB
CE	EN 14041		
UK	BS EN 14041		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1, G, CS	C _{fl} -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30	μ ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Marmoleum Decibel to order

All Marmoleum Solid colours can be ordered in a 3.5 mm Marmoleum Decibel construction. Contact sales support for more information.

marmoleum® linear

striato

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway®
coral®



The Linear collection offers excellent design properties with its natural, striated pattern and provides a unique blend of functionality and comfort. Marmoleum Linear is designed to create contemporary and comfortable environments that allow people to live, work and learn. The collection's neutral colour palette offers distinct possibilities to create a homely feel within any interior. With Linear, the floor is the canvas that offers endless possibilities.



Marmoleum Linear 3573 | trace of nature + 5250 | blue basalt



5257 | sandy chalk

LRV 61



5232 | rocky ice

LRV 47



5248 | urban silver

LRV 41



5249 | Stonehenge

LRV 33



3573 | trace of nature

LRV 28



5250 | blue basalt

LRV 27



5251 | black glacier

LRV 19



5231 | Cliffs of Moher

LRV 18



		Striato	Striato Decibel
Description		Linoleum sheet	Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33m	Roll width 1.95 / 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm	3.5mm
Collection size		16	On request
Acoustical impact noise reduction	EN-ISO 717-2		18 dB
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43	Class 23/33/41
CE	EN 14041	0100201-DoP-306	0100207-DoP-306
UK	BS EN 14041		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	Cfl-s1,G,CS	Cfl-s1,G,CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30	DS: ≥0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com
 Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
 Please order a sample to see the full effect. www.forbo-flooring.com



5252 | ivory shades

LRV 52



5255 | desert sand

LRV 48



5256 | silt stone

LRV 44



5253 | bleached gold

LRV 42



5217 | withered prairie

LRV 25



5218 | Welsh moor

LRV 8



5225 | compressed time

LRV 34



5254 | red horse

LRV 18



Marmoleum Linear 5254 | red horse + Walton 3370 | terracotta

marmoleum® modular

FORBO'S LINOLEUM **TILE AND PLANK BRAND**

Product	Category	Format	Recommended application areas/ specialist segment	Application type	Key benefits
marmoleum® modular	Linoleum	Tile & Planks	Suitable for areas where modular designs are required such as commercial office spaces, education circulation areas and common rooms. Ideal for Student Accommodation & Multi-unit housing	Permanent adhesive	✓ Over 50 colours with three different tile and plank sizes allowing you to create unique spaces ✓ Awarded Allergy UK's Seal of Approval



Marmoleum Modular Textura **te5218** | Welsh moor

MARMOLEUM MODULAR COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

marmoleum® modular | lines



Bringing the linearity trend into the colour spectrum of the 21st Century, the Marmoleum Modular Lines range features a palette of 11 striated colours – from cool whites and greys to warm and softer wood tones.



marmoleum® modular | textura



Reflecting both the warm and cool tones of natural wood, our wood grain and saw cut embossing effects bring another dimension to Marmoleum Modular.



marmoleum® modular | shade



The shade colourways are designed to complement each other and the palette is presented in delicate steps of colour intensity and hue to create natural realistic stone and concrete patterns.



marmoleum® modular | slate



Featuring a cool concrete palette with our unique slate embossing delivering a contemporary yet natural finish to floor design.



marmoleum® modular | colour



The Colour range features fashionable pastels alongside a modern mix of colourful concrete varieties and a full spectrum of bright warm colours which liven up the palette.



marmoleum® modular | marbled



Classic and contemporary marbled colours have been created to mix and match giving an extra dimension to your floor plan.



Visit the Marmoleum Modular section on our website.



See all available technical downloads for Marmoleum Modular.

marmoleum® modular | lines



Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Lines: Bringing the linearity trend into the colour spectrum of the 21st Century, the Marmoleum Modular Lines range features a palette of 11 striated colours – from cool whites and greys to warm and softer wood tones.

Available as 100 x 25cm planks, Marmoleum Modular Lines can be used on its own to striking effect or can be combined with elements from the Marmoleum Modular Textura, Colour, Shade, Slate or Marbled ranges to create truly unique flooring designs.



t3575 | white cliffs LRV 57



t5232 | rocky ice LRV 44



t5226 | grey granite LRV 29



t3573 | trace of nature LRV 27



t5230 | white wash LRV 49



t5235 | North Sea coast LRV 32



t5225 | compressed time LRV 34



t5237 | black sheep LRV 18



t5231 | Cliffs of Moher LRV 17



t5218 | Welsh moor LRV 8



t5217 | withered prairie LRV 23

Description	Linoleum tile	
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	100 x 25cm
Packaging per carton	3m ² (12 tiles)	
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size	11	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{s1} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 611 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

marmoleum® modular | textura

Marmoleum Modular Lines / Textura



Textura: A succinct collection of 7 tones, each featuring either a wood grain or saw cut embossed finish to complement the design, Marmoleum Modular Textura can be used on it's own or alongside its Lines counterparts to add depth and texture to flooring concepts.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Marmoleum Modular Textura **te3573** | trace of nature

Description	Linoleum tile	
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	100 x 25cm
Packaging per carton	3m ² (12 tiles)	
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size	7	
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369. Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



te3573 | trace of nature



LRV 27

te5231 | Cliffs of Moher LRV 17



te5230 | white wash LRV 49



te5235 | North Sea coast LRV 32



te5217 | withered prairie LRV 23



te5229 | fresh walnut LRV 15



te5218 | Welsh moor

LRV 8



BREEAM generic ratings

Marmoleum – Linoleum (plain and decorative EN548)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓



Marmoleum Modular Textura **te5218** | Welsh moor

marmoleum® modular | shade | slate



Shade offers a collection of concrete structures in cool and warm greys as well as classic black and white, all designed to complement each other, while the embossed finish on Slate brings a contemporary finish to the design.



t3716 | Mercury LRV 50



t3722 | stardust LRV 59



t3711 | cloudy sand LRV 49



t3707 | black hole LRV 7



t3717 | Neptune LRV 38



t3718 | Pluto LRV 30



Marmoleum Modular Shade t3717 | Neptune



t3704 | satellite LRV 23



t3702 | liquid clay LRV 23



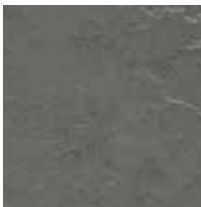
t3745 | Cornish grey LRV 15



t3568 | delta lace LRV 13



te3747 | Lakeland shale LRV 21



te3745 | Cornish grey LRV 15



te3725 | Welsh slate LRV 9



te3746 | Newfoundland slate LRV 11

Tile sizes
50 x 25 cm
50 x 50 cm



Marmoleum Modular Slate te3745 | Cornish grey + te3725 | Welsh slate + te3747 | Lakeland shale

Description	Linoleum tile	
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	50 x 25cm / 50 x 50cm
Packaging per carton		5m ² (40 tiles) / 5m ² (20 tiles)
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size		10/4/8/11
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

marmoleum® modular | colour



Colour: a range featuring a modern mix of colourful concrete varieties and a full spectrum of bright warm colours which live up the palette. This is the heart of the collection and embodies one of the best known features of Marmoleum, that of colour on the floor. Colours can be used as focus, accents or as a different way to express the environment.



Marmoleum Modular Colour t3358 | petrol + t3352 | Berlin red

Tile size
50 x 50 cm



t3354 | pumpkin yellow LRV 31



t3251 | lemon zest LRV 52



t3238 | laguna LRV 30



t3352 | Berlin red LRV 10



t3131 | scarlet LRV 13



t3030 | blue LRV 12



t3362 | yellow moss



t3358 | petrol LRV 9

marmoleum® modular | marbled

Marble: classic and contemporary marbled colours have been created to mix and match giving an extra dimension to your floor plan. Bring Marmoleum Modular to life by combining marbles to reflect a stone like floor.



t3136 | concrete LRV 47



t3120 | rosato LRV 51



t2713 | calico LRV 53



t3232 | horse roan LRV 40



t3216 | moraine LRV 34



t3146 | serene grey LRV 27



t3407 | donkey island LRV 36



t2707 | barley LRV 49



t3048 | graphite LRV 14



t3405 | Granada LRV 28



t3053 | dove blue LRV 27



Marmoleum Modular Marble t3216 | moraine + t3136 | concrete + t3053 | dove blue

BREEAM generic ratings

Marmoleum – Linoleum (plain and decorative EN548)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+	✓



Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

FORBO'S OFF THE FLOOR BRANDS

Product	Category	Format	Recommended application areas/specialist segment	Application type	Key benefits
Bulletin Board	Pinboard Linoleum	Sheet	Notice boards for classrooms, corridors, public areas, staff rooms, conference suites	Permanent adhesive	✓ Practical and simple solutions to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas ✓ Excellent pin-hole recovery
Furniture Linoleum Desktop	Linoleum	Sheet	Furniture such as desks, chairs, stools, cabinets, doors and displays	Permanent adhesive	✓ Natural surfacing material delivering a finishing touch to high-end furniture ✓ Flexible and can be applied as a surface on all kinds of constructions ✓ Renowned for its elegance, durability and high quality



OFF THE FLOOR MARMOLEUM COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

bulletin board®

Pinboard linoleum, or Bulletin Board, offers a practical, simple solution to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas wherever people plan, create and meet. Simply share your thoughts by pinning your idea onto the wall.



furniture linoleum | desktop

Furniture Linoleum is a decorative surfacing material that can be applied to vertical, horizontal and curved surfaces, providing interior furniture with a truly distinctive and individual look.



Visit the Off The Floor Marmoleum section on our website.



See all available technical downloads for Off The Floor Marmoleum.



Pinboard linoleum, or Bulletin Board, offers a practical, simple solution to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas wherever people plan, create and meet. Simply share your thoughts by pinning your idea onto the wall.

Bulletin Board is an all natural material that can be applied in framed pin boards or directly onto the wall. Its surface is tactile and colourful, creating a decorative element in your space, in addition to being a practical aid in your day to day activity.



Bulletin Board **2162** | duck egg + **2166** | nutmeg spice
+ **2186** | blanched almond + **2210** | hot salsa



2206 | oyster shell LRV 43



2182 | potato skin* LRV 28



2187 | brown rice LRV 34



2212 | fresh pineapple LRV 40



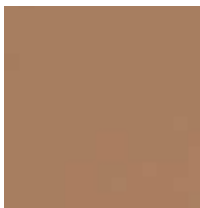
2211 | tangerine zest LRV 20



2162 | duck egg LRV 25



2186 | blanched almond* LRV 34



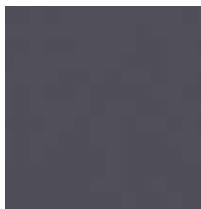
2166 | nutmeg spice* LRV 22



2210 | hot salsa LRV 11



2213 | baby lettuce LRV 23



2204 | poppy seed LRV 16



2207 | cinnamon bark LRV 18



2209 | black olive LRV 5



2208 | mushroom medley LRV 21

Description		Bulletin Board
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 1.22m *(3 items available in 1.83m) Roll length ≤ 28m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0mm
Collection size		15
Force on pins – Perpendicular to pin – direct LH000421		25 N (typical)
Force on pins – Perpendicular to pin at 7mm LH000421		10 N (typical)
Force on pins – Parallel to pin (pulling the pin out) LH000421		15 N (typical)

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino plus and 611 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads



2214 | blue berry LRV 6

furniture linoleum | desktop



Elegant and natural

Forbo's Furniture Linoleum Desktop is a natural surfacing material that delivers the finishing touch for all high end 3D furniture designs such as desks, chairs, stools, cabinets, doors and displays. The material is flexible and can be applied as a surface on all kinds of constructions. Furniture Linoleum is renowned for its elegance and durability, radiating high quality and finesse.

Warm and tactile

Furniture Linoleum delivers a combination of a satin matt surface with a warm, fine texture creating interior furniture with a truly distinctive, genuinely individual look and feel that really is unlike any other surface material available. The natural character of Furniture Linoleum Desktop means that the material achieves a beautiful patina over time.

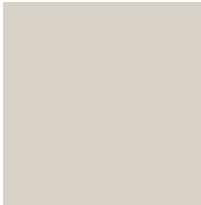


Furniture Linoleum
doesn't show
finger marks

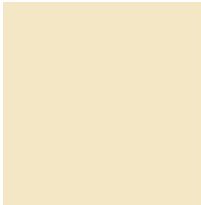


4180 | aquavert

LRV 35



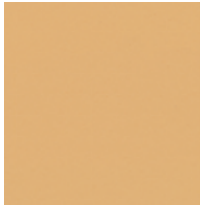
4176 | mushroom LRV 54



4157 | pearl LRV 67



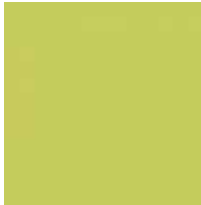
4001 | clay LRV 46



4002 | leather LRV 34



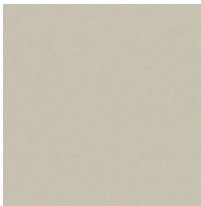
4183 | pistachio LRV 47



4182 | spring green LRV 47



4132 | ash LRV 23



4177 | vapour LRV 50



4003 | walnut LRV 26



4185 | powder LRV 54



4155 | pewter LRV 12



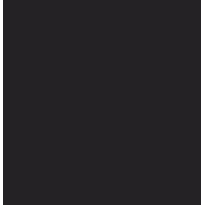
4175 | pebble LRV 35



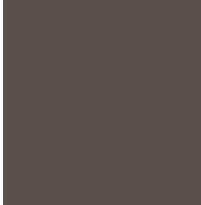
4184 | olive LRV 18



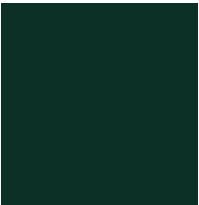
4164 | salsa LRV 9



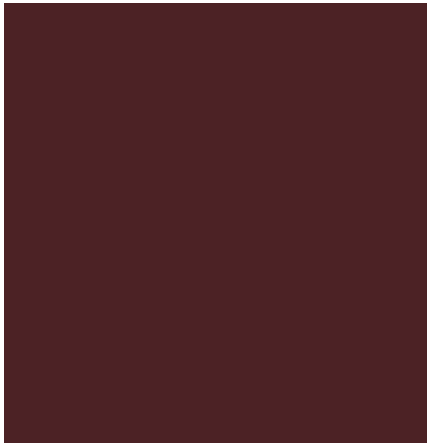
4166 | charcoal LRV 6



4172 | mauve LRV 11



4174 | conifer LRV 7



4154 | burgundy LRV 7



4186 | orange blast LRV 22



4023 | nero LRV 5



4178 | iron LRV 8



4179 | smokey blue LRV 8



4181 | midnight blue LRV 9

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 1.83m (2.0m – Nero only) Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Collection size	23	

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino plus and 611 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

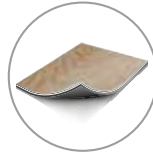
LUXURY VINYL TILES

Product	Category	Format	Recommended application areas/specialist segment	Application type	Key benefits
Allura Dryback	Luxury vinyl tile	Tiles & Planks	Retail, Leisure, Hospitality and Offices but also for flooring in Education and Healthcare Facilities	Permanent adhesive	✓ Largest choice in design, colour, size and shape ✓ Choice of wearlayer to meet usage and budget requirements
Allura Flex"	Luxury vinyl tile	Tiles & Planks	Retail, Leisure, Hospitality and Offices but also for flooring in Education and Healthcare Facilities	Tackifier (loose lay)	✓ Easy and quick, no need for any adhesive, up to 150m² ✓ Tackified installation for larger applications over 150m² ✓ Can be used alongside Tessera and Flotex tiles & planks without the need for a transition strips ✓ Special backing for extra comfort and improved acoustics
Allura Click Pro	Luxury vinyl tile	Tiles & Planks	Ideal for any single area without transition up to 1000m ²	Click (Adhesive free)	✓ Clickable solution for areas up to 1000m² without transition ✓ Suitable for use with uneven subfloors and is genuinely adhesive free ✓ Part of Forbo's Fast Flooring collection, it can reduce installation time by over 50% while also ensuring floor re-use to minimise environmental impacts
Allura Puzzle	Adhesive Free Luxury vinyl tile	Tile	Supermarkets or other retail spaces where there is a need for speedy installation, temporary floors or quick removals without subfloor damage	Dovetail (Adhesive free)	✓ High traffic solution with puzzle connection ✓ Adhesive free up to 2000m², without transition ✓ Minimal subfloor preparation required and can be walked on immediately after installation ✓ Large tile format for increased durability in the highest traffic areas ✓ Part of Forbo's Fast Flooring collection, it can reduce installation time by over 50% while also ensuring floor re-use to minimise environmental impacts
Allura Click Flexcore	Adhesive Free Luxury vinyl tile	Planks	Student accommodation/ PRS, multi-unit housing environments	Click (Adhesive free)	✓ Suitable for use with uneven subfloors and is genuinely adhesive free ✓ Part of Forbo's Fast Flooring collection, it can reduce installation time by over 50% while also ensuring floor re-use to minimise environmental impacts
Allura Decibel	Acoustic Luxury vinyl tile	Tiles & Planks	Student accommodation/PRS Higher Education Commercial offices Leisure & Hospitality Multi-unit housing, Reception and circulation areas Libraries	Tackifier (loose lay)	✓ Achieves impact sound reduction of 19 dB ✓ Luxury vinyl tile construction with excellent dimensional stability ✓ 42 Wood and Material designs

ALLURA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

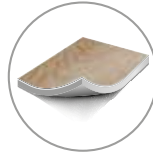
allura® dryback

Allura Dryback is the FULLY ADHERED version of our Allura luxury vinyl tiles portfolio. Allura Dryback offers the largest choice in design, colour, size and shape.



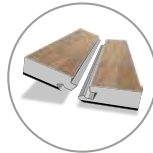
allura® flex II

Offering both adhesive free and tackified installation and high and high quality dimensionally stable tiles, Forbo Allura Flex LVT delivers answers to many of today's key issues, such as limiting downtime, re-using floors and minimising environmental impact.



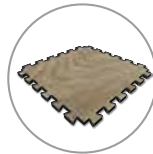
allura® click pro

Forbo's Allura Click LVT collection gives a superb clickable design solution for areas up to 1000m². Allura Click can be installed without adhesives, making it possible to reuse the floor and save valuable downtime.



allura® puzzle

Forbo's Allura Puzzle vinyl tiles come in a unique puzzle-shaped 96 x 96cm size and are designed specially for adhesive free installation. Thanks to its excellent dimensional stability, the intriguing puzzle tiles are perfect for adhesive free installation in busy traffic areas of up to 2000m² without transition.



allura® click Flexcore



NEW

Revolutionary product integrates all the benefits of luxury vinyl tiles with a new flexible core. We eliminated the need for adhesives and constructed a product that bridges gaps in the subfloor. This flexibility drastically simplifies the installation workflow.



allura® decibel



Allura Decibel is the new standard in acoustic LVT. A superb range of wood, stone and concrete designs supported by a balanced colour palette makes for beautiful floor design. Allura Decibel also delivers excellent performance in dimensional stability and impact sound reduction (19 dB).



Visit the Allura section
on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Allura.

ENDLESS CHOICE FOR YOUR ULTIMATE ALLURA FLOOR!

Under each design/colour in this samplebook we indicate which constructions it is available in:



The project requirements dictate which product is most suitable.

DR7 – allura dryback wear layer 0.70mm

DR5 – allura dryback wear layer 0.55mm

DR4 – allura dryback wear layer 0.40mm

FL1 – allura flex wear layer 1.00mm

FL5 – allura flex wear layer 0.55mm

CL5 – allura click pro wear layer 0.55mm

FC5 – allura click flexcore wear layer 0.55mm

PZ7 – allura puzzle wear layer 0.70mm

The colourway numbers are mentioned below the sample. Add the code above as a suffix after the colourway number to get the right format of the product. Items with multiple executions (size or shape) each have a different colourway number. Please note that not all designs are available from stock in every product construction.

THE SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS UNDER THE SAMPLES EXPLAINED:



2 or 4 sides bevelled



in register embossing



natural colour variation



Trapezoid shape. Two of the trapezoids together form a 50 x 50 square.

DR

DR | allura dryback (0.70/0.55/0.40)

DR7 | 0.70 **DR5** | 0.55 **DR4** | 0.40

DR * Only available in **DR7** | 0.70 and **DR5** | 0.55

FL

FL | allura flex (1.00/0.55)

FL1 | 1.0 **FL5** | 0.55

FL * Only available in **FL1** | 1.0

CL

CL | allura click pro 0.55

CL5 | 0.55

PZ

PZ | allura puzzle 0.70

PZ7 | 0.70

FC

FC | allura click flexcore 0.55

FC5 | 0.55





allura® dryback 0.70 | 0.55 | 0.40

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE **+5**
YEARS WITH
nuway®
coral



The Allura collection contains our largest range of wood designs including classic, contemporary and modern. The varieties offer excellent realism as they reflect the style and format of their natural inspiration, including the size and shape of the grain and plank.



light giant oak **60288** | 180 x 32 cm |



natural giant oak **60284** | 180 x 32 cm |



grey giant oak **60280** | 180 x 32 cm |



60280 | grey giant oak



light honey oak **60305** | 150 x 28 cm |



central oak **60300** | 150 x 28 cm |



deep country oak **60302** | 150 x 28 cm |



rustic anthracite oak **60306** | 150 x 28 cm |



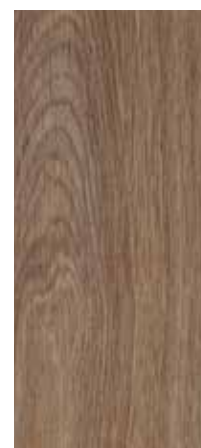
63641 | light serene oak + **63645** | dark serene oak



light serene oak **63641** | 150 x 20 cm |



natural serene oak **63643** | 150 x 20 cm |



dark serene oak **63645** | 150 x 20 cm |



63706 | bleached timber + 63712 | blond timber


 bleached timber **DR FL CL**
63406 | 120 x 20 cm |
63706 | 75 x 15 cm |
DR FL

 blond timber **DR FL CL**
63412 | 120 x 20 cm |
63712 | 75 x 15 cm |
DR FL

 greywashed timber **DR * FL ***
63408 | 120 x 20 cm |

		Allura 0.70	Allura 0.55	Allura 0.40
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm	2.2mm	2mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.70mm	0.55mm	0.40mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34	Class 33	Class 32
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 43	Class 42	Class 41
CE	EN 14041			
UK	BS EN 14041			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B ₁ -s1, G, CS	B ₁ -s1, G, CS	B ₁ -s1, G, CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK



63534 | light timber gradient


 natural timber **DR FL CL**
63535 | 120 x 20 cm |

 light timber **DR FL CL**
63533 | 120 x 20 cm |

 light timber gradient **DR * FL ***
63534 | 120 x 20 cm |

Image shows multiple planks. Gradient is random and runs length of the plank.

allura® dryback 0.70 | 0.55 | 0.40

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral



warm natural stone **63695** | 100 x 50 cm



pink natural stone **63691** | 100 x 50 cm



cool natural stone **63693** | 100 x 50 cm



whitewash elegant oak **60064** | 120 x 20 cm
Also available in strip
(60064DR7ST/60064DR5ST)



honey elegant oak **60065** | 120 x 20 cm
60165 | 75 x 15 cm



amber elegant oak **60068** | 120 x 20 cm
60168 | 75 x 15 cm



60064 | whitewash elegant oak + **63695** | warm natural stone



63751 | light twine + **63655** | dark twine



blackened oak **60061** | 100 x 15 cm | $\sim^4$
Also available in strip
(60061DR7ST/60061DR5ST)



waxed oak **60063** | 100 x 15 cm | $\sim^4$



dark twine **63655** | 150 x 20 cm
63755 | 75 x 25 cm



natural twine **63653** | 150 x 20 cm
63753 | 75 x 25 cm

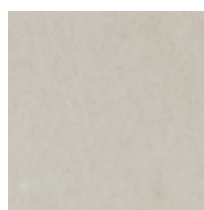


light twine **63651** | 150 x 20 cm
63751 | 75 x 25 cm


 shell twine
63659 | 75 x 25 cm

 grigio twine
63658 | 75 x 25 cm


63632 light cement + 63658 grigio twine


 sand cement
63634 | 50 x 50 cm
63734 | 50 x 50 cm

 light cement
63632 | 50 x 50 cm
63732 | 50 x 50 cm

 rock cement
63638 | 50 x 50 cm
63738 | 50 x 50 cm

 canyon cement
63636 | 50 x 50 cm
63736 | 50 x 50 cm


Scan here to
view the full
Allura technical
specification



60374 | natural collage oak + 60375 | grey collage oak + 63675 | oxidized strata


 natural collage oak
60374 | 120 x 20 cm

 grey collage oak
60375 | 120 x 20 cm

 corroded strata
63673 | 100 x 100 cm

 oxidized strata
63675 | 100 x 100 cm

allura® dryback 0.70 | 0.55 | 0.40



pale speckled ceramic **63722** | 100 x 50 cm |



rust speckled ceramic **63724** | 100 x 50 cm |



iron speckled ceramic **63726** | 100 x 50 cm |



63722 | pale speckled ceramic + **60293** | steamed oak + **63724** | rust speckled ceramic



pure oak **60295** | 120 x 20 cm |



steamed oak **60293** | 120 x 20 cm |



bleached rustic pine **60084** | 120 x 20 cm |



white raw timber **60151** | 120 x 20 cm |



grigio concrete **62523** | 50 x 50 cm
62513 | 100 x 100 cm



natural concrete **62522** | 50 x 50 cm
62512 | 100 x 100 cm



charcoal concrete **62418** | 50 x 50 cm
62518 | 100 x 100 cm



60350 | white autumn oak



white autumn oak **60350** | 100 x 15 cm |



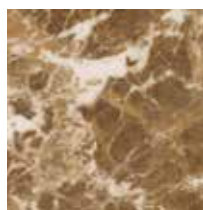
grey autumn oak **60356** | 100 x 15 cm |



63845 | magical sky + 63661 | natural ash


 magical sky
63845 | 75 x 25 cm
63745 | 100 x 50 cm

 dreamy sky
63843 | 75 x 25 cm
63743 | 100 x 50 cm

 calming sky
63841 | 75 x 25 cm
63741 | 100 x 50 cm

 ochre marble
63682 | 50 x 50 cm
63782 | 50 x 50 cm

 terra marble
63686 | 50 x 50 cm
63786 | 50 x 50 cm

 peach marble
63688 | 50 x 50 cm
63788 | 50 x 50 cm

 forest marble
63684 | 50 x 50 cm
63784 | 50 x 50 cm


Scan here to
view the full
Allura technical
specification


 ochre ash
63662 | 75 x 15 cm

 terra ash
63663 | 75 x 15 cm


63662 | ochre ash + 63663 | terra ash + 63666 | indigo ash

allura® dryback 0.70 | 0.55 | 0.40

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral



grey clouds

DR * FL *

63847 | 75 x 25 cm
63747 | 100 x 50 cm



blue clouds

DR * FL *

63849 | 75 x 25 cm
63749 | 100 x 50 cm



natural ash

DR * FL *

63661 | 75 x 15 cm



sage ash

DR * FL *

63664 | 75 x 15 cm



forest ash

DR * FL *

63665 | 75 x 15 cm



indigo ash

DR * FL *

63666 | 75 x 15 cm



Scan here to
view the full
Allura technical
specification



63665 | forest ash + 63664 | sage ash + 63684 | forest marble + 63661 | natural ash

allura[®] flex^{II}

FL | allura flex (1.00/0.55) FL1 | 1.0 FL5 | 0.55



* Only available in FL1 | 1.0



Life is a play with many acts. And while they are performed, creativity is key. Whatever life throws at your feet, the new Allura Flex collection is here to support you every step of the way. With its 50 true-to-life wood and material patterns, it's a flooring system that suits any scene imaginable, application solution makes Allura Flex quick to install. What's more, it's easy to remove, re-use and recycle. Allura Flex has the flexibility and durability to give you the design freedom to bring any interior to life.

light giant oak
60288 | 150 x 28 cm | natural giant oak
60284 | 150 x 28 cm | grey giant oak
60280 | 150 x 28 cm | **60280** | grey giant oak

		Allura 1.0	Allura 0.55
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	5mm	4mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	1mm	0.55mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34	Class 33
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 42	Class 42
CE	EN 14041		
UK	BS EN 14041		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK

light honey oak
60305 | 150 x 28 cm | central oak
60300 | 150 x 28 cm | deep country oak
60302 | 150 x 28 cm | rustic anthracite oak
60306 | 150 x 28 cm | **63643** | natural serene oaklight serene oak
63641 | 150 x 20 cm | natural serene oak
63643 | 150 x 20 cm | dark serene oak
63645 | 150 x 20 cm |



63712 | blond timber



bleached timber
63406 | 120 x 20 cm | 
63706 | 75 x 15 cm | 



blond timber
63412 | 120 x 20 cm | 
63712 | 75 x 15 cm | 



grey washed timber
63408 | 120 x 20 cm | 



natural timber
63535 | 120 x 20 cm | 



light timber
63533 | 120 x 20 cm | 



light timber gradient
63534 | 120 x 20 cm | 

Image shows multiple planks.
Gradient is random and runs length of the plank.



63533 | light timber + 63534 | light timber gradient


 warm natural stone **DR** **FL** *****
63695 | 100 x 50 cm

 pink natural stone **DR** **FL** *****
63691 | 100 x 50 cm

 cool natural stone **DR** **FL** *****
63693 | 100 x 50 cm

 whitewash elegant oak **FL**
60064 | 120 x 20 cm

 honey elegant oak **FL**
60065 | 120 x 20 cm
60165 | 75 x 15 cm

 amber elegant oak **FL**
60068 | 120 x 20 cm
60168 | 75 x 15 cm

60168 | amber elegant oak

60063 | waxed oak + **60061** | blackened oak

 blackened oak **FL**
60061 | 100 x 15 cm | $\sim \nabla$

 waxed oak **FL**
60063 | 100 x 15 cm | $\sim \nabla$

 dark twine **FL**
63655 | 150 x 20 cm
63755 | 75 x 25 cm

 natural twine **FL**
63653 | 150 x 20 cm
63753 | 75 x 25 cm

 light twine **FL**
63651 | 150 x 20 cm
63751 | 75 x 25 cm



shell twine
63659 | 75 x 25 cm

FL



grigio twine
63658 | 75 x 25 cm

FL



63659 | shell twine



sand cement
63634 | 50 x 50 cm

FL



light cement
63632 | 50 x 50 cm

FL



rock cement
63638 | 50 x 50 cm

FL



canyon cement
63636 | 50 x 50 cm

FL



63675 | oxidized strata



natural collage oak
60374 | 120 x 20 cm

FL



grey collage oak
60375 | 120 x 20 cm

FL



corroded strata
63673 | 100 x 100 cm

FL



oxidized strata
63675 | 100 x 100 cm

FL



pale speckled ceramic
63722 | 100 x 50 cm |



rust speckled ceramic
63724 | 100 x 50 cm |



iron speckled ceramic
63726 | 100 x 50 cm |



63722 | pale speckled ceramic



pure oak
60295 | 120 x 20 cm |



steamed oak
60293 | 120 x 20 cm |



bleached rustic pine
60084 | 120 x 20 cm |



white raw timber
60151 | 120 x 20 cm |



grigio concrete
62523 | 50 x 50 cm
62513 | 100 x 100 cm



natural concrete
62522 | 50 x 50 cm
62512 | 100 x 100 cm



charcoal concrete
62418 | 50 x 50 cm
62518 | 100 x 100 cm



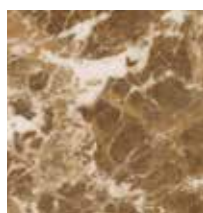
white autumn oak
60350 | 100 x 15 cm |



grey autumn oak
60356 | 100 x 15 cm |



60350 | white autumn oak



ochre marble
63682 | 50 x 50 cm
63782 | 50 x 50 cm



terra marble
63686 | 50 x 50 cm
63786 | 50 x 50 cm



peach marble
63688 | 50 x 50 cm
63788 | 50 x 50 cm



forest marble
63684 | 50 x 50 cm
63784 | 50 x 50 cm



63666 | indigo ash, **63749** | blue sky, **60084** | bleached rustic pine



grey clouds
63847 | 75 x 25 cm
63747 | 100 x 50 cm



blue clouds
63849 | 75 x 25 cm
63749 | 100 x 50 cm



magical sky
63845 | 75 x 25 cm
63745 | 100 x 50 cm



dreamy sky
63843 | 75 x 25 cm
63743 | 100 x 50 cm



calming sky
63841 | 75 x 25 cm
63741 | 100 x 50 cm



light giant oak
60288 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm | 



natural giant oak
60284 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm | 



60288 | light giant oak + **60284** | natural giant oak

Click pro		
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	5mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.55mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 42
	EN 14041	
	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B ₁ -s1, L, CS with and without Forbo underlay
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK



light honey oak
60305 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm | 



central oak
60300 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm | 



white autumn oak
60350 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm | 



grey autumn oak
60356 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm | 



63643 | natural serene oak



light serene oak
63641 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm | 



natural serene oak
63643 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm | 



whitewash elegant oak
60064 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm | 



bleached timber
63406 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm | 



blond timber
63412 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm | 



light timber
63533 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm | 



natural timber
63535 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm | 



dark twine
63655 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm | 



sand cement
63634 | 60 x 31.7 cm | 



canyon cement
63636 | 60 x 31.7 cm | 



light cement
63632 | 60 x 31.7 cm | 



grigio concrete
62523 | 60 x 31.7 cm | 



natural concrete
62522 | 60 x 31.7 cm | 



charcoal concrete
62418 | 60 x 31.7 cm | 

Life is a play with many acts. Whatever life throws at your feet, the new Allura Luxury Vinyl Tiles collection is here to support you every step of the way. Different solutions for different circumstances that will suit any scene imaginable. Even the most demanding ones where Allura Puzzle gives the perfect answer with a high end aesthetic and reliable performance that is future proof.



honey elegant oak
60065 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ



natural giant oak
60284 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ



grey giant oak
60280 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ



grigio twine
63658 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ



light twine
63651 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ



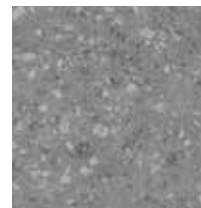
dark twine
63655 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ



63675 | oxidized strata

	Puzzle	
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	5mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.70mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 43
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK



lead stone
63470 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ



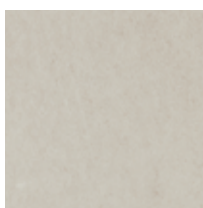
corroded strata
63673 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ



oxidized strata
63675 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ



sand cement
63634 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ



canyon cement
63636 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ



natural concrete
62522 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ



charcoal concrete
62418 | 96 x 96 cm

PZ





THE SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS
UNDER THE SAMPLES EXPLAINED:



4 sides bevelled



natural colour variation



in register embossing



20 dB sound reduction



light giant oak **FC**
60288CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm



natural giant oak **FC**
60284CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm



light honey oak **FC**
60305CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm



central oak **FC**
60300CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm



white autumn oak **FC**
60350CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



grey autumn oak **FC**
60356CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



light serene oak **FC**
63641CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm



natural serene oak **FC**
63643CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm



63535CF5 | natural timber

Click Flexcore

Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	6.3 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.55 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 42
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _s -s1, L, NCS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK



whitewash elegant oak **FC** 
60064CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



bleached timber **FC** 
63406CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



blond timber **FC** 
63412CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



light timber **FC** 
63533CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



natural timber **FC** 
63535CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



dark twine **FC** 
63655CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm



63632CF5 | light cement



sand cement **FC** 
63634CF5 | 60 x 31.7 cm | 



canyon cement **FC** 
63636CF5 | 60 x 31.7 cm | 



light cement **FC** 
63632CF5 | 60 x 31.7 cm | 



grigio concrete **FC** 
62523CF5 | 60 x 31.7 cm



natural concrete **FC** 
62522CF5 | 60 x 31.7 cm



charcoal concrete **FC** 
62418CF5 | 60 x 31.7 cm

ALLURA AT A GLANCE

If the 'article number' field in a row is blank, it means that the design is not available in that format.

DR7 Allura Dryback 0.70

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR7	m² in box DR7
whitewash elegant oak**	60064DR7	120x20			12	2.88
honey elegant oak	60065DR7	120x20			12	2.88
amber elegant oak	60068DR7	120x20			12	2.88
honey elegant oak	60165DR7	75x15			36	4.05
amber elegant oak	60168DR7	75x15			36	4.05
grey giant oak	60280DR7	180x32	2 sided		8	4.608
natural giant oak	60284DR7	180x32	2 sided		8	4.608
light giant oak	60288DR7	180x32	2 sided		8	4.608
central oak	60300DR7	150x28	4 sided	✓	12	5.04
deep country oak	60302DR7	150x28	4 sided	✓	12	5.04
light honey oak	60305DR7	150x28	4 sided	✓	12	5.04
rustic anthracite oak	60306DR7	150x28	4 sided	✓	12	5.04
bleached timber	63406DR7	120x20	4 sided	✓	12	2.88
grey washed timber	63408DR7	120x20	4 sided	✓	12	2.88
blond timber	63412DR7	120x20	4 sided	✓	12	2.88
light timber	63533DR7	120x20	4 sided	✓	12	2.88
light timber gradient	63534DR7	120x20	4 sided	✓	12	2.88
natural timber	63535DR7	120x20	4 sided	✓	12	2.88
light cement	63632DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
sand cement	63634DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
canyon cement	63636DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
rock cement	63638DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
light serene oak	63641DR7	150x20			16	4.8
natural serene oak	63643DR7	150x20			16	4.8
dark serene oak	63645DR7	150x20			16	4.8
light twine	63651DR7	150x20			16	4.8
natural twine	63653DR7	150x20			16	4.8
dark twine	63655DR7	150x20			16	4.8
grigio twine	63658DR7	75x25			22	4.125
shell twine	63659DR7	75x25			22	4.125
warm natural stone	63695DR7	100x50			12	6
bleached timber	63706DR7	75x15	4 sided	✓	36	4.05
blond timber	63712DR7	75x15	4 sided	✓	36	4.05
light cement (trapezoid)	63732DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
sand cement (trapezoid)	63734DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
canyon cement (trapezoid)	63736DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
rock cement (trapezoid)	63738DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
light twine	63751DR7	75x25			22	4.125
natural twine	63753DR7	75x25			22	4.125
dark twine	63755DR7	75x25			22	4.125
blackened oak**	60061DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
waxed oak	60063DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
bleached rustic pine	60084DR7	120x20	4 sided	✓	12	2.88
white raw timber	60151DR7	120x20	4 sided	✓	12	2.88
steamed oak	60293DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
pure oak	60295DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
white autumn oak*	60350DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR7	m² in box DR7
grey autumn oak*	60356DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
natural collage oak	60374DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
grey collage oak	60375DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
charcoal concrete	62418DR7	50x50			12	3
natural concrete	62512DR7	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513DR7	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518DR7	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522DR7	50x50			12	3
grigio concrete	62523DR7	50x50			12	3
natural ash	63661DR7	75x15			36	4.05
ochre ash	63662DR7	75x15			36	4.05
terra ash	63663DR7	75x15			36	4.05
sage ash	63664DR7	75x15			36	4.05
forest ash	63665DR7	75x15			36	4.05
indigo ash	63666DR7	75x15			36	4.05
corroded strata	63673DR7	100x100			1	1
oxidized strata	63675DR7	100x100			1	1
ochre marble	63682DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
forest marble	63684DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
terra marble	63686DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
peach marble	63688DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
pink natural stone	63691DR7	100x50			12	6
cool natural stone	63693DR7	100x50			12	6
pale speckled ceramic	63722DR7	100x50	4 sided		12	6
rust speckled ceramic	63724DR7	100x50	4 sided		12	6
iron speckled ceramic	63726DR7	100x50	4 sided		12	6
calming sky	63741DR7	100x50			12	6
dreamy sky	63743DR7	100x50			12	6
magical sky	63745DR7	100x50			12	6
grey clouds	63747DR7	100x50			12	6
blue clouds	63749DR7	100x50			12	6
ochre marble (trapezoid)	63782DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
forest marble (trapezoid)	63784DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
peach marble (trapezoid)	63788DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
terra marble (trapezoid)	63786DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
calming sky	63841DR7	75x25			22	4.125
dreamy sky	63843DR7	75x25			22	4.125
magical sky	63845DR7	75x25			22	4.125
grey clouds	63847DR7	75x25			22	4.125
blue clouds	63849DR7	75x25			22	4.125

** Also available in strip (60061DR7ST)

DR5 Allura Dryback 0.55

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR5	m² in box DR5
whitewash elegant oak**	60064DR5	120x20			14	3.36
honey elegant oak	60065DR5	120x20			14	3.36
amber elegant oak	60068DR5	120x20			14	3.36
honey elegant oak	60165DR5	75x15			41	4.613
amber elegant oak	60168DR5	75x15			41	4.613
grey giant oak	60280DR5	180x32	2 sided		9	5.184
natural giant oak	60284DR5	180x32	2 sided		9	5.184
light giant oak	60288DR5	180x32	2 sided		9	5.184
central oak	60300DR5	150x28	4 sided	✓	14	5.88
deep country oak	60302DR5	150x28	4 sided	✓	14	5.88
light honey oak	60305DR5	150x28	4 sided	✓	14	5.88
rustic anthracite oak	60306DR5	150x28	4 sided	✓	14	5.88
bleached timber	63406DR5	120x20	4 sided	✓	14	3.36
grey washed timber	63408DR5	120x20	4 sided	✓	14	3.36
blond timber	63412DR5	120x20	4 sided	✓	14	3.36
light timber	63533DR5	120x20	4 sided	✓	14	3.36
light timber gradient	63534DR5	120x20	4 sided	✓	14	3.36
natural timber	63535DR5	120x20	4 sided	✓	14	3.36
light cement	63632DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
sand cement	63634DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
canyon cement	63636DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
rock cement	63638DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
light serene oak	63641DR5	150x20			18	5.4
natural serene oak	63643DR5	150x20			18	5.4
dark serene oak	63645DR5	150x20			18	5.4
light twine	63651DR5	150x20			18	5.4
natural twine	63653DR5	150x20			18	5.4
dark twine	63655DR5	150x20			18	5.4
grigio twine	63658DR5	75x25			25	4.688
shell twine	63659DR5	75x25			25	4.688
warm natural stone	63695DR5	100x50			13	6.5
bleached timber	63706DR5	75x15	4 sided	✓	41	4.613
blond timber	63712DR5	75x15	4 sided	✓	41	4.613
light cement (trapezoid)	63732DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
sand cement (trapezoid)	63734DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
canyon cement (trapezoid)	63736DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
rock cement (trapezoid)	63738DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
light twine	63751DR5	75x25			25	4.688
natural twine	63753DR5	75x25			25	4.688
dark twine	63755DR5	75x25			25	4.688
blackened oak**	60061DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
waxed oak	60063DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
bleached rustic pine	60084DR5	120x20	4 sided	✓	14	3.36
white raw timber	60151DR5	120x20	4 sided	✓	14	3.36
steamed oak	60293DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
pure oak	60295DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
white autumn oak*	60350DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45

DR4 Allura Dryback 0.40

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR5	m² in box DR5
grey autumn oak*	60356DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
natural collage oak	60374DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
grey collage oak	60375DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
charcoal concrete	62418DR5	50x50			14	3.5
natural concrete	62512DR5	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513DR5	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518DR5	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522DR5	50x50			14	3.5
grigio concrete	62523DR5	50x50			14	3.5
natural ash	63661DR5	75x15			41	4.613
ochre ash	63662DR5	75x15			41	4.613
terra ash	63663DR5	75x15			41	4.613
sage ash	63664DR5	75x15			41	4.613
forest ash	63665DR5	75x15			41	4.613
indigo ash	63666DR5	75x15			41	4.613
corroded strata	63673DR5	100x100			1	1
oxidized strata	63675DR5	100x100			1	1
ochre marble	63682DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
forest marble	63684DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
terra marble	63686DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
peach marble	63688DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
pink natural stone	63691DR5	100x50			13	6.5
cool natural stone	63693DR5	100x50			13	6.5
pale speckled ceramic	63722DR5	100x50	4 sided		13	6.5
rust speckled ceramic	63724DR5	100x50	4 sided		13	6.5
iron speckled ceramic	63726DR5	100x50	4 sided		13	6.5
calming sky	63741DR5	100x50			13	6.5
dreamy sky	63743DR5	100x50			13	6.5
magical sky	63745DR5	100x50			13	6.5
grey clouds	63747DR5	100x50			13	6.5
blue clouds	63749DR5	100x50			13	6.5
ochre marble (trapezoid)	63782DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
forest marble (trapezoid)	63784DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
peach marble (trapezoid)	63788DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
terra marble (trapezoid)	63786DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
calming sky	63841DR5	75x25			25	4.688
dreamy sky	63843DR5	75x25			25	4.688
magical sky	63845DR5	75x25			25	4.688
grey clouds	63847DR5	75x25			25	4.688
blue clouds	63849DR5	75x25			25	4.688

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR4	m² in box DR4
whitewash elegant oak	60064DR4	120x20			15	3.6
honey elegant oak	60065DR4	120x20			15	3.6
amber elegant oak	60068DR4	120x20			15	3.6
honey elegant oak	60165DR4	75x15			46	5.175
amber elegant oak	60168DR4	75x15			46	5.175
grey giant oak	60280DR4	180x32	2 sided		10	5.76
natural giant oak	60284DR4	180x32	2 sided		10	5.76
light giant oak	60288DR4	180x32	2 sided		10	5.76
central oak	60300DR4	150x28	4 sided	V	15	6.3
deep country oak	60302DR4	150x28	4 sided	V	15	6.3
light honey oak	60305DR4	150x28	4 sided	V	15	6.3
rustic anthracite oak	60306DR4	150x28	4 sided	V	15	6.3
bleached timber	63406DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
grey washed timber						
blond timber	63412DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
light timber	63533DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
light timber gradient						
natural timber	63535DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
light cement	63632DR4	50x50	4 sided		15	3.75
sand cement	63634DR4	50x50	4 sided		15	3.75
canyon cement	63636DR4	50x50	4 sided		15	3.75
rock cement						
light serene oak	63641DR4	150x20			20	6
natural serene oak	63643DR4	150x20			20	6
dark serene oak	63645DR4	150x20			20	6
light twine	63651DR4	150x20			20	6
natural twine	63653DR4	150x20			20	6
dark twine	63655DR4	150x20			20	6
grigio twine	63658DR4	75x25			28	5.25
shell twine	63659DR4	75x25			28	5.25
warm natural stone						
bleached timber	63706DR4	75x15	4 sided	V	46	5.175
blond timber	63712DR4	75x15	4 sided	V	46	5.175
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine	63751DR4	75x25			28	5.25
natural twine	63753DR4	75x25			28	5.25
dark twine	63755DR4	75x25			28	5.25
blackened oak	60061DR4	100x15	4 sided		25	3.75
waxed oak	60063DR4	100x15	4 sided		25	3.75
bleached rustic pine	60084DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
white raw timber	60151DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
steamed oak	60293DR4	120x20	4 sided		15	3.6
pure oak	60295DR4	120x20	4 sided		15	3.6
white autumn oak*	60350DR4	100x15	4 sided		25	3.75

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR4	m² in box DR4
grey autumn oak*	60356DR4	100x15	4 sided		25	3.75
natural collage oak	60374DR4	120x20	4 sided		15	3.6
grey collage oak	60375DR4	120x20	4 sided		15	3.6
charcoal concrete	62418DR4	50x50			15	3.75
natural concrete	62512DR4	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513DR4	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518DR4	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522DR4	50x50			15	3.75
grigio concrete	62523DR4	50x50			15	3.75
natural ash						
ochre ash						
terra ash						
sage ash						
forest ash						
indigo ash						
corroded strata						
oxidized strata	63675DR4	100x100			1	1
ochre marble						
forest marble						
terra marble						
peach marble						
pink natural stone						
cool natural stone						
pale speckled ceramic	63722DR4	100x50	4 sided		15	7.5
rust speckled ceramic	63724DR4	100x50	4 sided		15	7.5
iron speckled ceramic	63726DR4	100x50	4 sided		15	7.5
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						
ochre marble (trapezoid)						
forest marble (trapezoid)						
peach marble (trapezoid)						
terra marble (trapezoid)						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						

** Also available in strip (60061DR5ST)

ALLURA AT A GLANCE

If the 'article number' field in a row is blank, it means that the design is not available in that format.

FL5 Allura Flex 0.55

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box FL5	m² in box FL5
whitewash elegant oak	60064FL5	120x20			13	3.12
honey elegant oak	60065FL5	120x20			13	3.12
amber elegant oak	60068FL5	120x20			13	3.12
honey elegant oak	60165FL5	75x15			23	2.588
amber elegant oak	60168FL5	75x15			23	2.588
grey giant oak	60280FL5	150x28	4 sided		9	3.78
natural giant oak	60284FL5	150x28	4 sided		9	3.78
light giant oak	60288FL5	150x28	4 sided		9	3.78
central oak	60300FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
deep country oak	60302FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
light honey oak	60305FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
rustic anthracite oak	60306FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
bleached timber	63406FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
grey washed timber						
blond timber	63412FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
light timber	63533FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
light timber gradient						
natural timber	63535FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
light cement	63632FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
sand cement	63634FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
canyon cement	63636FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
rock cement	63638FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
light serene oak	63641FL5	150x20			10	3
natural serene oak	63643FL5	150x20			10	3
dark serene oak	63645FL5	150x20			10	3
light twine	63651FL5	150x20			10	3
natural twine	63653FL5	150x20			10	3
dark twine	63655FL5	150x20			10	3
grigio twine	63658FL5	75x25			14	2.625
shell twine	63659FL5	75x25			14	2.625
warm natural stone						
bleached timber	63706FL5	75x15	4 sided	V	23	2.588
blond timber	63712FL5	75x15	4 sided	V	23	2.588
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine	63751FL5	75x25			14	2.625
natural twine	63753FL5	75x25			14	2.625
dark twine	63755FL5	75x25			14	2.625
blackened oak	60061FL5	100x15	4 sided		15	2.25
waxed oak	60063FL5	100x15	4 sided		15	2.25
bleached rustic pine	60084FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
white raw timber	60151FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
steamed oak	60293FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
pure oak	60295FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
white autumn oak*	60350FL5	100x15	4 sided		15	2.25

FL1 Allura Flex 1.00

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box FL1	m² in box FL1
whitewash elegant oak	60064FL1	120x20			10	2.4
honey elegant oak	60065FL1	120x20			10	2.4
amber elegant oak	60068FL1	120x20			10	2.4
honey elegant oak	60165FL1	75x15			18	2.025
amber elegant oak	60168FL1	75x15			18	2.025
grey giant oak	60280FL1	150x28	4 sided		7	2.94
natural giant oak	60284FL1	150x28	4 sided		7	2.94
light giant oak	60288FL1	150x28	4 sided		7	2.94
central oak	60300FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
deep country oak	60302FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
light honey oak	60305FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
rustic anthracite oak	60306FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
bleached timber	63406FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
grey washed timber	63408FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
blond timber	63412FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
light timber	63533FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
light timber gradient	63534FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
natural timber	63535FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
light cement	63632FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
sand cement	63634FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
canyon cement	63636FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
rock cement	63638FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
light serene oak	63641FL1	150x20			8	2.4
natural serene oak	63643FL1	150x20			8	2.4
dark serene oak	63645FL1	150x20			8	2.4
light twine	63651FL1	150x20			8	2.4
natural twine	63653FL1	150x20			8	2.4
dark twine	63655FL1	150x20			8	2.4
grigio twine	63658FL1	75x25			11	2.063
shell twine	63659FL1	75x25			11	2.063
warm natural stone	63695FL1	100x50			6	3
bleached timber	63706FL1	75x15	4 sided	V	18	2.025
blond timber	63712FL1	75x15	4 sided	V	18	2.025
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine	63751FL1	75x25			11	2.063
natural twine	63753FL1	75x25			11	2.063
dark twine	63755FL1	75x25			11	2.063
blackened oak	60061FL1	100x15	4 sided		12	1.80
waxed oak	60063FL1	100x15	4 sided		12	1.80
bleached rustic pine	60084FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
white raw timber	60151FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
steamed oak	60293FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
pure oak	60295FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
white autumn oak*	60350FL1	100x15	4 sided		12	1.80

CL5 Allura Click Pro 0.55

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box FL1	m² in box FL1
grey autumn oak*	60356FL1	100x15	4 sided		12	1.80
natural collage oak	60374FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
grey collage oak	60375FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
charcoal concrete	62418FL1	50x50			10	2.5
natural concrete	62512FL1	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513FL1	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518FL1	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522FL1	50x50			10	2.5
grigio concrete	62523FL1	50x50			10	2.5
natural ash	63661FL1	75x15			18	2.025
ochre ash	63662FL1	75x15			18	2.025
terra ash	63663FL1	75x15			18	2.025
sage ash	63664FL1	75x15			18	2.025
forest ash	63665FL1	75x15			18	2.025
indigo ash	63666FL1	75x15			18	2.025
corroded strata	63673FL1	100x100			1	1
oxidized strata	63675FL1	100x100			1	1
ochre marble	63682FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
forest marble	63684FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
terra marble	63686FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
peach marble	63688FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
pink natural stone	63691FL1	100x50			6	3
cool natural stone	63693FL1	100x50			6	3
pale speckled ceramic	63722FL1	100x50	4 sided		6	3
rust speckled ceramic	63724FL1	100x50	4 sided		6	3
iron speckled ceramic	63726FL1	100x50	4 sided		6	3
calming sky	63741FL1	100x50			6	3
dreamy sky	63743FL1	100x50			6	3
magical sky	63745FL1	100x50			6	3
grey clouds	63747FL1	100x50			6	3
blue clouds	63749FL1	100x50			6	3
ochre marble (trapezoid)						
forest marble (trapezoid)						
peach marble (trapezoid)						
terra marble (trapezoid)						
calming sky	63841FL1	75x25			11	2.063
dreamy sky	63843FL1	75x25			11	2.063
magical sky	63845FL1	75x25			11	2.063
grey clouds	63847FL1	75x25			11	2.063
blue clouds	63849FL1	75x25			11	2.063

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box CL5	m² in box CL5
whitewash elegant oak	60064CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
honey elegant oak						
amber elegant oak						
honey elegant oak						
amber elegant oak						
grey giant oak						
natural giant oak	60284CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
light giant oak	60288CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
central oak	60300CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
deep country oak						
light honey oak	60305CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
rustic anthracite oak						
bleached timber	63406CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
grey washed timber						
blond timber	63412CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
light timber	63533CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
light timber gradient						
natural timber	63535CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
light cement	63632CL5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.9
sand cement	63634CL5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.9
canyon cement	63636CL5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.9
rock cement						
light serene oak	63641CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
natural serene oak	63643CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
dark serene oak						
light twine						
natural twine						
dark twine	63655CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
grigio twine						
shell twine						
warm natural stone						
bleached timber						
blond timber						
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine						
natural twine						
dark twine						
blackened oak						
waxed oak						
bleached rustic pine						
white raw timber						
steamed oak						
pure oak						
white autumn oak*	60350CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box CL5	m² in box CL5
grey autumn oak*	60356CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
natural collage oak						
grey collage oak						
charcoal concrete	62418CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
natural concrete						
grigio concrete						
charcoal concrete						
natural concrete	62522CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
grigio concrete	62523CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
natural ash						
ochre ash						
terra ash						
sage ash						
forest ash						
indigo ash						
corroded strata						
oxidized strata						
ochre marble						
forest marble						
terra marble						
peach marble						
pink natural stone						
cool natural stone						
pale speckled ceramic						
rust speckled ceramic						
iron speckled ceramic						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						
ochre marble (trapezoid)						
forest marble (trapezoid)						
peach marble (trapezoid)						
terra marble (trapezoid)						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						

ALLURA AT A GLANCE

If the 'article number' field in a row is blank, it means that the design is not available in that format.

PZ7 Allura Puzzle 0.70

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Pcs PZ7	m² PZ7
whitewash elegant oak				
honey elegant oak	60065PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
amber elegant oak				
honey elegant oak				
amber elegant oak				
grey giant oak	60280PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
natural giant oak	60284PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
light giant oak				
central oak				
deep country oak				
light honey oak				
rustic anthracite oak				
bleached timber				
grey washed timber				
blond timber				
light timber				
light timber gradient				
natural timber				
light cement				
sand cement	63634PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
canyon cement	63636PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
rock cement				
light serene oak				
natural serene oak				
dark serene oak				
light twine	63651PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
natural twine				
dark twine	63655PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
grigio twine	63658PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
shell twine				
warm natural stone				
bleached timber				
blond timber				
light cement (trapezoid)				
sand cement (trapezoid)				
canyon cement (trapezoid)				
rock cement (trapezoid)				
light twine				
natural twine				
dark twine				
blackened oak				
waxed oak				
bleached rustic pine				
white raw timber				
steamed oak				
pure oak				
white autumn oak*				
grey autumn oak*				

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Pcs PZ7	m² PZ7
natural collage oak				
grey collage oak				
charcoal concrete	62418PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
natural concrete				
grigio concrete				
charcoal concrete				
natural concrete	62522PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
grigio concrete				
natural ash				
ochre ash				
terra ash				
sage ash				
forest ash				
indigo ash				
corroded strata	63673PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
oxidized strata	63675PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
ochre marble				
forest marble				
terra marble				
peach marble				
pink natural stone				
cool natural stone				
pale speckled ceramic				
rust speckled ceramic				
iron speckled ceramic				
calming sky				
dreamy sky				
magical sky				
grey clouds				
blue clouds				
ochre marble (trapezoid)				
forest marble (trapezoid)				
peach marble (trapezoid)				
terra marble (trapezoid)				
calming sky				
dreamy sky				
magical sky				
grey clouds				
blue clouds				

CF5 Allura Click Flexcore

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box CL5	m² in box CL5
whitewash elegant oak	60064CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.59
honey elegant oak						
amber elegant oak						
honey elegant oak						
amber elegant oak						
grey giant oak						
natural giant oak	60284CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	1.78
light giant oak	60288CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	1.78
central oak	60300CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	1.78
deep country oak						
light honey oak	60305CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	1.78
rustic anthracite oak						
bleached timber	63406CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.59
grey washed timber						
blond timber	63412CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.59
light timber	63533CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.59
light timber gradient						
natural timber	63535CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.59
light cement	63632CF5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.52
sand cement	63634CF5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.52
canyon cement	63636CF5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.52
rock cement						
light serene oak	63641CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	1.78
natural serene oak	63643CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	1.78
dark serene oak						
light twine						
natural twine						
dark twine	63655CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	1.78
grigio twine						
shell twine						
warm natural stone						
bleached timber						
blond timber						
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine						
natural twine						
dark twine						
blackened oak						
waxed oak						
bleached rustic pine						
white raw timber						
steamed oak						
pure oak						
white autumn oak*	60350CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.59

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR emboss	Pcs in box CL5	m² in box CL5
grey autumn oak*	60356CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.59
natural collage oak						
grey collage oak						
charcoal concrete	62418CF5	60x31.7			10	1.52
natural concrete						
grigio concrete						
charcoal concrete						
natural concrete	62522CF5	60x31.7			10	1.52
grigio concrete	62523CF5	60x31.7			10	1.52
natural ash						
ochre ash						
terra ash						
sage ash						
forest ash						
indigo ash						
corroded strata						
oxidized strata						
ochre marble						
forest marble						
terra marble						
peach marble						
pink natural stone						
cool natural stone						
pale speckled ceramic						
rust speckled ceramic						
iron speckled ceramic						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						
ochre marble (trapezoid)						
forest marble (trapezoid)						
peach marble (trapezoid)						
terra marble (trapezoid)						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						

THE SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS UNDER THE SAMPLES EXPLAINED:



4 sides bevelled

All items in this book have 4 bevelled edges.

The coloured codes alongside each colourway number in this book show the availability per construction.



AD | allura decibel (0.35/0.8)

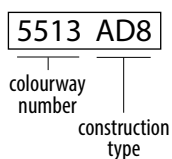
AD3 | 0.35 AD8 | 0.8

AD* Only available in AD8 | 0.8

Example:

When you want the weathered serene oak in Allura decibel with wear layer thickness 0.8 mm. Take the colourway number of weathered serene oak which is 5513 and add AD8 to the number.

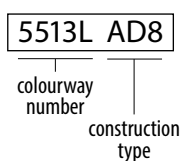
This is how you would specify this example order:



Large size:

When you want the large size of the weathered serene oak in Allura decibel with wear layer thickness 0.8 mm. Take the colourway number of the large size which is 5513L and add AD8 to the number.

This is how you would specify this example order:





This product is also featured in our new **Acoustic Flooring Solutions** section.



smoke smooth oak
5301 | 120 x 20 cm



dune smooth oak
5303 | 120 x 20 cm



golden smooth oak
5313 | 120 x 20 cm



sun-bleached serene oak
5503 | 100 x 20 cm
5503L | 150 x 20 cm



weathered serene oak
5513 | 100 x 20 cm
5513L | 150 x 20 cm



espresso serene oak
5524 | 100 x 20 cm
5524L | 150 x 20 cm





Scan here to view the full Allura Decibel technical specification



light honey antique oak
5403 | 100 x 16.6 cm



natural antique oak
5404 | 100 x 16.6 cm



taupe antique oak
5424 | 100 x 16.6 cm



5203 | honey authentic oak

pale authentic oak
5201 | 100 x 20 cm

AD

honey authentic oak
5203 | 100 x 20 cm

AD

classic authentic oak
5204 | 100 x 20 cm

AD

deep authentic oak
5224 | 100 x 20 cm

AD

smoked authentic oak
5202 | 100 x 20 cm

AD

		Decibel 0.35	Decibel 0.80
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	3.15mm	4mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.35mm	0.80mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 32	Class 34
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	–	Class 42
CE	EN 14041		
UK	BS EN 14041		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1, L, CS	C _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK

Summer harvest oak
5113 | 100 x 16.6 cm

AD

golden harvest oak
5103 | 100 x 16.6 cm

AD

rustic harvest oak
5104 | 100 x 16.6 cm

AD

Winter harvest oak
5101 | 100 x 16.6 cm

AD



5113 | Summer harvest oak



6724 | taupe twine + 9024 | lively beige emperador



honey twine
6714 | 100 x 20 cm

AD



taupe twine
6724 | 100 x 20 cm

AD



smoke twine
6712 | 100 x 20 cm

AD



fossil twine
6709 | 100 x 20 cm

AD



lively beige emperador
9024 | 75 x 50 cm

AD*



light grey emperador
9011 | 75 x 50 cm

AD*



dark grey emperador
9019 | 75 x 50 cm

AD*



jade emperador
9008 | 75 x 50 cm

AD*



limestone stromboli
6903 | 75 x 50 cm

AD



Burgundy stromboli
6913 | 75 x 50 cm

AD



quartz stromboli
6901 | 75 x 50 cm

AD



basalt stromboli
6902 | 75 x 50 cm

AD



silt slabstone
6604 | 50 x 50 cm

AD



fog slabstone
6601 | 50 x 50 cm
6601L | 100 x 100 cm

AD



smoke slabstone
6602 | 50 x 50 cm

AD



charcoal slabstone
6609 | 50 x 50 cm
6609L | 100 x 100 cm

AD

AD*



6913 | burgundy stromboli



natural scott
9558 | 50 x 50 cm

AD*



traditional scott
9557 | 50 x 50 cm

AD



saffron ash
9715 | 100 x 20 cm

AD*



ruby ash
9716 | 100 x 20 cm

AD*



9557 | traditional scott + 9715 | saffron ash + 9716 | burgundy ash



9668 | stormy sky + 9717 | deep blue ash + 9718 | sage green ash + 5513 | weathered serene oak



deep blue ash
9717 | 100 x 20 cm

AD*



sage green ash
9718 | 100 x 20 cm

AD*



stormy sky
9668 | 100 x 20 cm

AD*



evening sky
9666 | 100 x 20 cm

AD*

FAST FLOORING

THE FUTURE OF INSTALLATION

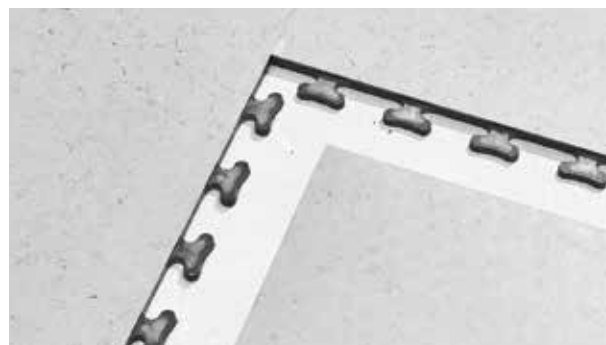
Fast Flooring is Forbo's collection of genuinely adhesive free products including entrance systems and interior flooring ranges in sheet, tile and plank format for maximum flexibility.



Modul'up 572 | medium grey cement

Why choose Fast Flooring?

Discover the contractor and end user benefits of choosing Fast Flooring and see what impact using a Fast Flooring product had on a recent project.



General applications

Coral Click is an exceptionally versatile modular entrance matting system that can be assembled on site. Coral Click can be used on its own or in conjunction with our Coral clean-off textile ranges to provide an integrated entrance system.



Specialist applications

Forbo's Modul'up adhesive free vinyl sheet collection is a ground-breaking floor covering. The product is suitable for both new build and for renovation applications in healthcare facilities, schools and offices as well as residential buildings.



Heavy Duty/Damaged subfloors applications

From the permanently conductive Colorex EC plus to our adhesive free Allura LVT ranges available in realistic wood and stone designs, our collection of Fast Flooring tiles and planks is suitable for almost every environment.



Visit the Fast Flooring
section on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Fast Flooring.

WHY CHOOSE **FAST FLOORING**?



The future of flooring installation has arrived and it's **fast** and **adhesive free**! Forbo's family of **Fast Flooring** solutions are adhesive free floor coverings, which are quick and easy to install whilst also being sustainable due to their re-usable and/or recyclable nature.

- **Quick turnaround with minimal disruption**
- **No noise, odours or unnecessary closure of areas**
- **Floors can be walked on immediately**
- **Easy to remove and replace, without subfloor damage**
- **Available in a large choice of formats, designs and adhesive free installation methods**

Developed as a **portfolio** to help overcome various commercial project challenges, from **problematic subfloors** to **demanding project timescales**, this brochure provides you with a clear overview of Forbo's Fast Flooring offer and is designed to help you choose **which product is right for you** and your project requirements.

Forbo's **multi award-winning** Fast Flooring solutions have already been installed across many **retail, healthcare, education** and **office** projects. Whether it's sheet, tile or plank the portfolio offers **maximum flexibility** by providing a number of **formats** and installation options, from **interlocking** (click and dovetail) to **adhesive free** to innovative **single** or **double-sided tape**.



SAVE MONEY



SAVE TIME



RECYCLE

SUSTAINABILITY AND CIRCULARITY

Eliminating the use of adhesive means, that at the end of their service life, the adhesive free floor coverings can be **easily removed**, and many are immediately **ready for recycling** via our back to the floor scheme. The ease of removal also allows the flooring to be **reused** if needed, reducing waste further. And with no adhesive used, the substrate remains clean meaning the flooring can be replaced **without time consuming and expensive subfloor preparation**.

All of Forbo's Fast Flooring solutions are produced in Europe using **100% renewable electricity**, and in facilities that are **certified to ISO14001**. They **are also all phthalate-free for healthier indoor environments** and many are available in natural stress-reducing designs, high LRVs (Light Reflectance Values) and are dementia friendly.



Allura Puzzle



Sarlon

ADHESIVE FREE SOLUTIONS

AT A GLANCE FIND THE RIGHT FAST FLOORING FOR YOUR PROJECT

AREA OF USE	RANGE	APPLICATION	FORMAT	ADHESIVE FREE TYPE
General	Coral Click	Entrance	Tile	Dovetail
	Modul'up compact	General	Sheet	Single sided tape
	Modul'up 19 dB	General	Sheet	Single sided tape
	Allura click pro	General	Tiles & Planks	Click
	Allura Flex ^{II}	General	Tiles & Planks	Adhesive free
	Eternal de Luxe Decibel	General	Sheet	Adhesive free (up to 40m ²)
	Surestep Fast Fit	Damp subfloor and slip	Sheet	Double sided tape
	Allura Flexcore	General	Planks	Click
	Flotex Advance	General	Sheet	Single sided tape
Specialist (raised access flooring, damp subfloor)	Tessera & Flotex	Raised access flooring	Tiles & Planks	Mag Tabs
	Allura Flex ^{II}	Raised access flooring	Tiles & Planks	Mag Tabs
	Surestep Fast Fit	Damp subfloor and slip	Sheet	Double sided tape
	Modul'up T.E.	Damp subfloor	Sheet	Single sided tape
Heavy Duty/ Damaged	Allura Puzzle	Heavy Duty	Tile	Dovetail
	Colorex Plus Basic	Anti-static	Tile	Dovetail
	Colorex Plus R10	Safety	Tile	Dovetail
	Colorex Plus EC	Conductive	Tile	Dovetail

**Please note these products can also be used over clean, smooth or existing finishes.*

For detailed subfloor information
please view individual Fast Flooring
installation guides.



	SUBFLOOR	BENEFIT
	Clean, smooth or existing finishes	No metal for store detector
	Clean, smooth or existing finishes	Excellent indentation resistance
	Mild undulations*	19 dB impact sound reduction
	Clean, smooth or existing finishes	15 dB impact sound reduction (when used with Forbo foam)
	Clean, smooth or existing finishes	Heavy for extreme stability
	Mild undulations*	17 dB impact sound reduction
	Damp up to 97% RH*	Sustainable R10 slip resistance
	Mild undulations*	20 dB impact sound reduction (when used with Forbo foam)
	Mild undulations*	Underfoot comfort and cleanability
	Raised access panels	No damage to raised access floor
	Raised access panels	No damage to raised access floor
	Damp up to 97% RH*	Sustainable R10 slip resistance
	Damp up to 97% RH*	All in one solution for damp subfloors
	Cracked & damaged*	Intense traffic areas
	Cracked & damaged*	Intense traffic areas
	Cracked & damaged*	Intense traffic areas
	Cracked & damaged*	Intense traffic areas

FAST FLOORING GENERAL APPLICATIONS



9406 | coral terrazzo + 659 | mercury slabstone

coral[®] click



Coral Click is an exceptionally versatile modular barrier matting system that can be assembled on site. The interlocking mechanism is simply 'clicked' together using a rubber hammer. The tiles are supplied in 24 x 24cm connectable tiles formats. Each box contains 24 tiles, sufficient to cover an area of 1.37m².



modul'up[®] compact / 19 dB



With over 90 designs and colour options, this updated collection gives you enough choice for any dynamic in your building. There are four design families of Woods, Materials, Colours and Graphics and although all colourways are striking enough for individual use, there are strong design links across the complete collection.



eternal de luxe



Eternal de Luxe is part of the Eternal product offer. It creates better environments in which to work, live, interact, relax, heal, learn and play. Now available in new designs, Eternal de Luxe provides excellent performance properties with enhanced realistic embossed woods and stone designs.



allura click pro



Allura Click Pro LVT provides a clickable design solution for any area up to 1000m² without transition. Allura Click Pro is completely adhesive free, which makes it possible to re-use the floor and limit valuable downtime as part of our Fast Flooring collection. The 34 natural wood designs in plank format allow for beautiful floor designs.



allura® flex II



Warm underfoot, with easy installation and maintenance, the LVT collection also delivers excellent dimensional stability. Our LVT designs are available in various constructions to ensure a great choice whatever your application.



allura® click Flexcore NEW



Revolutionary product integrates all the benefits of luxury vinyl tiles with a new flexible core. We eliminated the need for adhesives and constructed a product that bridges gaps in the subfloor. This flexibility drastically simplifies the installation workflow.



flotex® advance



The Flotex Advance collection features 2 new designs, Latitude and Code, both designed specifically to create a contemporary feel within any space. These designs offer a versatile blend of aesthetics and functionality. All Flotex advance items are available as sheet and tile.



surestep® fast fit



Surestep Fast Fit safety flooring is a genuine safety flooring suitable for an adhesive free installation. Ideal for new builds and refurbishments, Surestep Fast Fit can be laid over a variety of existing subfloors, including new concrete substrates of up to 97% RH.



Visit the Fast Flooring
section on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Fast Flooring.

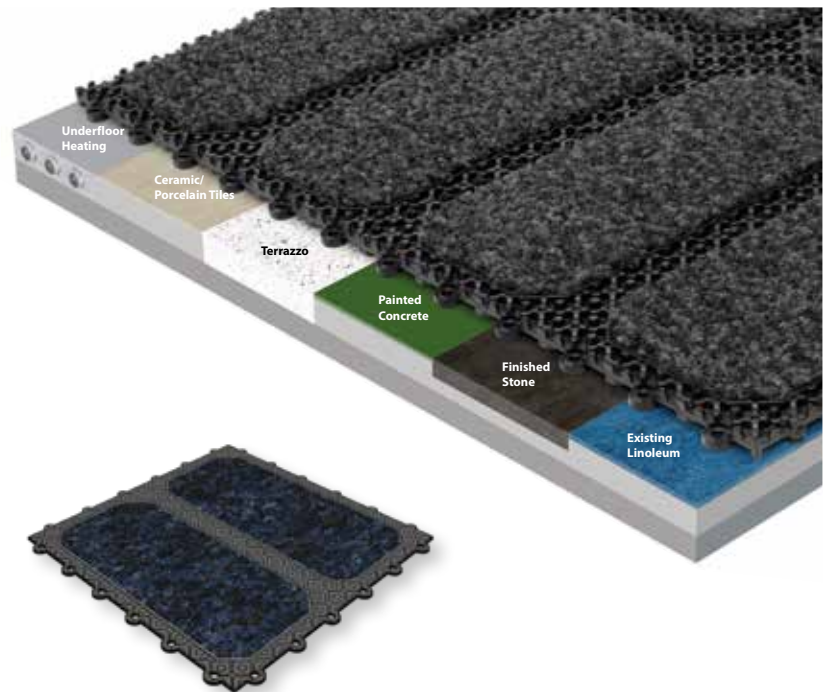
GENERAL APPLICATION – INSTALL OVER EXISTING FLOOR FINISHES

coral[®] click

Coral Click is an exceptionally versatile modular barrier matting system that can be assembled on site. The interlocking mechanism is simply 'clicked' together using a rubber hammer. The tiles are supplied in 24 x 24cm connectable tiles formats. Each box contains 24 tiles, sufficient to cover an area of 1.37m².

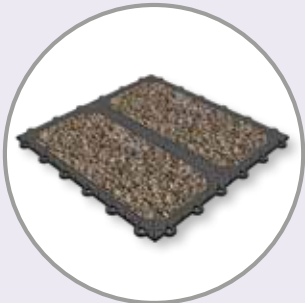
- Format: **Tile**
- Adhesive Free: **Click**
- Subfloor type: **Existing**
- Ideal for use in: **Retail, Hospitality**
- Available in: **6 colourways**

For more information on this range scan the QR code.





CORAL CLICK



Dovetail loose lay

- 'Off the shelf' modular matting system
- Exceptionally easy to fit, handle and store
- Available in 12mm & 17mm depths
- Textile inserts from the award winning Coral Brush collection
- Coral Brush insert is produced using 100% Econyl® regenerated yarn
- Coral Entrance flooring systems removes up to 95% of dirt and moisture from shoes and wheeled traffic
- No metal for store detector
- 5 year guarantee

Description	Modular matting system	
Dimensions	24cm x 24cm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	11/16mm (without textile insert) 14/19mm (with Coral Brush insert)
Pile material	100% regenerated Econyl® Nylon	
Collection size	6	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33

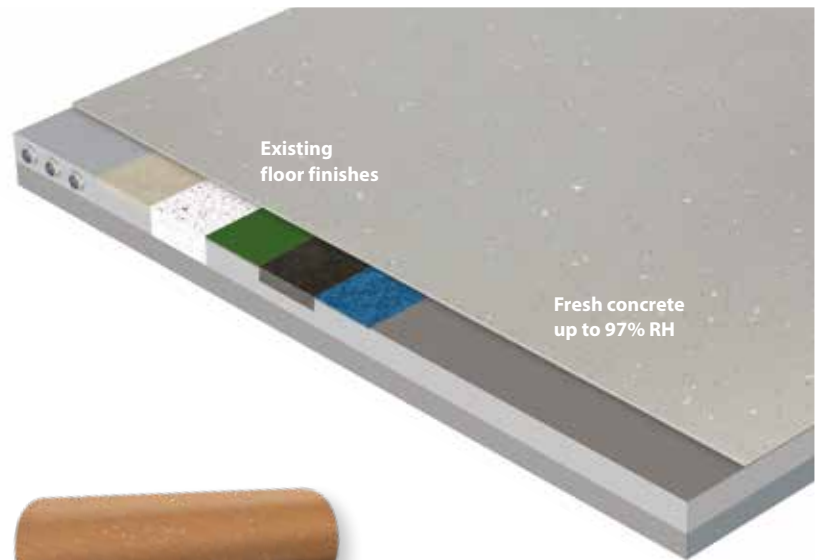
GENERAL APPLICATION – INSTALL OVER EXISTING FLOOR FINISHES

surestep® fast fit



Surestep Fast Fit safety flooring is a genuine safety flooring suitable for an adhesive free installation. Ideal for new builds and refurbishments, Surestep Fast Fit can be laid over a variety of existing subfloors, including new concrete substrates of up to 97% RH.

- Format: **Sheet**
- Adhesive Free: **Double sided tape**
- Subfloor type: **Existing or damp**
- Ideal for use in: **Education, Healthcare**
- Available in: **12 colourways**



For more information on this range scan the QR code.

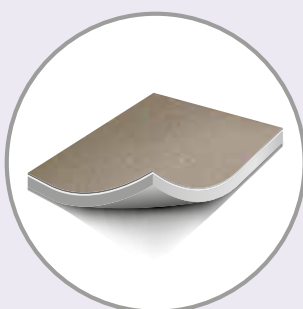


Surestep Fast Fit 617122 | cool concrete + 618942 | natural oak



Surestep Fast Fit 6171082 | snow

SURESTEP FAST FIT



Double sided tape

- Genuine ≥ 36 Safety flooring
- No adhesive required – secured with double sided tape
- Quick turnaround, minimal disruption and low VOCs
- Ideal for new builds and refurbishments
- Sustainable – product can be uplifted and reused

		Surestep Original FF	Surestep Material/Wood FF
Description		Sheet safety vinyl	Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 27 m	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 27 m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.25mm	2.25mm
Thickness wear layer		0.7mm	0.7mm
Collection size		6	6
Application	EN ISO 10582 / EN ISO 13845	Class 34/43	Class 34/42
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041:2004		
UK CA	BS EN 14041:2004		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30	DS: ≥ 0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

GENERAL APPLICATION – INSTALL OVER EXISTING FLOOR FINISHES

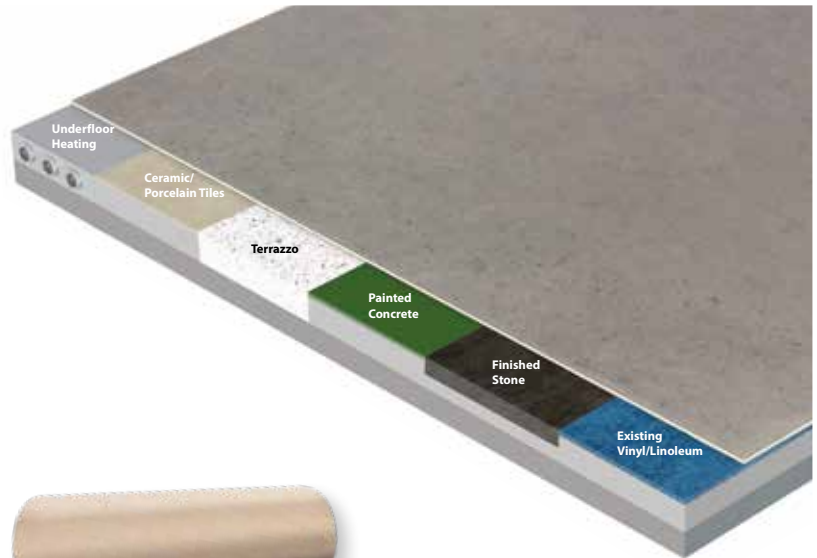
modul'up[®] compact | 19 dB



Modul'up is a proven adhesive free floor covering suitable for high traffic applications. Millions of m² have been sold around the world, proving that the Modul'up adhesive free concept is trusted and reliable. Modul'up 19 dB provides best in class acoustic performance and is available in 94 colours across 4 design families.

- Format: **Sheet**
- Adhesive Free: **Single sided tape**
- Subfloor type: **Existing**
- Ideal for use in: **Education, Healthcare**
- Available in: **94 colourways**

For more information on this range scan the QR code.

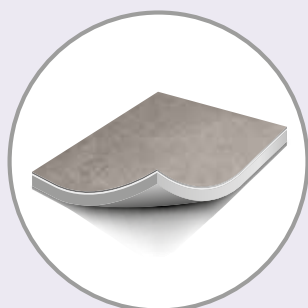


Modul'up 19 dB 409 | black & white doodle



337 | indigo blue canvas + 307 | pastel blue nairobi

MODUL'UP COMPACT / 19 dB



Single sided tape

- The adhesive free, 19 dB acoustic or compact solution
- Speed of installation and renewal reduces downtime and it is immediately ready for use after installation
- High performance for heavy traffic and intense use, including where rolling loads may be part of the everyday use
- Can be installed over existing flooring in many instances, removing the need for expensive and time-consuming subfloor preparation

		Modul'up 19 dB	Modul'up Compact
Description		Adhesive free acoustic sheet	Adhesive free compact sheet
Roll length	EN ISO 24341	+/- 25 lm	+/- 25 lm
Roll width	EN ISO 24341	2 m	2 m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	3.45 mm	2.0 mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.70 mm	0.70 mm
Collection size		94	94
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 19 \text{ dB}$	n.a.
Sound absorption	EN ISO 354 EN ISO 11654	$\alpha_w = \pm 0.05$	$\alpha_w = \pm 0.05$
Surface treatment		XtremPUR tm	XtremPUR tm
CE	EN 14041		
UK	BS EN 14041		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _s - s1, L, NCS	B _s - s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R10	R10

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

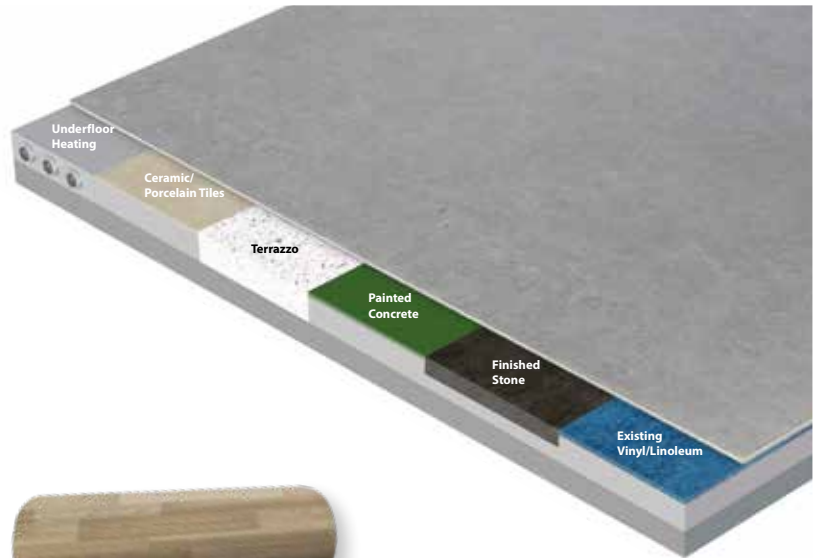
GENERAL APPLICATION – INSTALL OVER EXISTING FLOOR FINISHES

eternal® de luxe decibel



Eternal de Luxe is part of the Eternal product offer. It creates better environments in which to work, live, interact, relax, heal, learn and play. Now available in new designs, Eternal de Luxe provides excellent performance properties with enhanced realistic embossed woods and stone designs.

- Format: **Sheet**
- Adhesive Free: **Adhesive free up to 40m²**
- Subfloor type: **Existing**
- Ideal for use in: **Leisure, Housing**
- Available in: **20 colourways**



For more information on this range scan the QR code.

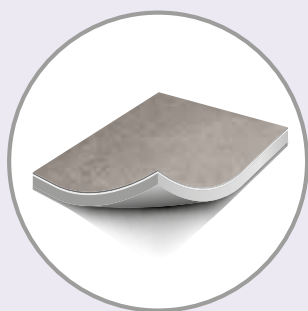


Eternal de Luxe 3074 | classic large herringbone



Eternal de Luxe 3045 | natural oak + 3068 | warm concrete

ETERNAL DE LUXE DECIBEL



Adhesive free (up to 40m²)

- Decibel product offers adhesive free installation up to 40m² without use of any adhesives
- Decibel construction specifically designed for underfoot comfort and less impact on the body
- Eternal is known for exceptional quality and has been proven in the marketplace with millions of square metres installed every year
- When installed adhesive free the product can be fully recycled in line with the circular economy
- All production waste is reused in the backing of the compact version

Description	Sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2/4m Roll length ±25m	
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm (Compact) 3.0mm (Decibel)
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	10 (Compact) 20 (Decibel)	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	Eternal de Luxe: ΔLw = 5 dB Eternal de Luxe Decibel: ΔLw = 17 dB
Application	EN 10874	23/34/43 (Compact), 23/33/42 (Decibel)
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30

GENERAL APPLICATION – INSTALL OVER EXISTING FLOOR FINISHES

allura click pro

Available in 20 beautiful tile and plank options, Allura Click Pro offers the best clickable solution on the market. As part of our Fast Flooring collection, Allura Click Pro is quick and easy to install without adhesives and is suitable for use on uneven subfloors. The possibility to easily remove, reuse or recycle the floor, makes Allura Click Pro a practical product ready for the circular economy and for a wide variety of applications.

- Format: **Tiles and planks**
- Adhesive Free: **Click**
- Subfloor type: **Existing**
- Ideal for use in: **Student accommodation, Retail**
- Available in: **20 colourways**

For more information on this range scan the QR code.

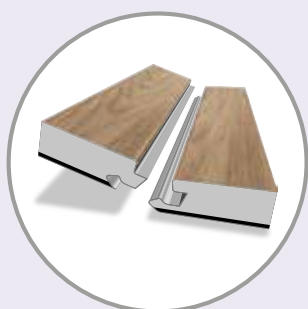


Allura Click Pro 60288 | light giant oak + 60284 | natural giant oak



Allura Click Pro 63632 | light cement

ALLURA CLICK PRO



Click connected adhesive free

- Clickable design solution for any single area without transition up to 1000m²
- Suitable for use with uneven subfloors and is genuinely adhesive free
- Can reduce installation time by over 50%

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles	
Dimensions (tiles)	60 x 31.7cm	
Dimensions (planks)	121.2 x 18.7cm / 150.5 x 23.7cm	
Packaging per carton (tiles)	1.9m ² (10 pcs)	
Packaging per carton (planks)	1.81m ² (8 pcs) / 2.14m ² (6 pcs)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428	0.55mm
Collection size	20	
Application	EN 651	Class 23 / 33 / 42
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

GENERAL APPLICATION – INSTALL OVER EXISTING FLOOR FINISHES

allura® flex II 

Warm underfoot, with easy installation and maintenance, the LVT collection also delivers excellent dimensional stability. Our LVT designs are available in various constructions to ensure a great choice whatever your application. Allura Flex is adhesive free up to 150m² installation size.

- Format: **Tiles and planks**
- Adhesive Free: **MagTabs**
- Subfloor type: **Access panels**
- Ideal for use in: **Offices**
- Available in: **79 colourways**

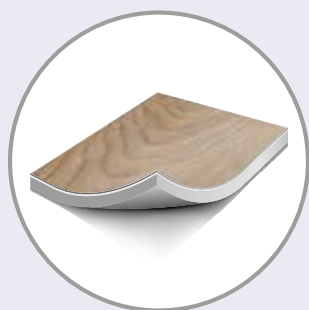
For more information on this range scan the QR code.



Allura Flex **63533** | light timber, **63534** | light timber gradient



ALLURA FLEX^{II}



MagTabs

- Magnetic on one side and self-adhesive on the other, MagTabs work by locking flooring tiles closely and securely together
- Ideal for use in offices with Raised Access Flooring systems and other commercial applications
- IOBAC MagTab adhesive free system ensures flooring remains easy and clean to remove when required
- Tiles can be easily removed or recycled contributing to circular use of flooring materials

		Allura 1.0	Allura 0.55
Description		Luxury vinyl tiles	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions (tiles)		50 x 50cm / 100 x 100cm	
Dimensions (planks)		100 x 20cm / 120 x 20cm HP 120 x 20cm / 150 x 28cm	
Packaging per carton (tiles)		2.5m ² (10 pcs)	1.0m ² (1 pc)
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	5mm	4mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	1mm	0.55mm
Collection size		79	54
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34	Class 33
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 42	Class 42
CE	EN 14041		
UK	BS EN 14041		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _g -s1, L, CS	B _g -s1, L, CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



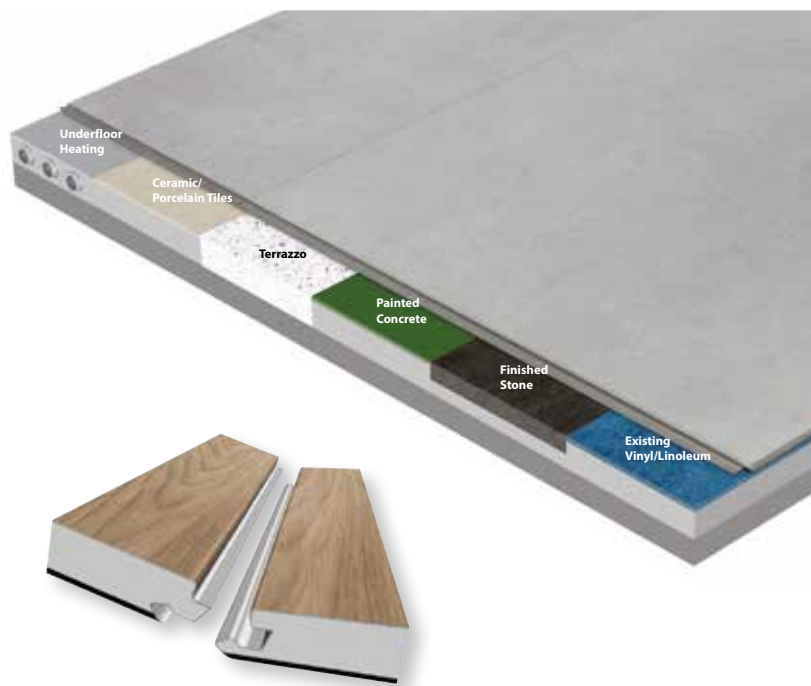
Allura Flex 63712 | blond timber

GENERAL APPLICATION – INSTALL OVER EXISTING FLOOR FINISHES

allura® click Flexcore **NEW**

This revolutionary product integrates all the benefits of a luxury vinyl tile with a new flexible core. We eliminated the need for adhesive and constructed a product that bridges gaps in the subfloor.

- Format: **Planks**
- Adhesive Free: **Click**
- Subfloor type: **Existing**
- Ideal for use in: **Student accommodation, Private rental sector, Multi-unit housing**
- Available in: **20 colourways**



For more information on this range scan the QR code.



Allura Click Flexcore 63641CF5 | light serene oak



EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

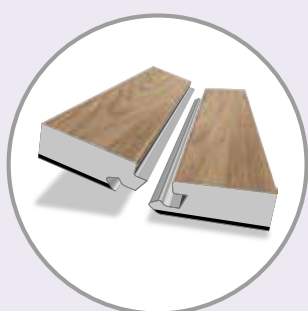
+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral



Allura Click Flexcore 63535CF5 | natural timber

ALLURA CLICK FLEXCORE



Click connected adhesive free

- Clickable design solution for any single area without transition up to 1000m²
- Suitable for use with uneven subfloors and is genuinely adhesive free
- Can reduce installation time by over 50%

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles	
Dimensions (tiles)	60 x 31.7cm	
Dimensions (planks)	121.2 x 18.7cm / 150.5 x 23.7cm	
Packaging per carton (tiles)	1.9m ² (10 pcs)	
Packaging per carton (planks)	1.81m ² (8 pcs) / 2.14m ² (6 pcs)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.3mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428	0.55mm
Collection size	20	
Application	EN 651	Class 23 / 33 / 42
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30

Full technical specifications are available at
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

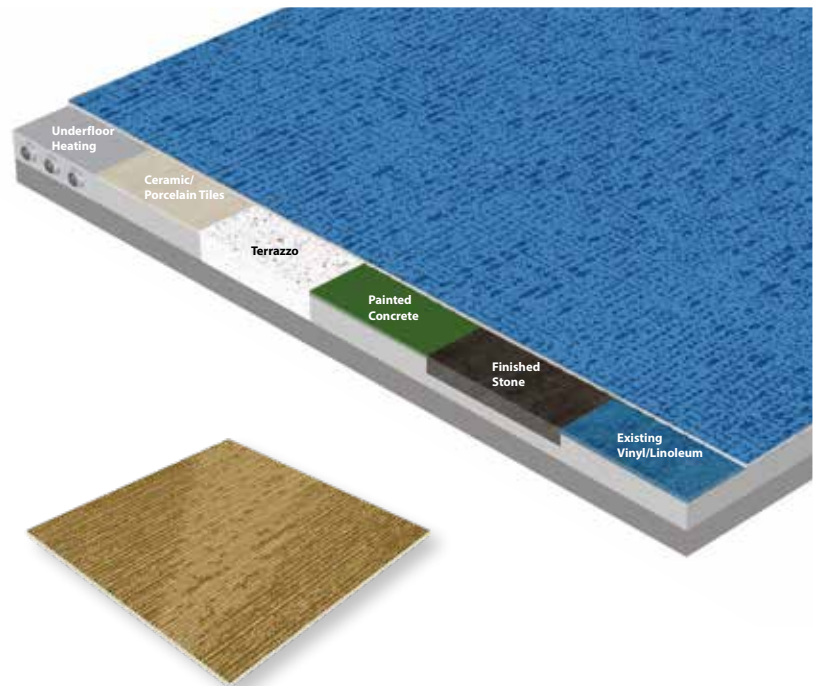
GENERAL APPLICATION – INSTALL OVER EXISTING FLOOR FINISHES

flotex® advance

Flotex Advance flocked flooring sheet offers adhesive free installation flooring in a calm and sophisticated aesthetic. The transient elements of the Latitude design and the inspirational Code design offer excellent solutions for any building.

- Format: **Textile sheet**
- Adhesive Free: **Single sided tape**
- Subfloor type: **Existing**
- Ideal for use in: **Education, Leisure & Hospitality, Offices**
- Available in: **Over 200 colours**

For more information on this range scan the QR code.



Flotex Advance latitude s202044 | gull + s202018 | nickel

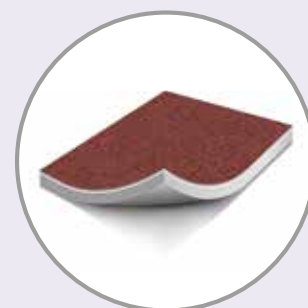


Flotex Advance Latitude s202037 | grey



Flotex Advance Code s203073 | nimbus

FLOTEX ADVANCE



Single sided tape

- Speed of installation and renewal reduces downtime and it is immediately ready for use after installation
- High performance for heavy traffic and intense use, including where rolling loads may be part of the everyday use
- Can be installed over existing flooring in many instances, removing the need for expensive and time-consuming subfloor preparation

View the Flotex section to see the full range.

FAST FLOORING SPECIALIST APPLICATIONS



Flotex Planks refract 137002 | firoza

tessera®



Forbo Tessera carpet tiles are not only renowned for their aesthetic styling, but also for their outstanding performance in the most demanding, heavy traffic environments. This reputable and long-established brand offers specifiers and their clients an unequalled carpet tile offering to meet every possible design need.



flotex® planks



Forbo's Flotex flocked flooring tiles and planks are top-quality textile floor coverings. Easily combined with our other flooring solutions, such as our Tessera carpet tiles and Allura flex luxury vinyl tiles, Flotex provides limitless possibilities to create your own durable and Allergy UK approved flooring design.



allura® flex II



Warm underfoot, with easy installation and maintenance, the LVT collection also delivers excellent dimensional stability. Our LVT designs are available in various constructions to ensure a great choice whatever your application.



surestep® fast fit



Surestep Fast Fit safety flooring is a genuine safety flooring suitable for an adhesive free installation. Ideal for new builds and refurbishments, Surestep Fast Fit can be laid over a variety of existing subfloors, including new concrete substrates of up to 97% RH.



modul'up® T.E.



Modul'up T.E. offers 2 solutions in 1 floor covering; the benefits of adhesive free vinyl, and the possibility for installation on a subfloor with up to 97% RH. Easier and quicker than existing solutions for damp problems.



Visit the Fast Flooring
section on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Fast Flooring.

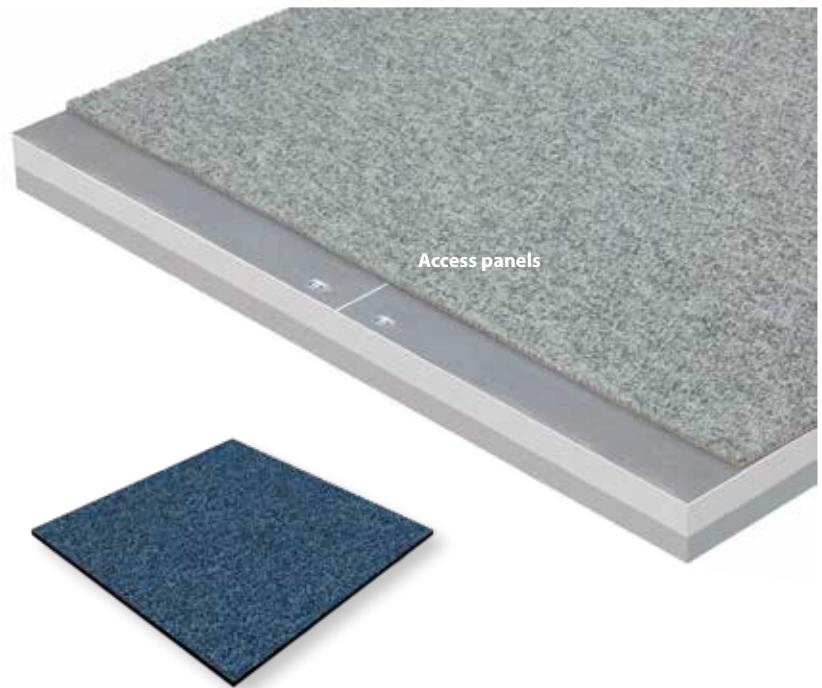
SPECIALIST APPLICATION – INSTALL OVER RAISED ACCESS PANELS

tessera® 

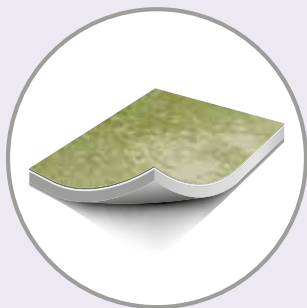
Forbo Tessera carpet tiles are not only renowned for their aesthetic styling, but also for their outstanding performance in the most demanding, heavy traffic environments. This reputable and long-established brand offers specifiers and their clients an unequalled carpet tile offering to meet every possible design need.

- Format: **Carpet tiles and planks**
- Adhesive Free: **MagTabs**
- Subfloor type: **Access panels**
- Ideal for use in: **Offices**
- Available in: **Over 250 colourways**

For more information on this range scan the QR code.



TESSERA



MagTabs

- Magnetic on one side and self-adhesive on the other, MagTabs work by locking flooring tiles closely and securely together
- Ideal for use in offices with Raised Access Flooring systems and other commercial applications
- IOBAC MagTab adhesive free system ensures flooring remains easy and clean to remove when required
- Tiles can be easily removed or recycled contributing to circular use of flooring materials

View the Tessera section to see the full range.



Tessera Infused 4510 | wistful walk

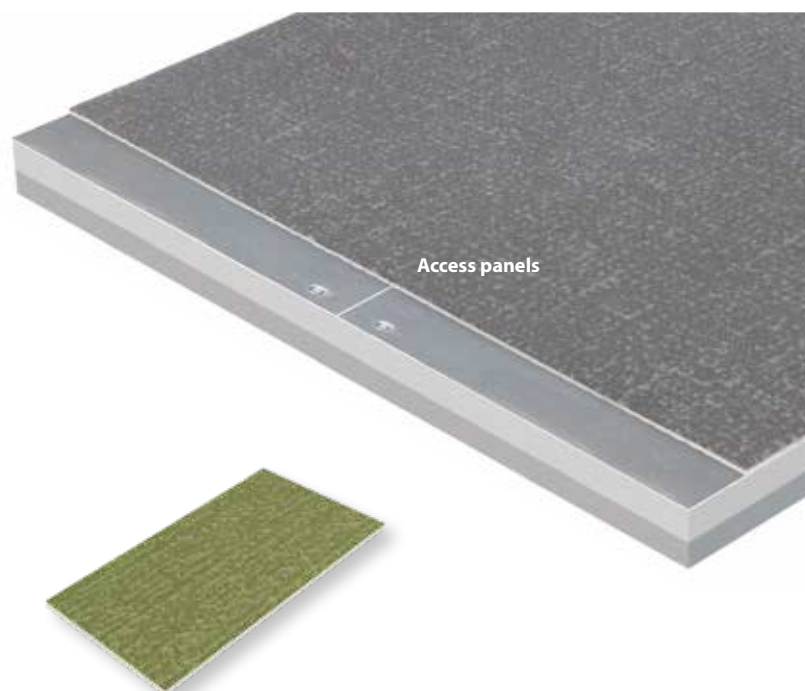


flotex® planks

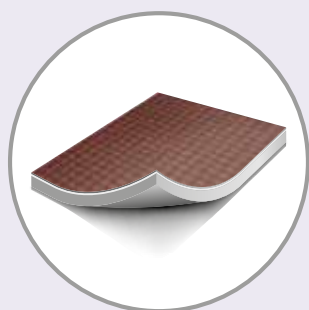
Forbo's Flotex flocked flooring tiles and planks are top-quality textile floor coverings. Easily combined with our other flooring solutions, such as our Tessera carpet tiles and Allura flex luxury vinyl tiles, Flotex provides limitless possibilities to create your own durable and Allergy UK approved flooring design.

- Format: **Carpet tiles and planks**
- Adhesive Free: **MagTabs**
- Subfloor type: **Access panels**
- Ideal for use in: **Offices**
- Available in: **Over 200 colourways**

For more information on this range scan the QR code.



FLOTEX PLANKS



MagTabs

- Magnetic on one side and self-adhesive on the other, MagTabs work by locking flooring tiles closely and securely together
- Ideal for use in offices with Raised Access Flooring systems and other commercial applications
- IOBAC MagTab adhesive free system ensures flooring remains easy and clean to remove when required
- Tiles can be easily removed or recycled contributing to circular use of flooring materials

View the Flotex section to see the full range.



Flotex Savannah 911001 | pearl + 911002 | cement

SPECIALIST APPLICATION – INSTALL OVER RAISED ACCESS PANELS

allura[®]flex^{||} 

Warm underfoot, with easy installation and maintenance, the LVT collection also delivers excellent dimensional stability. Our LVT designs are available in various constructions to ensure a great choice whatever your application. Allura Flex is adhesive free up to 150m² installation size.

- Format: **Tiles and planks**
- Adhesive Free: **MagTabs**
- Subfloor type: **Access panels**
- Ideal for use in: **Offices**
- Available in: **79 colourways**

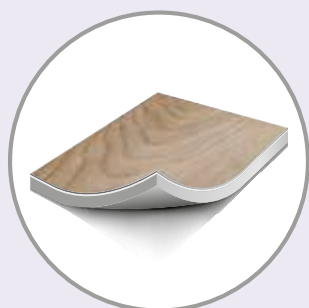
For more information on this range scan the QR code.



Allura Flex 603605 | light honey oak + 62485 | taupe sand



ALLURA FLEX^{II}



MagTabs

- Magnetic on one side and self-adhesive on the other, MagTabs work by locking flooring tiles closely and securely together
- Ideal for use in offices with Raised Access Flooring systems and other commercial applications
- IOBAC MagTab adhesive free system ensures flooring remains easy and clean to remove when required
- Tiles can be easily removed or recycled contributing to circular use of flooring materials

		Allura 1.0	Allura 0.55
Description		Luxury vinyl tiles	Luxury vinyl tiles
Dimensions (tiles)		50 x 50cm / 100 x 100cm	
Dimensions (planks)		100 x 20cm / 120 x 20cm HP 120 x 20cm / 150 x 28cm	
Packaging per carton (tiles)		2.5m ² (10 pcs)	1.0m ² (1 pc)
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	5mm	4mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	1mm	0.55mm
Collection size		79	54
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34	Class 33
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 42	Class 42
CE	EN 14041		
UK	BS EN 14041		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _g -s1, L, CS	B _g -s1, L, CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
 Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
 Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Allura Flex 60084 | bleached rustic pine

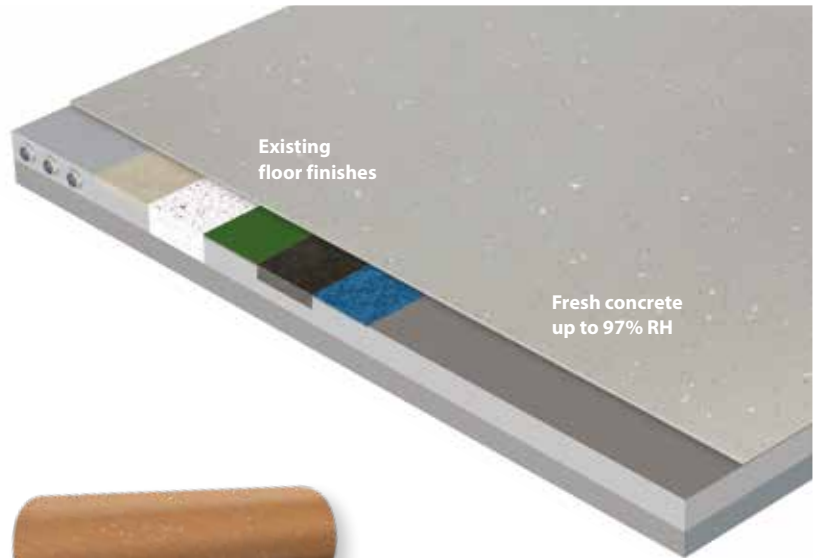
SPECIALIST APPLICATION – INSTALL OVER DAMP SUBFLOORS

surestep® fast fit



Surestep Fast Fit safety flooring is a genuine safety flooring suitable for an adhesive free installation. Ideal for new builds and refurbishments, Surestep Fast Fit can be laid over a variety of existing subfloors, including new concrete substrates of up to 97% RH.

- Format: **Sheet**
- Adhesive Free: **Double sided tape**
- Subfloor type: **Existing or damp**
- Ideal for use in: **Education, Healthcare**
- Available in: **12 colourways**



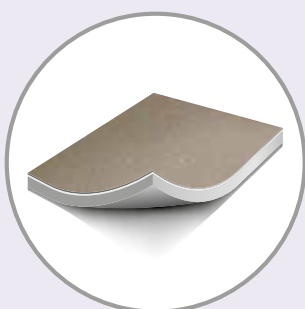
For more information on this range scan the QR code.



Surestep Fast Fit 617122 | cool concrete + 618942 | natural oak



SURESTEP FAST FIT



Double sided tape

- Genuine ≥ 36 PTV Safety flooring
- No adhesive required – secured with double sided tape
- Quick turnaround, minimal disruption and low VOCs
- Ideal for new builds and refurbishments
- Sustainable – product can be uplifted and reused

		Surestep Original FF	Surestep Material/Wood FF
Description		Sheet safety vinyl	Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 27 m	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 27 m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.25mm	2.25mm
Thickness wear layer		0.7mm	0.7mm
Collection size		6	6
Application	EN ISO 10582 / EN ISO 13845	Class 34/43	Class 34/42
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041:2004		
UK CA	BS EN 14041:2004		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30	DS: ≥ 0.30

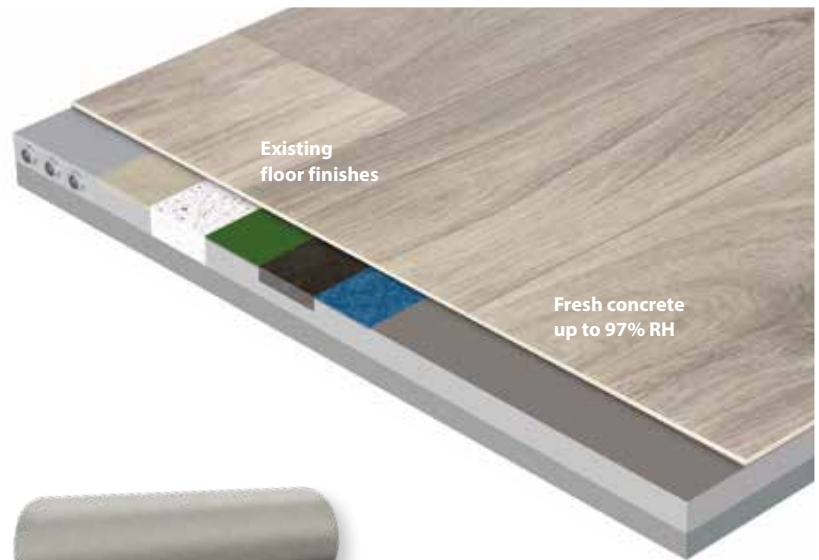
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

SPECIALIST APPLICATION – INSTALL OVER DAMP SUBFLOORS

modul'up® T.E.

Modul'up T.E. offers 2 solutions in 1 floor covering; the benefits of adhesive free vinyl, and the possibility for installation on a subfloor with up to 97% RH. Easier and quicker than existing solutions for damp problems.

- Format: **Sheet**
- Adhesive Free: **Single sided tape**
- Subfloor type: **Existing or damp**
- Ideal for use in: **New builds across multiple sectors where the concrete is not able to fully dry**
- Available in: **6 colourways**



For more information on this range scan the QR code.



Reduce
installation time
by over 50%



Save over 20%
when using
modul'up

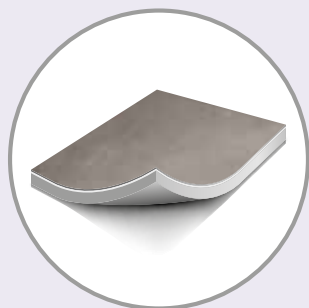


Single product
solution for
damp floors

Modul'up T.E. 43T30572 | cement grey



MODUL'UP T.E.



Single sided tape

- Modul'up is quick to install and quick to remove
- No glue needed which means immediate use of the premises after installation and no odours
- Perfect solution for high traffic areas where indentation performance is key
- Can be installed on existing compact floor covering
- Easy to recycle
- Up to 97% RH
- Easier and quicker than existing solutions for damp problems
- Backing of Modul'up T.E. benefits from the AQUABLOCK technology and ensures perfect ventilation of the substrate and evacuates moisture to the periphery of the room

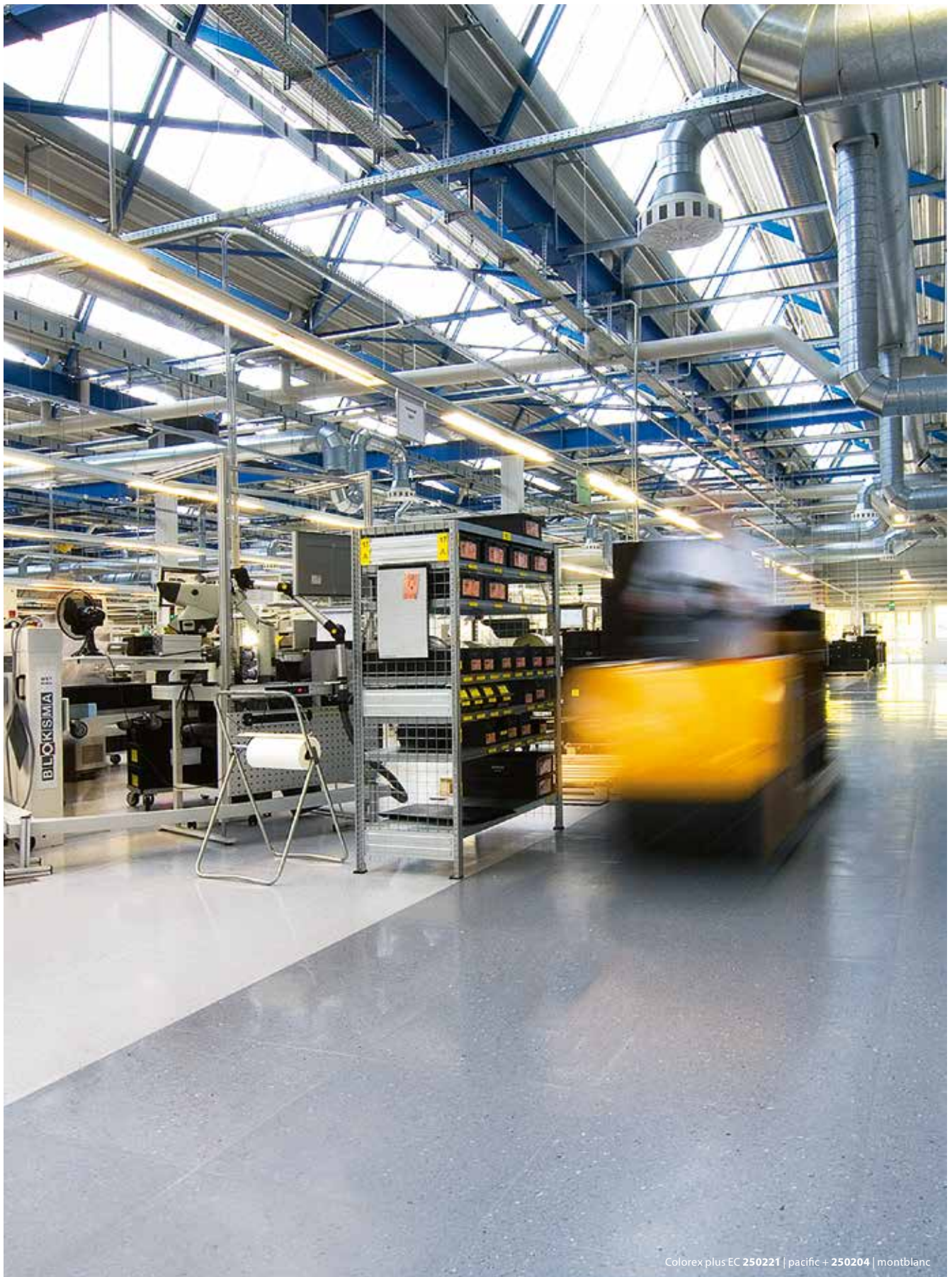
Description	Adhesive free vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2 m Roll length ≤ 25 m	
Total thickness	EN - ISO 24346	2.4mm
Thickness wear layer	EN - ISO 24340	0.70mm
Collection size	6	
Application	EN - ISO 10874	Class 34 / 43
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9
	EN 14041	
	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Modul'up T.E. 43T30001 | terra dove

FAST FLOORING HEAVY DUTY/DAMAGED SUBFLOORS



Colorex plus EC 250221 | pacific + 250204 | montblanc

allura puzzle



Allura Puzzle has a unique puzzle tile shape with which strong connections can be made. The Puzzle tiles can be installed without adhesives, with the advantage that they also can be removed, reused and recycled.



colorex® plus basic



Colorex Plus Basic is a heavy duty adhesive free floor system which provides excellent chemical resistance when conductivity is not required. The floor can also be repaired in case of heavy damage. Colorex Plus Basic is suitable for use in areas with high traffic needing intensive daily cleaning such as shops, stores and warehouses. Suitable when downtime, damp floors or poor sub floors are an issue.



colorex® plus R10



Colorex Plus R10 is a heavy duty adhesive free floor system with a textured surface for enhanced slip resistance (R10). The surface structure improves safety when there is a risk of contamination of the floor for example through powder or water spillage. Colorex Plus R10 is suitable for use in production sites where no ESD functionality is required (manufacturing, life sciences).



colorex® plus EC



Colorex Plus EC is a heavy duty adhesive free system. It is permanently conductive via the connection between tiles through the dovetail system and connected to earth with a copper strip. Colorex Plus EC performs regardless of the humidity level of the area. Compliant with IEC 61340-4-5 with appropriate ESD shoes.



Visit the Fast Flooring section on our website.



See all available technical downloads for Fast Flooring.

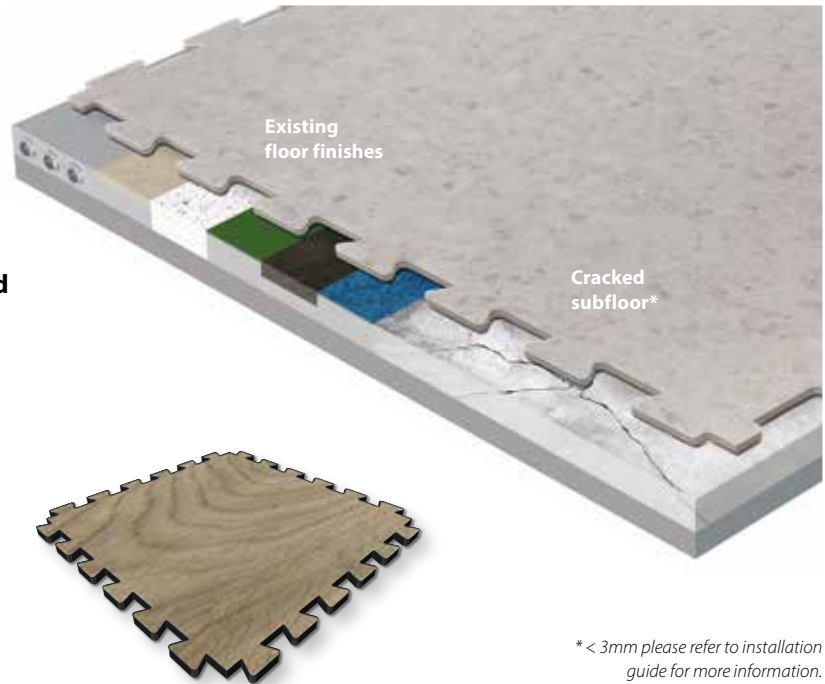
HEAVY DUTY – INSTALL OVER **CRACKED OR DAMAGED** SUBFLOORS

allura puzzle

Allura Puzzle has a unique puzzle tile shape with which strong connections can be made. The Puzzle tiles can be installed without adhesives, with the advantage that they also can be removed, reused and recycled.

- Format: **Tile**
- Adhesive Free: **Dovetail connectors**
- Subfloor type: **Existing, damaged or cracked**
- Ideal for use in: **Retail**
- Available in: **13 colourways**

For more information on this range scan the QR code.



* < 3mm please refer to installation guide for more information.



Allura Puzzle 62523 | grigio concrete



Allura Puzzle 62522 | natural concrete

ALLURA PUZZLE



Puzzle connected adhesive free

- Puzzle solution for any single area without transition up to 2000m²
- High traffic solution with strong puzzle connection
- Minimal subfloor preparation and quick to install
- Large tile format in Wood/Materials colourways that is ready to use immediately
- As part of Forbo's Fast Flooring collection, it can reduce installation time by over 50%

Description	Luxury vinyl tiles	
Dimensions	96 x 96cm	
Packaging per carton (tiles)	Tiles are delivered palletised	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/ EN 428	0.70mm
Collection size	13	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34 / 43
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ >0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
 Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
 Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

COLOREX PLUS **EXPLAINED**



Colorex Plus basic 611004 | montblanc

The Colorex brand represents the best known static control flooring in the market. The homogeneous pressed tile offers high quality and consistent performance.

Colorex offers Static Dissipative (SD) and Electro-Conductive (EC) properties for the lifetime of the product as well as ultra-low emissions, exceptional stain and chemical resistance and high hygiene levels making it suitable for specialist environments such as operating theatres, laboratories and ISO standard cleanrooms down to level 2.

Colorex Plus is a unique, adhesive free, modular product which is ideally suited for use in renovation projects and can be installed on porous subfloors.



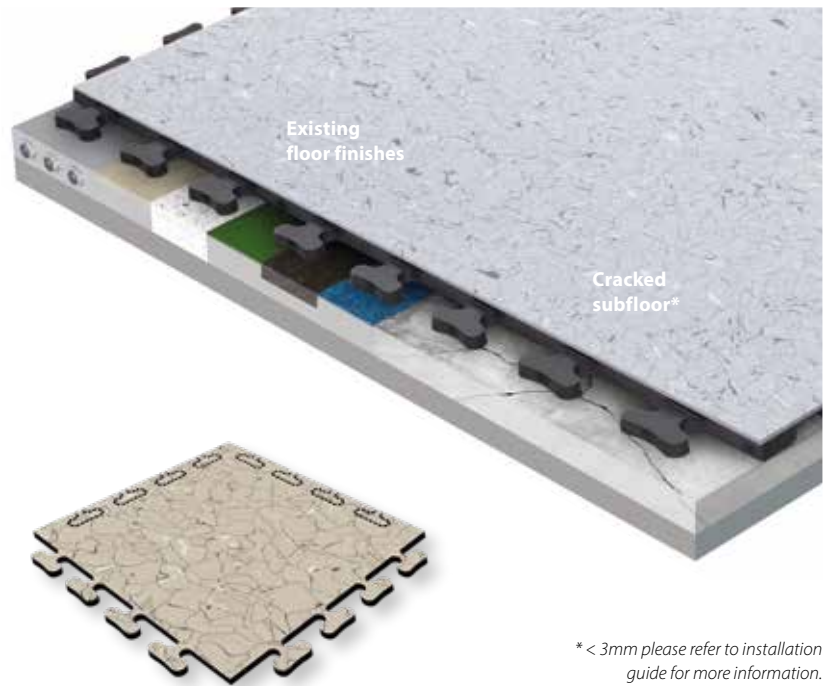
HEAVY DUTY – INSTALL OVER **CRACKED OR DAMAGED** SUBFLOORS

colorex[®] plus EC

Colorex Plus EC is a heavy duty adhesive free system. It is permanently conductive via the connection between tiles through the dovetail system and connected to earth with a copper strip. Colorex Plus EC performs regardless of the humidity level of the area. Compliant with IEC 61340-4-5 with appropriate ESD shoes.

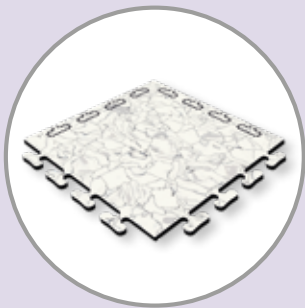
- Format: **Tile**
- Adhesive Free: **Dovetail connection**
- Subfloor type: **Existing, damaged or cracked**
- Ideal for use in: **Cleanroom environments**
- Available in: **6 colourways**

For more information
on this range scan the
QR code.



* < 3mm please refer to installation
guide for more information.

COLOREX PLUS EC



Permanently conductive

Colorex Plus EC is a heavy duty adhesive free system. It is permanently conductive via the connection between tiles through the dovetail system and connected to earth with a copper strip. Colorex Plus EC performs regardless of the humidity level of the area. Compliant with IEC 61340-4-5 with appropriate ESD shoes.

Application areas

Renovation of ESD facilities, cleanrooms, pharmaceutical laboratories and production sites. Suitable when down time, damp floors or poor subfloors are an issue.

**View the Colorex section to see
the full range.**



Colorex Plus EC 150201 | everest

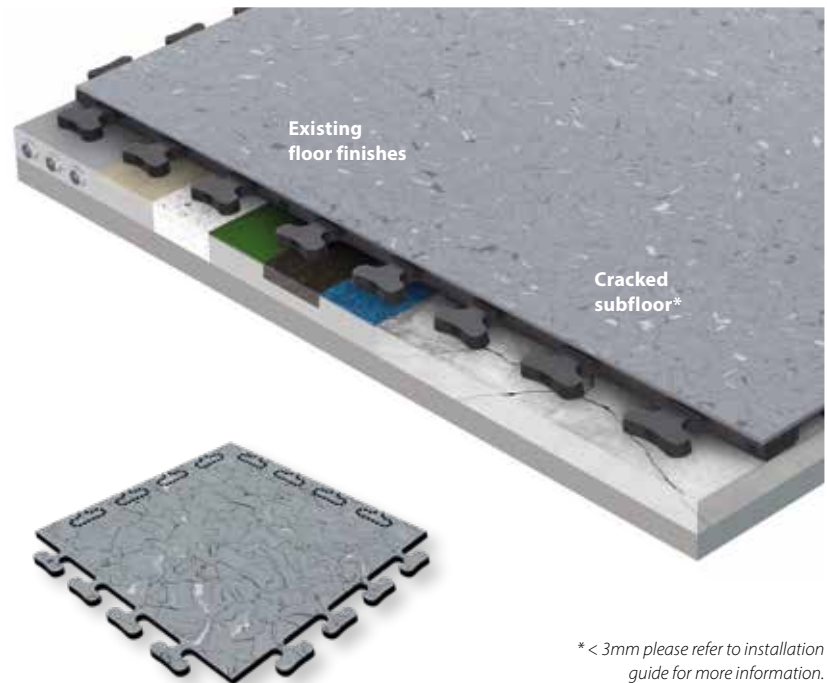
HEAVY DUTY – INSTALL OVER **CRACKED OR DAMAGED** SUBFLOORS

colorex[®] plus R10

Colorex Plus R10 is a heavy duty adhesive free floor system with a textured surface for enhanced slip resistance (R10). The surface structure improves safety when there is a risk of contamination of the floor for example through powder or water spillage. Colorex Plus R10 is suitable for use in production sites where no ESD functionality is required (manufacturing, life sciences).

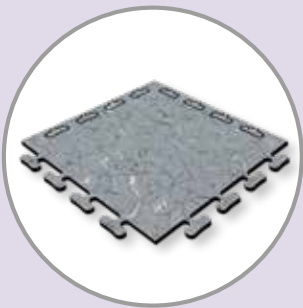
- Format: **Tile**
- Adhesive Free: **Dovetail connection**
- Subfloor type: **Existing, damaged or cracked**
- Ideal for use in: **Manufacturing**
- Available in: **1 colourway**

For more information on this range scan the QR code.



** < 3mm please refer to installation guide for more information.*

COLOREX PLUS R10



Antistatic

Colorex Plus R10 is a heavy duty adhesive free floor system with a textured surface for enhanced slip resistance (R10). The surface structure improves safety when there is a risk of contamination of the floor, for example through powder or water spillage.

Application areas

Production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences).

View the Colorex section to see the full range.



Colorex Plus R10 661007 | quartz



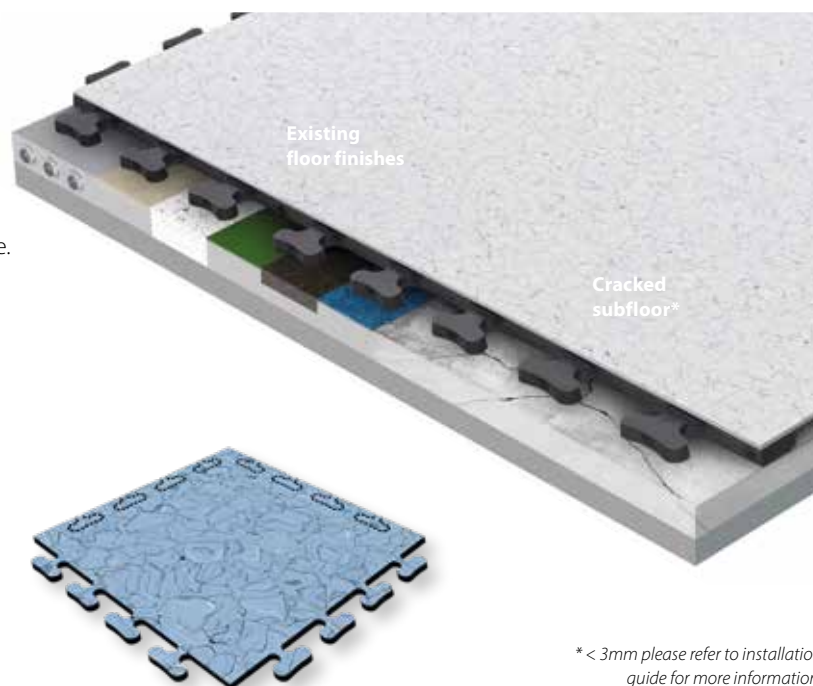
colorex[®] plus basic



Colorex Plus Basic is a heavy duty adhesive free floor system which provides excellent chemical resistance when conductivity is not required. The floor can also be repaired in case of heavy damage. Colorex Plus Basic is suitable for use in areas with high traffic needing intensive daily cleaning such as shops, stores and warehouses. Suitable when downtime, damp floors or poor sub floors are an issue.

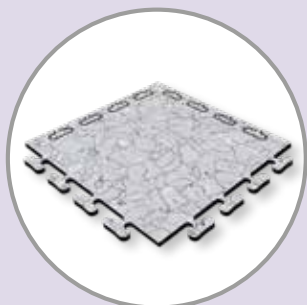
- Format: **Tile**
- Adhesive Free: **Dovetail connectors**
- Subfloor type: **Existing, damaged or cracked**
- Ideal for use in: **Terminals, Temporary areas**
- Available in: **5 colourways**

For more information on this range scan the QR code.



* < 3mm please refer to installation guide for more information.

COLOREX PLUS BASIC



Antistatic

Colorex Plus Basic is a heavy duty adhesive free floor system, which provides excellent chemical resistance. The floor can also be repaired in case of heavy damage.

Application areas

Shops, stores, warehouses. Areas with high traffic needing daily intensive cleaning. Suitable when down time, damp floors or poor subfloors are an issue.

View the Colorex section to see the full range.



Colorex Plus Basic 611004 | montblanc

GENERAL PURPOSE VINYL

Product	Category	Format	Recommended application areas/specialist segment	Application type	Key benefits
Eternal Wood Material Colour	General Purpose vinyl	Sheet	Ideal for areas with heavy foot and wheeled traffic such as receptions, corridors, classrooms, communal and general circulation areas. Ideal for: Education Healthcare Leisure & Hospitality Retail Aged care	Permanent adhesive	✓ Extensive range of designs including realistic wood effects, stone and abstract designs ✓ Majority of designs feature PUR Pearl lacquering protection offering the best possible performance on all over wood and stone designs ✓ Lacquer ensures highest level of both chemical and scuff resistance
Eternal de Luxe Decibel 17 dB	Acoustic General Purpose vinyl	Sheet	Areas for minimal disruption caused by acoustics such as classrooms, lecture theatres, communal areas & libraries. Ideal for: Education Aged care Student accommodation & multi-unit housing Leisure & Hospitality	Permanent adhesive (Adhesive free up to 40m ²)	✓ Boasts the same benefits as Eternal but with realistic in-register embossing which provides excellent performance and enhanced design properties ✓ 17 dB acoustic impact sound reduction ✓ Available in 4m wide sheet
Eternal de Luxe Compact	General Purpose vinyl	Sheet	Areas which require resistance to heavy loads and wheeled traffic in Education, Healthcare, Leisure & Hospitality	Permanent adhesive	✓ Boasts the same benefits as Eternal but with realistic in-register embossing which provides excellent performance and enhanced design properties ✓ Best possible residual indentation to withstand heavy loads and wheeled traffic
Eternal digital print	General Purpose vinyl	Sheet	Areas that require a striking impression or commercial branding such as Office and Leisure & Hospitality environments	Permanent adhesive	✓ Available in customisable playful signature designs: Colourful planks, Terrazzo Paint and Rainbow ✓ Bespoke design options also available from as little as 12m² with any print or design (copyright permitting)



Eternal

ETERNAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

eternal wood



The Eternal Wood collection contains a large variety of realistic wood designs and plank sizes, including some multi-width plank designs.



eternal material



A modern collection of metals and stones which create a soft, elegant look and feel.



eternal colour



From bold solid colours, to subtle colour gradients that run along the full width of a roll, Eternal Colour offers an inspiring choice of colour and design.



eternal de luxe



The Eternal de Luxe decibel range features fresh wood and stone designs, enhanced by authentic embossing structures that add even more realism to the designs. All the designs offer 17 dB impact sound reduction.



eternal digital print



Eternal Digital Print vinyl is a series of stunning flooring designs offering a new dimension in colour and aesthetics, whilst retaining the full performance specification of the Eternal core collection. This includes a 0.7mm wear layer that ensures maximum wear resistance and excellent appearance retention.



Visit the Eternal section
on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Eternal.

The Eternal Wood collection contains a large variety of realistic wood designs and plank sizes, including some multi-width plank designs.

Please note: The measurement stated on each colourway is the size of the plank within the sheet.



Eternal Wood **10132** | bright colourful planks + Eternal Colour **40232** | night



10132 | bright colourful planks 

LRV 36



10112 | soft colourful planks 

LRV 26

Our recommended adhesives are 640 Eurostar Special, 543 Eurosafe Deco or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



11912 | whitewashed oak

LRV 30



11952 | steamed oak

LRV 22



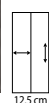
11932 | rustic oak*

LRV 20



11942 | dark grey oak*

LRV 12



Eternal Wood 12802 | elegant oak + Eternal Colour 40672 | ocean



12802 | elegant oak*

LRV 32



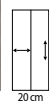
12832 | natural oak

LRV 27



12862 | grey oak*

LRV 25



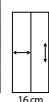
13442 | light oak

LRV 33



13412 | shadow oak

LRV 20



DID YOU KNOW?

The majority of our Eternal designs feature Forbo's proven PUR Pearl lacquering protection technique. This offers best possible performance and highest level of both chemical and scuff resistance.

*Also available in Step Safety vinyl



13932 | pale timber

LRV 31



13802 | blond timber

LRV 26



13922 | bleached timber

LRV 36



13942 | classic timber

LRV 22



13952 | greywashed timber

LRV 23



Eternal Material 13002 | silver concrete + Eternal Wood 13952 | greywashed timber



13442 | light oak

LRV 33



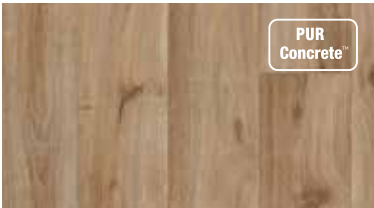
11652 | vintage oak

LRV 26



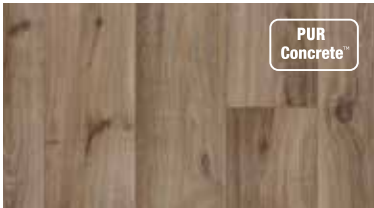
10842 | cream oak

LRV 44



10832 | hazelnut oak

LRV 21



10852 | chocolate oak

LRV 17



Please note: The measurement stated on each colourway is the size of the plank within the sheet.

**Also available in Step Safety vinyl*

Eternal Wood **36022** | classic herringbone + Eternal Material **13322** | grey marble**36022** | classic herringbone 9 x 70cm

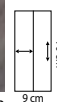
LRV 21

**36042** | brown herringbone

LRV 18

**36062** | grey herringbone

LRV 13

**10322** | white chestnut*

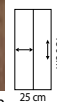
LRV 34

**10362** | warm chestnut

LRV 17

**10342** | dark chestnut

LRV 12



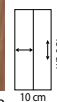
Description	Sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 24-30 lm	
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	31	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
	EN 14041	
	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30

**11542** | traditional oak

LRV 22

**10232** | dark walnut

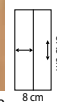
LRV 18

**11162** | tropical beech

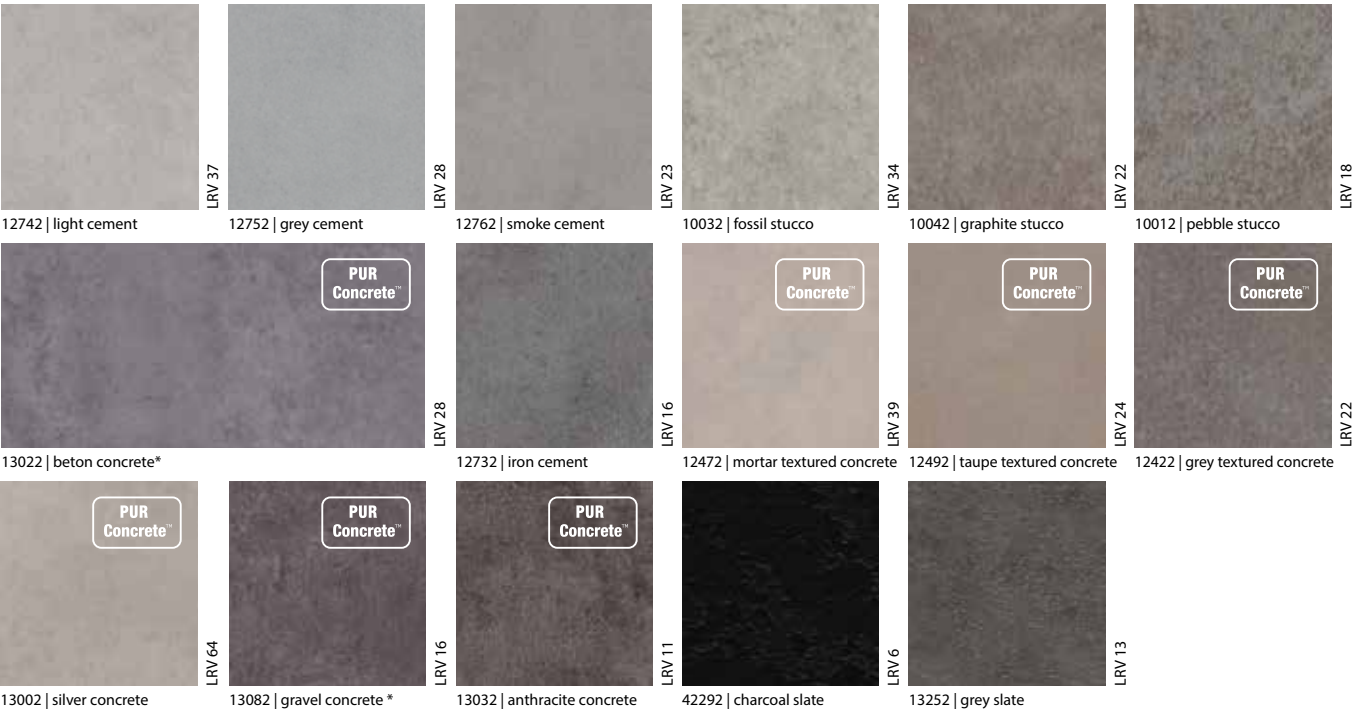
LRV 28

**11442** | washed beech

LRV 28



A modern collection of textiles, metals and stones which create a soft, elegant look and feel.



Our recommended adhesives are 640 Eurostar Special, 543 Eurosafe Deco or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

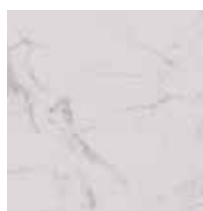
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

*Available in Step Safety Vinyl

Description	Sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 24-30 lm	
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	30	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{s1} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30



Eternal Material 13312 | black marble + 13332 | white marble
+ 13322 | grey marble + Eternal Colour 40392 | cement



LRV 49

13332 | white marble



LRV 20

13322 | grey marble



LRV 7

13312 | black marble



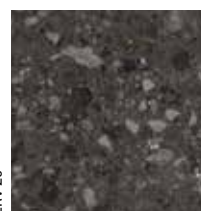
LRV 35

12092 | neutral stone



LRV 20

12012 | quartz stone*



LRV 11

12032 | coal stone*



LRV 59

13772 | brushed aluminium



LRV 24

13712 | brushed chrome



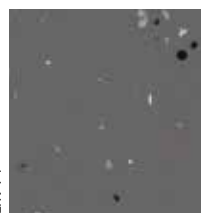
LRV 18

13762 | brushed bronze



LRV 74

41002 | snow contrast



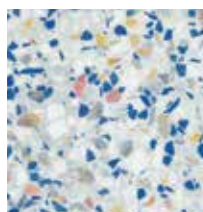
LRV 14

41252 | mercury contrast



LRV 5

41292 | charcoal contrast



LRV 51

10182 | colourful terrazzo



LRV 39

10172 | natural terrazzo



Eternal Material 10182 | colourful terrazzo

eternal colour

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE
+5
YEARS
WITH
nuway
coral



From bold solid colours, to subtle colour gradients that run along the full width of a roll, Eternal Colour offers an inspiring choice of colour and design.

Description	Sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 24-30 Im	
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	35	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30



*Available in Step Safety Vinyl



Our recommended adhesives are 640 Eurostar Special, 543 Eurosafe Deco or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



45162 | soft rainbow 



45112 | pastel paint 



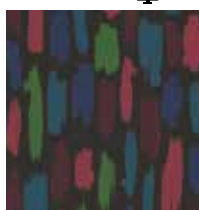
45172 | medium rainbow 



45122 | vivid paint 



45182 | strong rainbow 



45132 | dark paint 



eternal de luxe compact & decibel (17 dB)



Eternal de Luxe is part of the Eternal product offer. It creates better environments in which to work, live, interact, relax, heal, learn and play. Now available in new designs, Eternal de Luxe provides excellent performance properties with enhanced realistic embossed woods and stone designs.

Compact

Offers the best possible residual indentation and durability.

Decibel

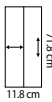
Available in a 17 dB impact sound reduction format.

Description	Sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2/4m Roll length ±25m	
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm (Compact) 3.0mm (Decibel)
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	10 (Compact) 20 (Decibel)	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	Eternal de Luxe: $\Delta L_w = 5\text{dB}$ Eternal de Luxe Decibel: $\Delta L_w = 17\text{dB}$
Application	EN 10874	23/34/43 (Compact), 23/33/42 (Decibel)
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$



3073 Decibel | blond large herringbone

LRV 32



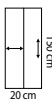
3074 Decibel - 2754 Compact | classic large herringbone

LRV 21



3092 Decibel - 2712 Compact | bleached elegant oak

LRV 32



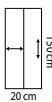
3018 Decibel - 2858 Compact | whitewashed oak

LRV 37



3093 Decibel | warm elegant oak

LRV 23



3016 Decibel - 2856 Compact | light honey oak

LRV 36



3094 Decibel | dark elegant oak

LRV 17



3010 Decibel | warm honey oak

LRV 27





3048 Decibel | pale oak

LRV 33



3024 Decibel - 2894 Compact | grey pine

LRV 30



3045 Decibel - 2865 Compact | natural oak

LRV 29



3052 Decibel - 2842 Compact | golden oak

LRV 24



3005 Decibel | multisize light oak

LRV 34



3006 Decibel - 2816 Compact | multisize hazelnut oak

LRV 17



3066 | mortar concrete



3066 Decibel | mortar concrete

LRV 34



3117 Decibel | white neutral grey

LRV 28



3067 Decibel | graphite concrete

LRV 26



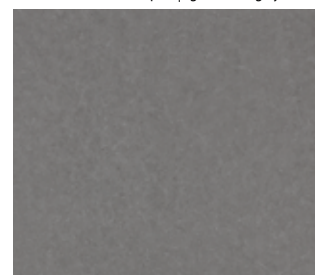
3111 Decibel - 2781 Compact | light neutral grey

LRV 25



3068 Decibel | warm concrete

LRV 21



3112 Decibel - 2782 Compact | mid neutral grey

LRV 14

Our recommended adhesive is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect.

⊕ In-register embossing



Eternal Material 10032 | fossil stucco + Eternal Colour 45132 | dark paint



45162 | soft rainbow



45112 | pastel paint scaled from 75 x 75cm



45172 | medium rainbow



45122 | vivid paint scaled from 75 x 75cm



45182 | strong rainbow



45132 | dark paint scaled from 75 x 75cm

Roll width 2m, Roll length 6m



10182 | colourful terrazzo



10132 | bright colourful planks



45172 | medium rainbow



45132 | dark paint

Freedom in colour

Within the Eternal collection there are 4 designs which can be customised on request.

The playful signature designs Colourful Planks, Terrazzo, Paint and Rainbow can add colour to your project, so use your imagination and create your own bespoke Eternal product to fit with your interior and specific requirements. The end result is a product that is as reliable and performs as well as any Eternal product, but especially made for you!

For those looking for something even more personal our bespoke design service allows you to create a completely personal floor from as little as 12m². Any print or design that you would like (copyright permitting) can be used in combination with the trusted quality of an Eternal product.

For more information, please contact info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com



Items noted with this symbol in this brochure can be customised as above.

HOMOGENEOUS PROJECT VINYL

Product	Category	Format	Recommended application areas/specialist segment	Application type	Key benefits
Sphera Element	Homogeneous vinyl	Sheet	Heavy traffic areas within Education, Office, Healthcare and Public buildings	Permanent adhesive	✓ 9 contrast items offer an enhanced dirt and scratch hiding visual ✓ Pastel and bright accent colours for areas requiring way-finding or zoning ✓ SMART-top surface finish making Sphera resistant to chemicals, stains and scratches
Sphera Energetic	Homogeneous vinyl	Sheet	Heavy traffic areas within Education, Office, Healthcare and Public buildings	Permanent adhesive	✓ A palette containing 20 uni colours with 12 vivid items to add a pop of colour ✓ Additional angular chips added to this range from Sphera Element to create a terrazzo aesthetic ✓ SMART-top surface finish making Sphera resistant to chemicals, stains and scratches
Sphera Elite	Homogeneous vinyl	Sheet	Heavy traffic areas within Education, Office, Healthcare and Public buildings	Permanent adhesive	✓ Sophisticated and more luxurious appearance through reference to natural materials and metallic traces ✓ SMART-top surface finish making Sphera resistant to chemicals, stains and scratches
Sphera EC	Conductive homogeneous vinyl	Sheet	Sensitive environments: Pharmaceutical, MedTech and Healthcare	Permanent adhesive	✓ The solid black chips in Sphera EC are the functional, conductive particles which ensure the permanent conductive properties ✓ Permanent dissipative properties which comply with all relevant ESD standards for flooring, as described in IEC 61340-5-1 and ANSI/ESD S20.20. ✓ Sheet format which requires less welding and offers highest hygienic properties ✓ No need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip
Sphera SD	Dissipative homogeneous vinyl	Sheet	Sensitive environments: Pharmaceutical, MedTech and Healthcare	Permanent adhesive	✓ The white chips in Sphera SD are the functional, dissipative particles in this floor covering. They have permanent ESD properties and do not rely on the relative humidity of the indoor environment. ✓ Permanent dissipative properties which comply with all relevant ESD standards for flooring, as described in IEC 61340-5-1 and ANSI/ESD S20.20. ✓ Sheet format which requires less welding and offers highest hygienic properties ✓ No need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip

SPHERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

sphera® element



Sphera Element offers a fresh, light and contemporary colour palette which adds a sophistication to floor design. The collection includes warm and cool neutrals which complement interior finishes such as wood and stone along with pastels and bright accent colours for areas requiring way-finding or zoning.



sphera® energetic



Sphera Energetic offers a completely balanced and coordinated collection which allows colours and designs to be easily combined to create a fresh and playful interior. The palette contains 20 uni colours with 12 vivid items to add a pop of colour. The 7 shimmer designs provide a terrazzo look by adding more angular chips and the Confetti designs show a mix of colours to provide a unique confetti look.



sphera® elite



For the Elite collection, we created a completely visual which has a more natural, terrazzo-like look with lots of depth and colour tones within. The lightweight and durable Sphera Elite has an intriguing, sophisticated appearance and will transform your area into an appealing place. For an even more luxurious appearance, 4 items with metallics can be used.



sphera® SD | EC



Sphera SD | EC is a durable homogeneous vinyl sheet collection, specifically designed to control static discharge and particle emission in sensitive areas in industrial, pharmaceutical and healthcare facilities. Available in SD (Static Dissipative) and EC (Electro-Conductive) formats.



Visit the Sphera section
on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Sphera.



Sphera Energetic 51245 | vivid thyme + 51242 | vivid malachite

The Forbo Sphera collection is setting new standards in homogeneous vinyl due to its design, technology and performance. Forbo's purpose built manufacturing plant means that all the latest insights and technology have been used to create 'smart' and innovative solutions resulting in a premium collection.

We've made a massive investment in a state-of-the-art production facility in Coevorden, Holland, our European centre of expertise for vinyl flooring production.

This has enabled us to manufacture a premium homogeneous vinyl sheet that offers not only the freshest, cleanest palette ever seen in this product category but one that also benefits from SMART technology which delivers best in class performance.



Sustainable

Modern

Advanced

Robust

Technology

DESIGN COLOUR

- In-house design and colour development ensures the palette complements a broad range of commercial spaces
- New technology delivers bright and saturated hues, resulting in striking colours and tones, many with high light reflection values

TECHNOLOGY SUSTAINABILITY

- State of the art steel-belt press and thermofix technology ensure consistent quality
- Green energy and zero waste technology ensure efficient and sustainable manufacturing
- Low emissions and phthalate free manufacturing ensure Sphera can contribute to a healthy indoor environment

PERFORMANCE DURABILITY

- Unique embossing process following lacquer application delivers durable performance
- In-line coating and subsequent embossing process for superior appearance
- Evenly distributed top-layer provides superior all over protection
- SMART-top surface finish ensures Sphera has a high resistance to chemicals, scratches and stains
- Achieves highest abrasion wear rating group T tested to EN660-2



FORBO'S HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING TECHNOLOGY

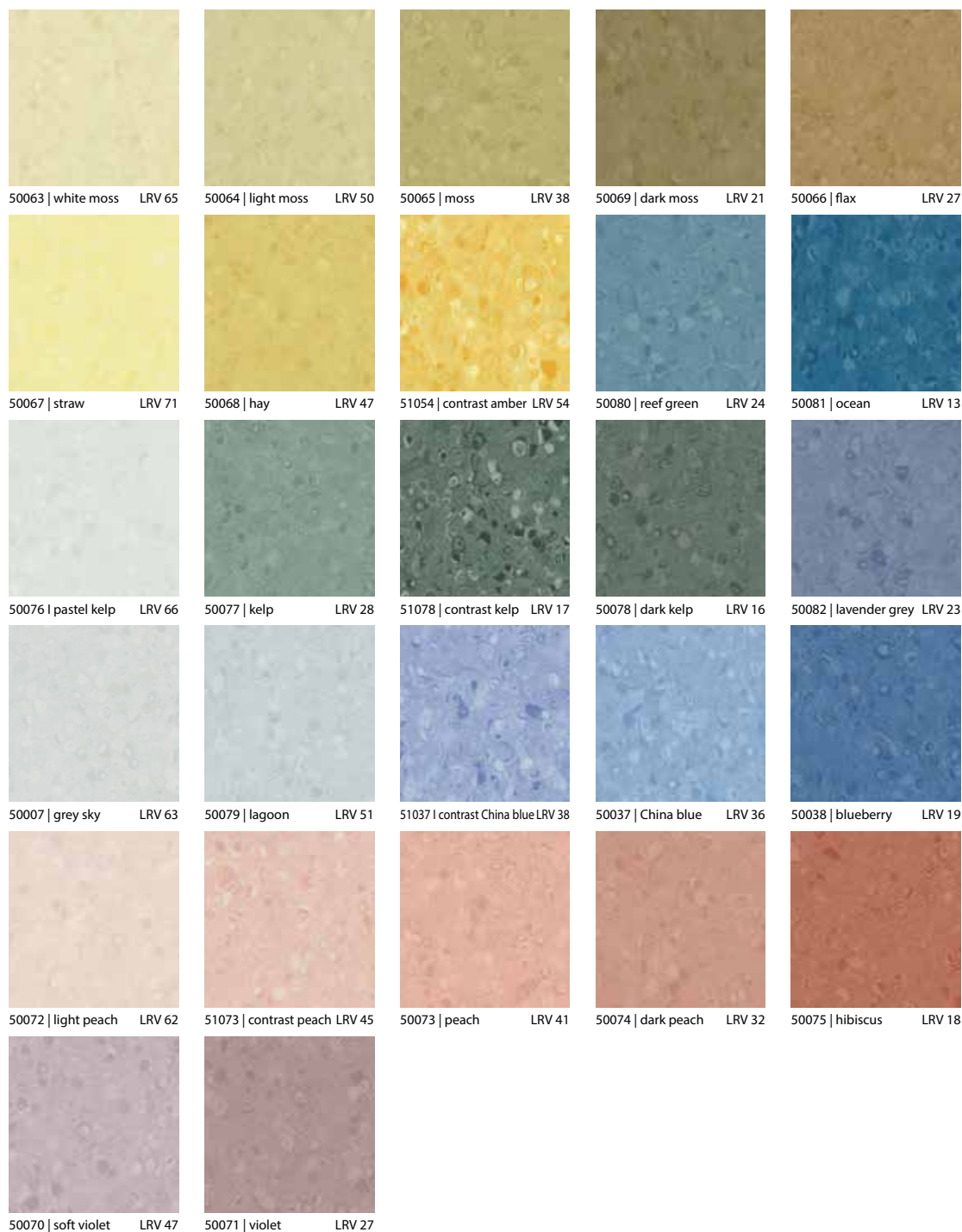


Forbo's Sphera homogeneous vinyl is leading the product category by design, technology and performance.

9 “contrast” items offer an enhanced dirt and scratch hiding visual, ideal for heavy traffic areas. The collection includes warm and cool neutrals which complement interior finishes such as wood and stone along with pastels and bright accent colours for areas requiring way-finding or zoning.

50062 storm grey LRV 59	50008 silver grey LRV 47	50009 lead LRV 27	50010 iron LRV 17	50006 anthracite LRV 15
50000 white LRV 72	50003 light neutral grey LRV 53	51004 contrast mid grey LRV 51	51005 contrast dark grey LRV 32	51001 contrast black LRV 8
50017 ivory LRV 62	50028 greige LRV 47	50004 mid neutral grey LRV 36	50005 dark neutral grey LRV 24	50011 steel LRV 10
51018 contrast mortar LRV 49	50018 mortar LRV 49	50019 clay LRV 36	50029 taupe LRV 34	50020 silt LRV 23
50022 shell LRV 70	51023 contrast sand LRV 51	50023 sand LRV 53	50024 stone LRV 38	50025 earth LRV 23





Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	EN ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN ISO 10581	Type 1
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	52	
Application	EN 10874	Class 23/34/43
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤0.4%
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Sphera Energetic offers a completely balanced and coordinated collection which allows colours and designs to be easily combined to create a fresh and playful interior. The palette contains 20 uni colours with 12 vivid items to add a pop of colour. The 7 shimmer designs provide a terrazzo look by adding more angular chips and the 3 Confetti designs show a mix of colours to provide a unique confetti look.

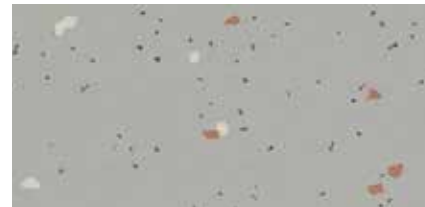
Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	EN ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN ISO 10581	Type 1
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	42	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 34/43
Dimension stability	EN ISO 23999	≤0.4%
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30



50211 | stone LRV 49



51243 | vivid snow LRV 79



51202 | vivid concrete LRV 38



50202 | concrete LRV 38



50216 | pigeon LRV 26



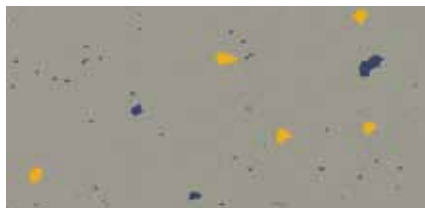
53215 | confetti ebony LRV 26



50215 | ebony LRV 14



50221 | linen LRV 56



51212 | vivid elephant LRV 29



53202 | confetti concrete LRV 33



51244 | vivid ebony LRV 14



50209 | nutmeg LRV 31



51209 | vivid nutmeg LRV 31



50225 | masala LRV 21



51209 | vivid nutmeg LRV 31



50233 | Swedish grey LRV 55



50236 | thyme LRV 30



Sphera Energetic 50236 | thyme 53202 | confetti concrete 50209 | nutmeg 5716 | masala brown



51245 | vivid thyme LRV 30



51242 | vivid malachite LRV 14



50242 | malachite LRV 14



50239 | ice LRV 58



50217 | mystic blue LRV 35



51231 | vivid rosebud LRV 61



50231 | rosebud LRV 61



51239 | vivid ice LRV 58



50204 | deep sea LRV 17



50234 | lilac LRV 56



51234 | vivid lilac LRV 56



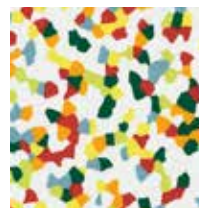
51207 | vivid denim LRV 11



50219 | dolphin LRV 24



50214 | lime LRV 55



53200 | confetti snow LRV 65



50201 | yellow LRV 64



51210 | vivid mandarin LRV 40



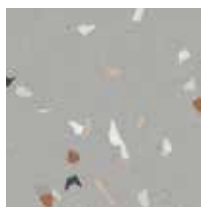
50210 | mandarin LRV 40



50241 | madder red LRV 16



52222 | shimmer lace LRV 76



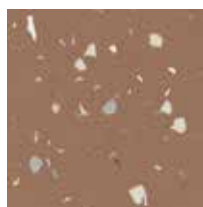
52202 | shimmer concrete LRV 38



52216 | shimmer pigeon LRV 26



52215 | shimmer ebony LRV 14



52225 | shimmer masala LRV 21

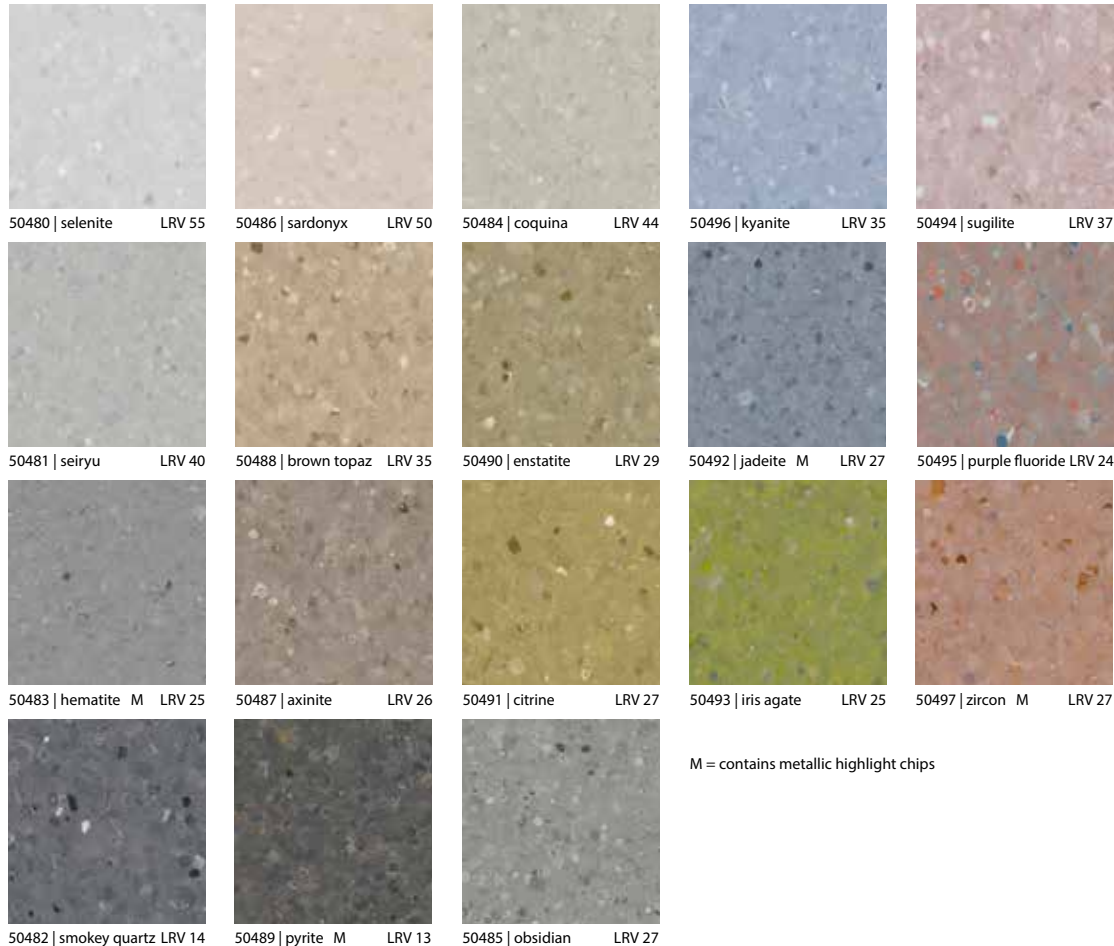


52236 | shimmer thyme LRV 30



52217 | shimmer mystic blue LRV 35

Sphera Elite has a sophisticated appearance through its subtle reference to natural materials, and its organic, terrazzo-like pattern will transform any public space. Elite guarantees performance through its lifetime with its forgiving design and extremely durable and lightweight construction. For an even more luxurious appearance, 4 items have metallic traces.



Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	EN ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN ISO 10581	Type 1: binder
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	18	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.4%
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



PROJECT:
Smart Kids
Kindergarten

LOCATION:
Gdansk, Poland

DESIGNER: Jezierski Architekci
FLOOR DESIGN: BO/SKO Design
FLOORING MATERIAL: Sphera Energetic



PROJECT:
Glan Clwyd
Hospital Mother
& Baby Unit

LOCATION:
Clan Clwyd

DESIGNER: IBI Group
FLOORING MATERIAL:
Sphera Element, Surestep Laguna,
Eternal Wood, Sarlon 19 dB

Sphera SD | EC is Forbo's homogeneous vinyl collection with conductive properties in sheet format. Offering the best solution for sensitive areas where a durable floor is required, providing permanent ESD control and ensuring the highest hygienic properties.

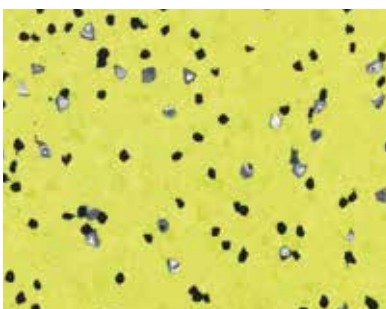
The collection is specifically designed to control static discharges and particle emission in the most sensitive environments, such as pharmaceutical, MedTech and healthcare facilities.

To see our full ESD product offer please visit our Under Control section.



sphera® SD

The white chips in Sphera SD are the functional, dissipative particles in this floor covering. They have permanent ESD properties and do not rely on the relative humidity of the indoor environment.



sphera® EC

The solid black chips in Sphera EC are the functional, conductive particles which ensure the permanent conductive properties in this floor covering.

WHY CHOOSE SPHERA SD | EC?



Permanent conductive (EC) or dissipative (SD) properties which comply with all ESD standards

Sphera SD | EC complies with all relevant ESD standards for flooring, as described in IEC 61340-5-1 and ANSI/ESD S20.20.

The conductive (black) backing is suitable for a mixed adhesive application, with conductive adhesive only required to affix the copper strips

This installation option can reduce installation costs and lower risks of installation errors.

Guaranteed performance regardless of the humidity level of the area

Many SD products on the market are based on additives, which only function with relative humidity (RH) levels above 40%. Sphera SD is designed with a dissipative material which is proven to be a permanent solution, even as low as 12% RH.

Carbon based EC products are not dependent on humidity to function.

The sheet format of Sphera SD | EC ensures the highest hygienic properties

In combination with market leading dimensional stability ($\leq 0.20\%$) seams stay hygienic and stable over time.

Sphera EC | SD contains extremely low TVOC and particle emissions

TVOC emissions are $\leq 0.01 \text{ mg/m}^3$ which is in line, or better, than comparable products. Particle emission is ISO cleanroom class 6 for Sphera SD and ISO class 5 for Sphera EC, good enough for most application areas.



Sphera SD **550000** | white + **550049** | yellow green



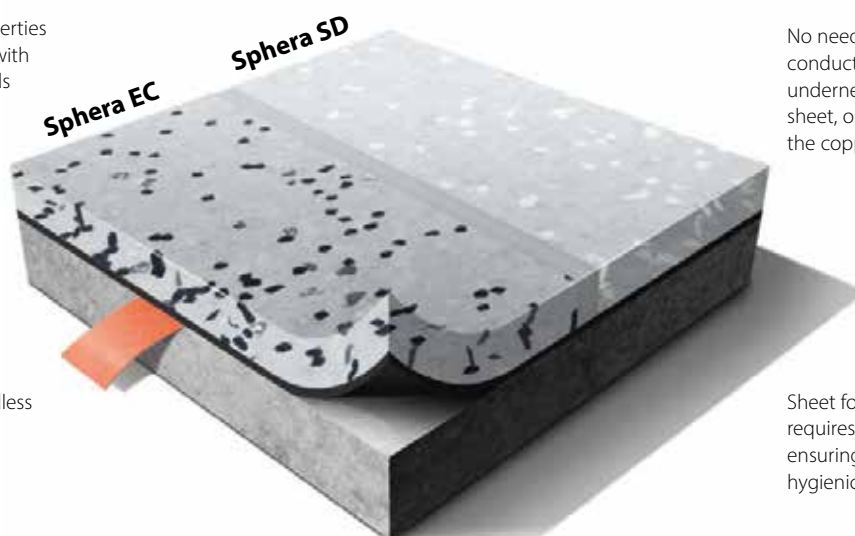
Sphera EC **450000** | white + **450050** | olive

Smart control ⚡ surface treatment resists stains and scratches

Permanent dissipative properties which comply with all ESD standards

Extremely low emissions and outgassing

Performs regardless of the humidity level of the area



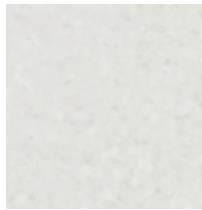
No need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip

Sheet format requires less welding, ensuring the highest hygienic properties

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



SD 550000 | white LRV 65



SD 550017 | ivory LRV 62



SD 550003 | light neutral grey LRV 52



SD 550007 | grey sky LRV 59



SD 550023 | sand LRV 51



SD 550008 | silver grey LRV 47



SD 550005 | dark neutral grey LRV 27



SD 550018 | mortar LRV 47



SD 550049 | yellow green LRV 46

Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length $\leq 27m$ $\sim 26m$
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN-ISO 10581	Type 1
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	14	
Application	EN 10874	Class 43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	$\leq 0.4\%$ $\sim 0.2\%$
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/m ² K
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Body voltage	EN 1815	$\leq 2 kV$
Electrical behaviour – static dissipative	EN 1081	$1 \times 10^6 \leq R \leq 10^9 \Omega$
Electrical behaviour – conductive	EN 1081	N/A



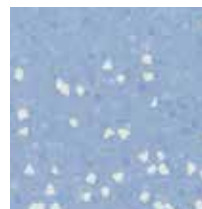
SD 550032 | soft lilac LRV 53



SD 550036 | water LRV 57



SD 550050 | olive LRV 31



SD 550037 | China blue LRV 38



SD 550034 | amethyst LRV 17



BREEAM generic ratings

Sphera – Homogeneous Floor Covering (EN649)

Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+

For full installation, cleaning and maintenance advice, including recommended adhesives and primers, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/ESD

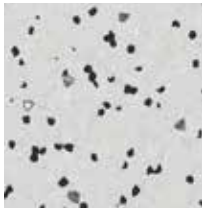
For information on recommended adhesives and primers, please see the rear inside cover.



EC 450000 | white LRV 63



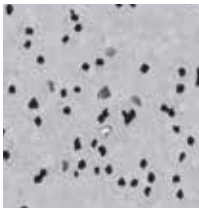
EC 450017 | ivory LRV 56



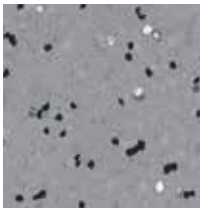
EC 450003 | light neutral grey LRV 48



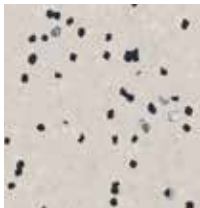
EC 450007 | grey sky LRV 55



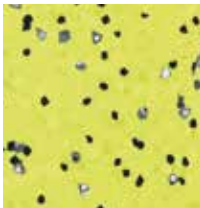
EC 450008 | silver grey LRV 42



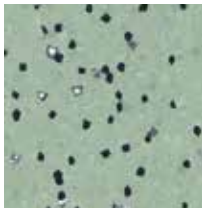
EC 450005 | dark neutral grey LRV 23



EC 450018 | mortar LRV 46



EC 450049 | yellow green LRV 42

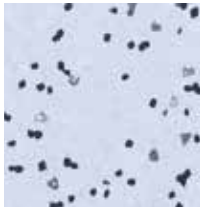


EC 450050 | olive LRV 28

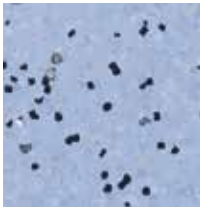
Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length $\leq 27m$ $\sim 26m$
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN-ISO 10581	Type 1
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	13	
Application	EN 10874	Class 43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	$\leq 0.4\%$ $\sim 0.2\%$
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/m·K
CE	EN 14041	
BS	BS EN 14041	
Body voltage	EN 1815	$\leq 2 kV$
Electrical behaviour - static dissipative	EN 1081	N/A
Electrical behaviour - conductive	EN 1081	$5 \times 10^4 \leq R \leq 10^6 \Omega$



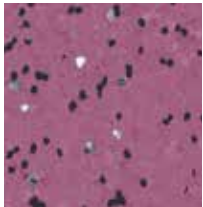
EC 450032 | soft lilac LRV 50



EC 450036 | water LRV 54



EC 450037 | China blue LRV 35



EC 450034 | amethyst LRV 13

SAFETY VINYL

Product	Category	Format	Recommended application areas/specialist segment	Application type	Key benefits
Surestep Original Star Wood Stone	Safety vinyl	Sheet	General and spillage areas with increased slip risk. High traffic areas, ramps or corridors Tea and coffee points General workrooms Food service areas Service rooms Washroom areas	Permanent adhesive	✓ Safety vinyl flooring that promises guaranteed lifetime slip resistance ✓ Achieves Pendulum Test Value of ≥ 36 ✓ The use of Step Crystals adds to the uniquely modern design and greatly enhances environmental performance ✓ PUR Pearl finish ensures it is both stain and chemical resistant, making it an ideal finish for cleaning and maintenance ✓ Offers sustainable R10 slip resistance underfoot
Surestep Balance	Safety vinyl	Sheet	Dementia environments such as care homes.	Permanent adhesive	✓ Safety vinyl flooring that promises guaranteed lifetime slip resistance ✓ Achieves Pendulum Test Value of ≥ 36 ✓ The use of Step Crystals adds to the uniquely modern design and greatly enhances environmental performance ✓ PUR Pearl finish ensures it is both stain and chemical resistant, making it an ideal finish for cleaning and maintenance ✓ Offers sustainable R10 slip resistance underfoot
Safestep R11	Safety vinyl	Sheet	Kitchens Florist shops Laundries	Permanent adhesive	✓ Offers maximum slip resistance in the most extreme conditions where there is high risk of slipping due to continuous floor contamination ✓ Achieves Pendulum Test Value of ≥ 40 ✓ Offers sustainable R11 slip resistance underfoot
Safestep R12	Safety vinyl	Sheet	Wood working rooms and other workshops Store rooms Large commercial kitchens	Permanent adhesive	✓ Offers maximum slip resistance in the most extreme conditions where there is high risk of slipping due to continuous floor contamination ✓ Achieves Pendulum Test Value of ≥ 50 ✓ Includes PUR Pearl coating for ease of cleaning and maintenance ✓ Offers sustainable R12 slip resistance underfoot
Surestep Fast Fit	Adhesive free safety vinyl	Sheet	Heavy commercial environments where quick turnaround and minimal disruption is key, such as Education, Healthcare & Aged Care buildings	Single sided tape	✓ Adhesive free safety vinyl sheet solution ✓ Achieves Pendulum Test Value of ≥ 36 ✓ Rapid installation with minimal downtime and disturbance ✓ Available in 12 of our best-selling Step designs ✓ Offers sustainable R10 slip resistance underfoot

APPLICATIONS – STEP COLLECTION

surestep® R10

Surestep is the ideal blend of slip resistance and easy maintenance. Each Surestep product is suitable for walking areas with an increased slip risk.



safestep® R11 | R12

The Safestep R11 and R12 modern, safety-conscious design offers maximum slip resistance in the most extreme of conditions, where the type of work being carried out means it is not possible to prevent spillage.



Visit the Step section
on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Step.

surestep[®] original **NEW**

Surestep Original offers a fresh alternative to conventional safety flooring with an improved cleaner aesthetic. A palette of 32 colours combines gradations of hue and lightness.



surestep[®] star **NEW**

Innovative, muted and sophisticated. The 13 contemporary tones offer hints of grey and a unique aesthetic. Surestep Star offers a brighter visual with holographic particles colour matched to the terrazzo or natural base colour of each item.



surestep[®] balance **NEW**

Surestep Balance is a minimalist design featuring a matte finish, specifically tailored for dementia friendly spaces. It perfectly embodies our 'designed for purpose' philosophy.



surestep[®] wood **NEW**

Realistic natural designs provide a warm ambience to all areas. The Surestep Wood palette of 13 colourways contains our most popular bestselling colours alongside new abstract woods and all-over designs. 2 items are also available in Fast Fit construction.



STEP COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

surestep® stone **NEW**



A concise mix of natural stone and mineral designs that add depth and refinement to your floor.



surestep® fast fit **NEW**



Surestep Fast Fit safety flooring is a genuine safety vinyl suitable for an adhesive free installation. Ideal for new builds and refurbishments, Surestep Fast Fit can be laid over a variety of existing subfloors, including new concrete substrates of up to 97% RH.



safestep® R11 **NEW**



R11 is available in a palette of 11 colours, to reduce slip risk in areas where contamination is likely to occur.



safestep® R12 **NEW**



Safestep R12 is available in 6 colours for areas where use is intensive and the risk of contamination is high. All items are colour coordinated with the R11 range.



surestep® original NEW



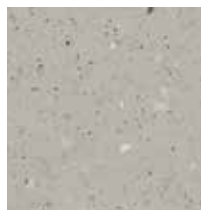
Surestep Original offers a fresh alternative to conventional safety flooring with an improved cleaner aesthetic. A palette of 33 colours combines gradations of hue and lightness.



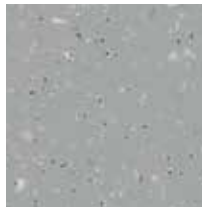
171082 | snow LRV 75



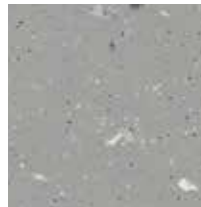
171032 | smoke LRV 47



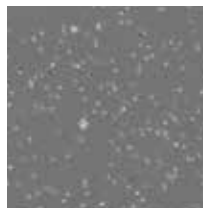
172182 | warm greige LRV 37



172752 | slate grey LRV 29



171922 | concrete LRV 28



172092 | granite LRV 15



171952 | elephant LRV 19



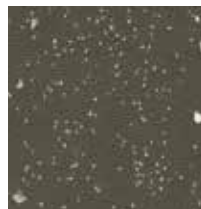
171872 | earth LRV 18



171592 | lava LRV 10



171992 | charcoal LRV 6



171282 | dragon LRV 10



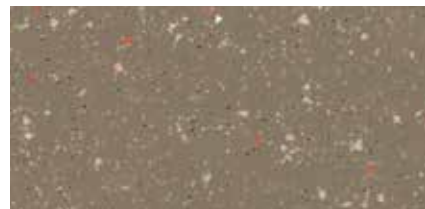
172312 | warm mortar LRV 45



171772 | cement LRV 30



172152 | grey terra LRV 15



171262 | umber LRV 19



172052 | chocolate LRV 10

Description	Sheet safety vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 Im	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	33	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



Step crystals

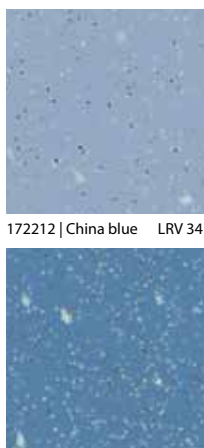
Many of the products in the Forbo Step range include Step Crystals which offer a clear and light aesthetic and also reduced soiling. As Step Crystals are made from recycled material, they also enhance the environmental performance of the collection.



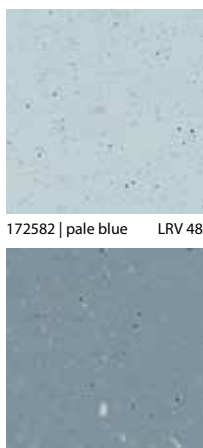
Surestep Original 171872 | earth + 172192 | light kelp



172842 | salmon LRV 38



172212 | China blue LRV 34



172582 | pale blue LRV 48



172472 | white moss LRV 48



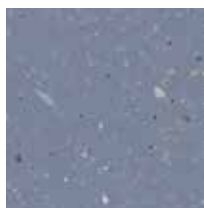
172332 | daffodil LRV 59



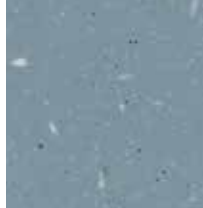
172442 | hay LRV 47



172952 | blush LRV 31



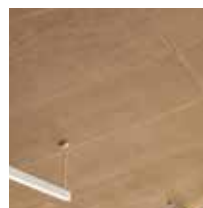
172812 | grey lavender LRV 2



172662 | reef green LRV 27



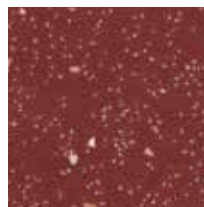
172362 | kelp LRV 19



172542 | moss LRV 27



172072 | dark kelp LRV 12



172882 | burgundy LRV 9



171962 | steel LRV 11



172712 | denim LRV 8



172072 | dark kelp LRV 12



Surestep Original 172472 | white moss + 172542 | moss

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Innovative, muted and sophisticated. The 8 contemporary tones offer hints of grey and a unique aesthetic. Surestep Star offers a brighter visual with holographic particles colour matched to the terrazzo or natural base colour of each item.



176082 | snow LRV 75



176032 | smoke LRV 47



Surestep Star 176482 | greige



176312 | mortar LRV 45



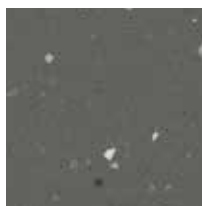
176922 | concrete LRV 28



176482 | greige LRV 38



176872 | earth LRV 18



176952 | mercury LRV 14



176972 | elephant LRV 19

Description	Sheet safety vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	8	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13 845 Annex C	ESF
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



Surestep Star 176082 | snow + 18802 | elegant oak

surestep® balance

NEW

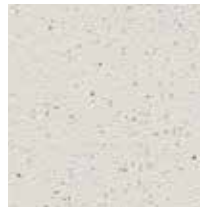


Balance is a minimalist design featuring a matte finish, specifically tailored for dementia friendly spaces. Suitable for wheelchair use. It perfectly embodies our 'designed for purpose' philosophy.



Surestep Balance 173632 | bottle green

Description	Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765 2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340 0.7mm
Collection size	8
Application	EN 10874 Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C ESf
	DIN 51130 R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96 ≥ 36
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥ 0.30



173062 | silt

LRV 61



173342 | limestone

LRV 49



173232 | fossil

LRV 31



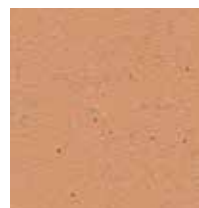
173482 | greige

LRV 37



173742 | sage

LRV 30



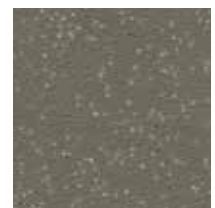
173952 | blush

LRV 31



173812 | grey lavender

LRV 22



173632 | bottle green

LRV 15

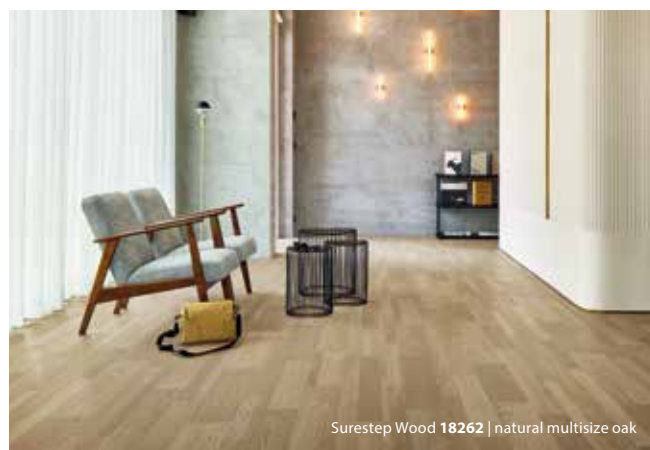


Surestep Balance 173342 | limestone + 173952 | blush

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Realistic natural designs provide a warm ambience to all areas. The Surestep Wood palette contains our most popular bestselling colours alongside new abstract woods and all-over designs. All the wood designs have a clear and sharp visual due to the use of the almost invisible 'Step Crystals', which also guarantee lifetime slip resistance.

FAST FIT  3 items are also available in Fast Fit construction.



Surestep Wood 18262 | natural multisize oak

Fast FIT 618802



18802 | elegant oak

LRV 32



18072 | classic herringbone

LRV 23



18902 | dark oak

LRV 13



18882 | classic oak

LRV 24

Fast FIT 618942



18942 | natural oak

LRV 25



18262 | natural multisize oak

LRV 26



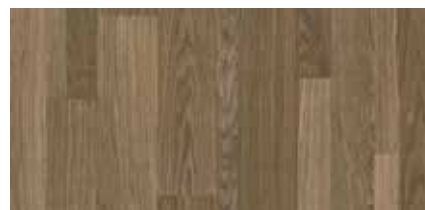
18832 | grey oak

LRV 32



18962 | whitewash oak

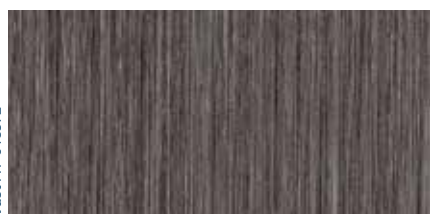
LRV 25



18282 | steamed multisize oak

LRV 18

Fast FIT 618572



18572 | black seagrass

LRV 13

Description	Sheet safety vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	13	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESF
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



18712 | classic twine mosaic + 174232 | fossil



18622 | shell twine

LRV 35



18642 | classic twine

LRV 23



18712 | classic twine mosaic

LRV 25

surestep® stone NEW

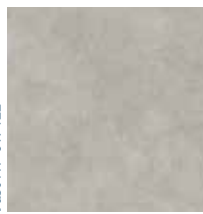


One of our signature subranges, containing a mix of popular concretes, tiles and other structures which add depth and refinement to the collection.

FAST FIT 3 items are also available in Fast Fit construction.



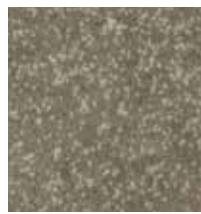
Fast FIT 617122



17122 | cool concrete LRV 37



17352 | taupe speckled LRV 25

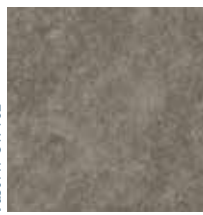


17342 | loam speckled LRV 17



17312 | sand speckled LRV 43

Fast FIT 517162



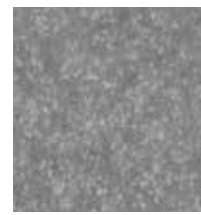
17162 | grey concrete LRV 17



17422 | beton concrete LRV 28



17132 | blue concrete LRV 25



17362 | grey speckled LRV 24

step® safety vinyl achieves

≥ 36

Wet Pendulum



17842 | speckled concrete tile



17812 | speckled ceramic tile



18572 | black seagrass LRV 13



17482 | gravel concrete LRV 15



17172 | black concrete LRV 8



Fast FIT 617172

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤27 lm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		13
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
	EN 14041	
	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

surestep® fast fit NEW



Surestep Fast Fit safety flooring is a genuine safety vinyl suitable for an adhesive free installation. It can be laid over a variety of existing subfloors, including fresh, damp concrete substrates.

Surestep's PUR Pearl finish ensures it is both stain and chemical resistant, making it easy to clean and perfect for demanding commercial applications where a quick turnaround and minimal disruption is required, but slip resistance is a priority.

- **Genuine ≥ 36 Safety flooring**
- **Adhesive free solution**
- **Quick turnaround, minimal disruption and low VOCs**
- **Impact sound reduction of 14 dB**

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤27 Im
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		6 / 6
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96		≥ 36
CE		EN 14041
UK CA		BS EN 14041:2004
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



6171082 | snow LRV 75

For more information on this range scan the QR code.



6171032 | smoke LRV 47



618802 | elegant oak LRV 32



Surestep Fast Fit 618942 | natural oak



6171922 | concrete LRV 28



618942 | natural oak LRV 26



617122 | cool concrete LRV 37

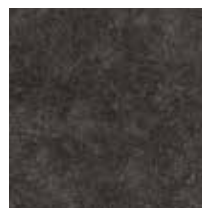
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



6171952 | elephant LRV 19



618572 | black seagrass LRV 13



617172 | black concrete LRV 8



617162 | grey concrete LRV 17



6171992 | charcoal LRV 6

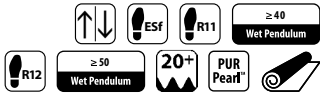


6171262 | umber LRV 19



Surestep Fast Fit 617122 | cool concrete + 618942 | natural oak

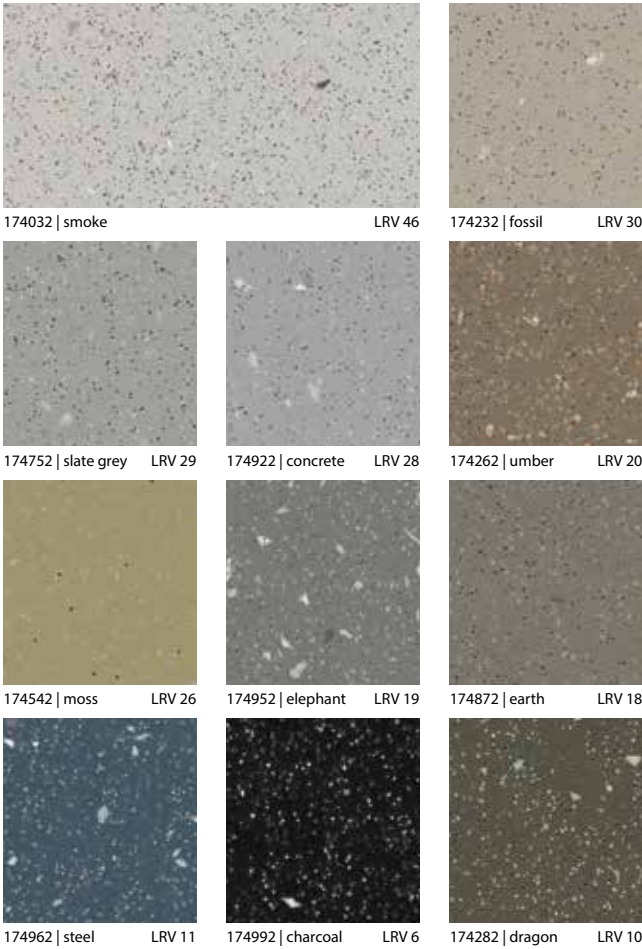
safestep® R11 NEW safestep® R12



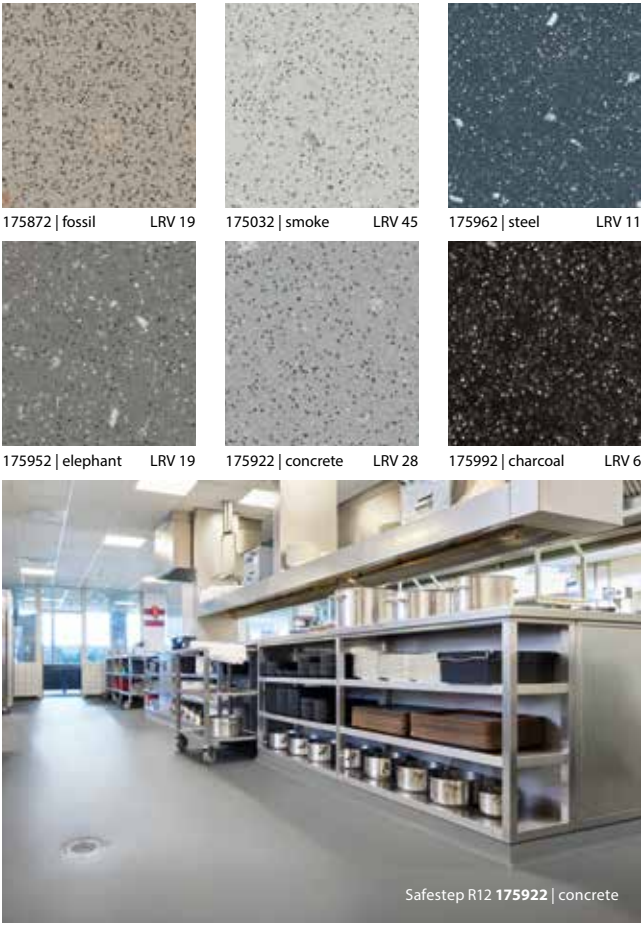
R11 is available in a palette of 11 colours, to reduce slip risk in areas where contamination is likely to occur. 6 colours are also available in R12 rating, for areas where use is intensive and the risk of contamination is high.



Safestep R11



Safestep R12



Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		11 / 6
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R11 / R12
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 40 (R11) ≥ 50 (R12)
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _s -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

FORBO'S **WETROOM SOLUTIONS**

Product	Category	Format	Recommended application areas/specialist segment	Application type	Key benefits
Surestep laguna	Wetroom safety vinyl	Sheet	Continuously wet areas, mainly barefoot but also footwear Changing rooms in combination with footwear Bathrooms in combinations with footwear Suitable for wheelchairs	Permanent adhesive	✓ The subtle, soil hiding and slip resistant Step Crystals are integrated in the visual, offering a clean and fresh look, as well as easier cleaning ✓ Achieves Pendulum Test Value of >36 ✓ PUR Pearl finish for optimal hygiene and protection ✓ Available in 14 colours ✓ Lifetime slip resistance guaranteed ✓ Perfect for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas
Surestep aqua	Wetroom safety vinyl	Sheet	Continuously wet areas, barefoot and soft soles Walk in showers Hydrotherapy areas Indoor swimming pools Suitable for wheelchairs	Permanent adhesive	✓ Designed for barefoot (and soft soled shoes) areas and performs on the highest barefoot class ✓ Achieves Pendulum Test Value of >36 ✓ Available in 6 colours
Onyx+	Vinyl wall covering	Sheet	Ideal for commercial use in hospitals, health centres and care homes Commercial wetroom applications	Permanent adhesive	✓ Coloured backing layer makes it easier to weld ✓ Perfect hygienic surface which ensures there is no breeding ground for bacteria ✓ Complements the wetroom flooring ranges



WETROOM COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

surestep® laguna **NEW**

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for the application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas.

Wetroom areas

- Continuously wet areas, mainly barefoot but also footwear
- Changing rooms in combination with footwear
- Bathrooms in combination with footwear



safestep® aqua **NEW**

This modern, organic design with a new and unique embossing shape is designed for barefoot (and soft soled shoes) areas.

A flexible product, available across 6 colours, can easily be installed to meet the specific requirements of the wetroom sector.

Showers, swimming pool areas

- Continuously wet areas, barefoot and soft shoes
- Walk in showers
- Hydrotherapy areas
- Indoor swimming pools



onyx+ **NEW**

To complement our well established safety flooring options for wetroom applications, we have introduced our Onyx+, a range of stylishly co-ordinated vinyl wall coverings.

Showers, swimming pool areas

- Available in 2m wide rolls
- Suited to commercial applications in health centres, hospitals and care homes
- Can be installed horizontally where required



Visit the Step section
on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Step.



Innovation in wetroom flooring

Safestep Aqua and Surestep Laguna combine functionality with beautiful design. Both products are available in a fresh, contemporary palette suitable for all types of wetroom applications.

Surestep Laguna

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for this application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas. The subtle, soil hiding design is available in 14 colourways, offering a clean and fresh look. Suitable for wheelchair use.



178082 | snow

LRV 75



181482 | greige

LRV 38



178032 | smoke

LRV 47



181312 | mortar

LRV 45



181922 | concrete

LRV 28



181362 | umber

LRV 20



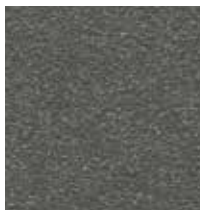
181092 | elephant

LRV 18



178872 | earth

LRV 18



181592 | lava

LRV 10



Surestep Laguna 181142 | sand + 26663 | hessian ivory



181582 | pale blue

LRV 49



181472 | white moss

LRV 50



181142 | sand

LRV 48



181662 | reef green

LRV 27



181742 | sage

LRV 31

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		14
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESb/ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum –	≥ 36
	Wet test – slider 96	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



Safestep Aqua

This modern, organic design with a new and unique embossing shape is designed for barefoot (and soft soled shoes) areas. A flexible product, available across 6 colours, Safestep Aqua can easily be installed to meet the specific requirements of the wetroom sector. The clean and modern collection meets the hygienic and aesthetic requirements of application areas such as bathrooms and swimming pool surrounds. Suitable for wheelchair use.



Safestep Laguna 181582 | pale blue + Aqua 180662 | reef green + Onyx+ 26500 | uni ivory + 26631 | sorrente azure



178082 | snow 180362 | umber



180482 | greige LRV 39



180312 | mortar LRV 45



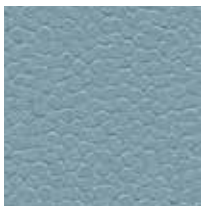
180742 | sage LRV 30



180092 | elephant LRV 17



180362 | umber LRV 20



180662 | reef green LRV 27

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m
		Roll length 20-27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		6
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESb (Aqua)
	DIN 51130	R10
TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 55		≥ 36
 	EN 14041	
	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Onyx+ is a **durable vinyl wall covering** perfectly suited for commercial wetroom applications in health care facilities, nursing homes and care homes.

Onyx+ has been designed to complement our Step Safety flooring wetroom collection of Surestep Laguna and Safestep Aqua. The palette features a selection of neutral tones along with some vivid accent colours.

Description	Vinyl wall covering	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 30 m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	0.92mm
Collection size	24	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B-s2,d0*

*Based on product glued to A2-s1.d0 paper-faced gypsum plasterboard.

For adhesive recommendations and installation guidance visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/wetroom. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



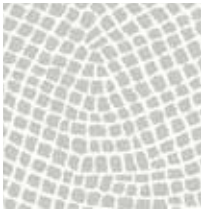
Surestep Balance 173342 | limestone + Onyx+ 26616 | travertine natural



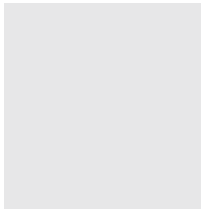
26640 | peony grey



26678 | lotus ivory



26630 | sorrente grey



26652 | uni cloud



26601 | marble white



26661 | graphite cloud



26680 | quartz grigio



26664 | hessian cloud



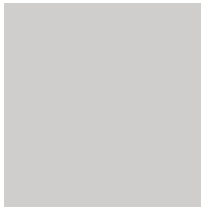
26683 | quartz natural



26617 | travertine grey



26681 | quartz charcoal



26653 | uni pebbles



26500 | uni ivory

26685 | quartz honeydew

26520 | graphite ivory



26631 | sorrente azure



26663 | hessian ivory



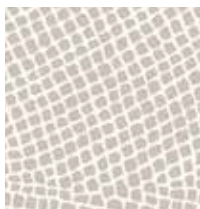
26686 | quartz arctic blue

26682 | quartz linen



26687 | quartz misty

26524 | graphite greige



26632 | sorrente sand



26616 | travertine natural

26684 | quartz seashell



Surestep Balance **173812** | grey lavender + Onyx+ **26678** | lotus ivory

THE ACOUSTIC COLLECTION

ACOUSTIC FLOORING SOLUTIONS

Product	Category	Format	Recommended application areas/specialist segment	Application type	Key benefits
Sarlon 15 dB	Acoustic vinyl	Sheet	Areas for minimal disruption caused by acoustics but with additional durability against heavy loads such as classrooms, lecture theatres, corridors & libraries. Ideal for: Education, Healthcare, Student accommodation & multi-unit housing, Leisure & Hospitality	Permanent adhesive	✓ 15 dB impact sound reduction but with excellent residual indentation to withstand heavy loads ✓ Well proven acoustic vinyl sheet ✓ Over 90 designs and colour options ✓ XtremPUR lacquer protection for extreme resistance to scuffs and scratches
Sarlon 19 dB	Acoustic vinyl	Sheet	Areas for minimal disruption caused by acoustics such as classrooms, lecture theatres, corridors & libraries. Ideal for: Education, Aged care, Student accommodation & multi-unit housing, Leisure & Hospitality	Permanent adhesive	✓ Superior impact sound reduction of 19 dB for improved acoustic performance ✓ Well proven acoustic vinyl sheet ✓ Over 90 designs and colour options ✓ XtremPUR lacquer protection for extreme resistance to scuffs and scratches
Modul'up 19 dB	Adhesive free vinyl	Sheet	Areas where minimal acoustic disturbance is required and a quick installation with minimal disruption is required such as classrooms, lecture theatres, corridors & libraries. Ideal for: Education, Healthcare, Aged care, Student accommodation & multi-unit housing, Leisure & Hospitality	Single sided tape	✓ Adhesive free acoustic vinyl sheet solution ✓ Delivers 19 dB impact sound reduction ✓ Rapid installation with minimal downtime and disturbance ✓ Over 90 design and colour options ✓ XtremPUR lacquer protection for extreme resistance to scuffs and scratches
Eternal de Luxe Decibel 17 dB	General Purpose vinyl	Sheet	Education, Healthcare Leisure & Hospitality, Offices, Student Accommodation & Multi-unit Housing, Libraries	Permanent adhesive (Adhesive free up to 40m ²)	✓ Boasts the same benefits as Eternal but with realistic in-register embossing which provides excellent performance and enhanced design properties ✓ Available in 17 dB acoustic impact sound reduction
Allura Decibel 19 dB	Acoustic Luxury vinyl tile	Tiles & Planks	Student accommodation/PRS Higher Education Commercial offices Leisure & Hospitality Multi-unit housing, Reception and circulation areas Libraries	Tackifier (loose lay)	✓ Achieves impact sound reduction of 19 dB ✓ Luxury vinyl tile construction with excellent dimensional stability ✓ 47 Wood and Material designs ✓ Quick and easy to install
Marmoleum Acoustic 14 dB Decibel 18 dB	Acoustic Linoleum	Sheet	Areas for minimal disruption caused by acoustics such as classrooms, lecture theatres, corridors & libraries. Ideal for: Education, Aged care, Student accommodation & multi-unit housing, Leisure & Hospitality	Permanent adhesive	✓ Achieves an impact sound reduction of 14 dB (Acoustic) and 18 dB (Decibel) without the need for additional underlays ✓ The weighted average of the Marmoleum collection is CO₂ neutral (cradle to gate) without offsetting ✓ Awarded Allergy UK's Seal of Approval

ACOUSTIC PRODUCTS AT A GLANCE

sarlon® | modul'up®



In the Acoustic Collection, we have brought together two of our most successful sheet vinyl ranges, Sarlon and Modul'up, to provide one cohesive offer of 94 designs in three formats. Every design in this collection is offered in the following three formats: Sarlon 15 dB, Sarlon 19 dB and Modul'up 19 dB.



eternal de luxe decibel 17 dB



The Eternal de Luxe decibel range features fresh wood and stone designs, enhanced by authentic embossing structures that add even more realism to the designs. All the designs offer 17 dB impact sound reduction.



allura decibel 19 dB



Allura Decibel is the new standard in acoustic LVT. A superb range of wood, stone and concrete designs supported by a balanced colour palette makes for beautiful floor design, all available with 19 dB impact sound reduction.



marmoleum® acoustic 14 dB



A small collection of 6 colourways available with 14 dB impact sound reduction.



marmoleum® decibel 18 dB



Providing impact sound reduction of 18 dB, this linoleum collection is available in 27 colourways.



Visit the Acoustic section on our website.



See all available technical downloads for Acoustic.

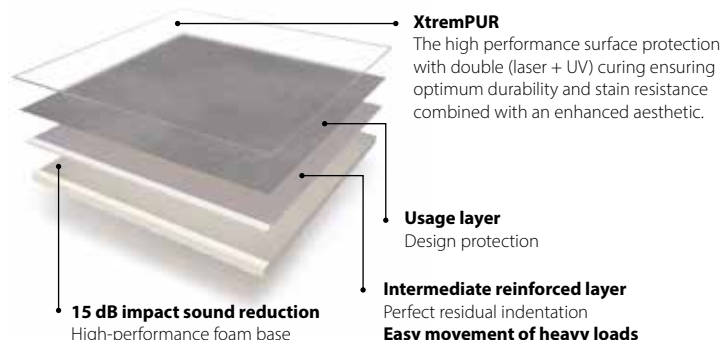
sarlon® explained



Sarlon 15 dB

The perfect solution for areas with acoustic and high load requirements

- Low residual indentation, suitable for heavy loads
- 15 dB acoustic performance
- Optimum balance between acoustic performance and residual indentation



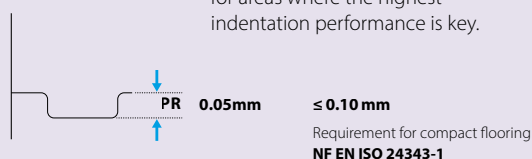
Offering excellent residual indentation performance for an acoustic floor covering and perfect for high traffic environments

	Pressure level L_p concrete slab floor	Pressure level L_p with Sarlon 15 dB	
18cm	74 dB	59 dB	✓
20cm	72 dB	57 dB	✓
22cm	70 dB	55 dB	✓

Typical needs in hospital environments



≤ 60 dB

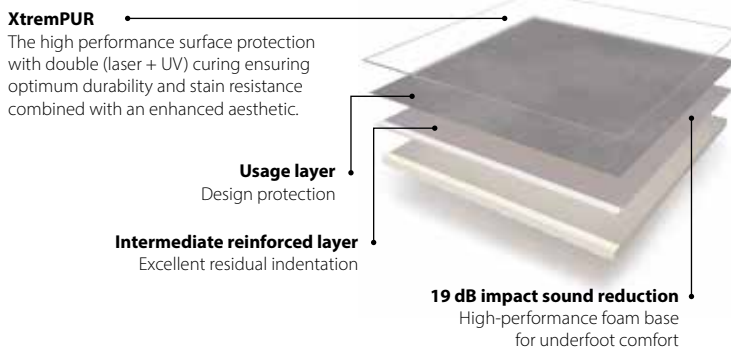


Sarlon 15 dB is the acoustic solution for areas where the highest indentation performance is key.

Sarlon 19 dB

The leading choice for high traffic areas

- Offers superior sound reduction of 19 dB
- Best residual indentation for a 19 dB acoustic product
- High performance characteristics in all other areas



How to specify your order

Underneath each colourway, you will find a single colourway number, which can then be combined with one of the construction codes listed below:

Sarlon 19 dB



T4319

Sarlon 15 dB



T4315

Example:

If you would like to order the colourway 'blond chill oak' in the Sarlon 19 dB construction, you would combine the colourway number '8513' and the construction code 'T4319' to arrive at the desired product code.

This is how you would specify this example order:

8513 T4319

colourway number

construction type

Technical specifications

Sarlon 19 dB and 15 dB meet the requirements of EN 651 and ISO 11638

	Sarlon 15 dB		Sarlon 19 dB	
	Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.6 mm	3.4 mm
	Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.70 mm	0.70 mm
	Roll length	EN ISO 24341	+/- 25 lm	+/- 25 lm
	Roll width	EN ISO 24341	2 m	2 m
	Total weight	EN ISO 23997	2,700 g/m²	2,900 g/m²
	Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 15 dB	ΔLw = 19 dB
	In-room impact noise	NF S 31-074	Ln,e,w < 65 dB, Class A	Ln,e,w < 65 dB, Class A
	Sound absorption	EN ISO 354 EN ISO 11654	α _w = ± 0.05	α _w = ± 0.05
	Residual indentation typical value Requirement	EN ISO 24343-1	0.05 mm ≤ 0.20 mm	0.08 mm ≤ 0.20 mm
	Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R10	R10
	Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.10 %	≤ 0.10 %
	Surface treatment		XtremPUR™	XtremPUR™
	Abrasion resistance	EN 660-2	T	T
	Stain resistance	EN ISO 26987	Excellent	Excellent
	CE	EN 14041		
	UKCA	BS EN 14041		
	Emissions into air : TVOC* at 28 days	EN 16516	≤ 0.01 mg/m³	≤ 0.01 mg/m³
	Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} - s1, L, NCS	B _{fl} - s1, L, NCS

* TVOC: Total volatile organic compounds

modul'up explained

Sarlon / Modul'up



Modul'up 19 dB

- Adhesive free 19 dB acoustic sheet solution
- Rapid installation and can be walked on immediately after installation
- Can reduce downtime by up to 50% compared to standard, glued down products
- Part of Forbo's Fast Flooring collection

XtremPUR™

UV curing ensuring optimum durability and stain resistance combined with an enhanced aesthetic.

D3S Core

Double structural stabilisation system

- Adhesive free installation
- Excellent dimensional stability
- Suitable for heavy traffic

19 dB impact sound reduction

High-performance foam base

How to specify your order

Underneath each colourway, you will find a single colourway number, which can then be combined with one of the construction codes listed below:

Modul'up
19 dB



UP4319

Example:

If you would like to order the colourway 'blond chill oak' in the Modul'up 19 dB construction, you would combine the colourway number '8513' and the construction code 'UP4319' to arrive at the desired product code.

This is how you would specify this example order:

8513 UP4319

colourway
number

construction
type

Technical specifications

Modul'up 19 dB meets the requirements of EN 651 and ISO 11638.
Modul'up Compact meets the requirements of EN 10582

Modul'up 19 dB

	Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	3.45 mm
	Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.70 mm
	Roll length	EN ISO 24341	+/- 25 lm
	Roll width	EN ISO 24341	2 m
	Total weight	EN ISO 23997	2,830 g/m ²
	Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 19$ dB
	In-room impact noise	NF S 31-074	$L_{n,e,w} < 65$ dB, Class A
	Sound absorption	EN ISO 354 EN ISO 11654	$\alpha_w = \pm 0.05$
	Residual indentation typical value Requirement	EN ISO 24343-1	0.08 mm ≤ 0.20 mm
	Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R10
	Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.10 %
	Surface treatment		XtremPUR™
	Abrasion resistance	EN 660-2	T
	Stain resistance	EN ISO 26987	Excellent
	CE	EN 14041	
	UKCA	BS EN 14041	
	Emissions into air : TVOC* at 28 days	EN 16516	≤ 0.02 mg/m ³
	Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} - s1, L, NCS

* TVOC: Total volatile organic compounds



Wood

The Wood range consists of a nice variety of relevant wood designs and colours, including the new Chill Oak design with a realistic colour variation within the planks. A design statement is the Hybrid Wood Concrete design; combining herringbone wood with concrete planks in a repeat of 300 x 200cm, combining well with wood and concrete designs.



8513 | blond chill oak LRV 29



8514 | pure chill oak LRV 27



8512 | smoked chill oak LRV 25



8483 | scandinavian oak LRV 32



8413 | natural oak LRV 32



8421 | polar oak LRV 39



8412 | grey silver oak LRV 26



8420 | clay oak xl LRV 23



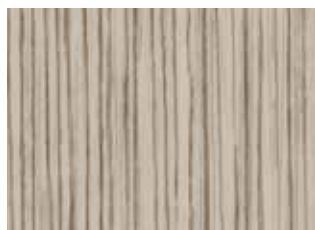
8422 | carbon oak xl LRV 16



8224 | brown rustic oak LRV 11



8229 | burned charcoal rustic oak LRV 9



311 | light grey zebrano LRV 44



313 | sand zebrano LRV 38



121 | grey linea LRV 36



132 | charcoal linea LRV 17



9209 | dark hybrid wood concrete



9201 | light hybrid wood concrete LRV 22



9209 | dark hybrid wood concrete LRV 12



EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral

15 dB

19 dB



Material

Cement and concrete designs are widely appreciated and used and the range now also includes subtle metallic Slabstone, natural lively stone Stromboli and hybrid Dissolved Stone concrete/stone effects.



651 | silver slabstone

LRV 44



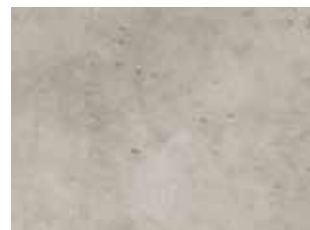
659 | mercury slabstone

LRV 28



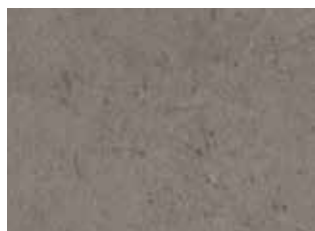
573 | clay cement

LRV 41



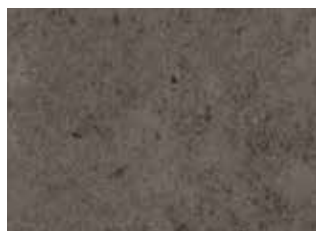
570 | chalk cement

LRV 49



572 | medium grey cement

LRV 25



579 | slate cement

LRV 15



9501 | neutral grey dissolved stone

LRV 45



9502 | lead grey dissolved stone

LRV 13



902 | bronzite stromboli + 4804 | copper stardust



9501 | neutral grey dissolved stone



904 | graphite stromboli

LRV 12



902 | bronzite stromboli

LRV 11



Material

The Material range presents a modern range of designs based on popular flooring materials like cement, concrete, stones and textiles. Nairobi and Canvas are textile weave effects with different scale and sophistication levels, both very suitable for shading combinations where low contrast is required. Cement and Concrete designs are widely appreciated and used.



302 | light grey nairobi

LRV 30



312 | anthracite nairobi

LRV 22



303 | sand nairobi

LRV 26



304 | taupe nairobi

LRV 13



307 | pastel blue nairobi

LRV 40



337 | indigo blue canvas

LRV 15

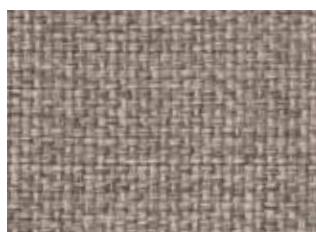


337 | indigo blue canvas + 307 | pastel blue nairobi



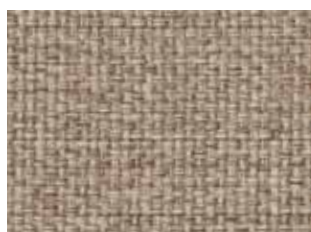
332 | light grey canvas

LRV 20



342 | natural grey canvas

LRV 26



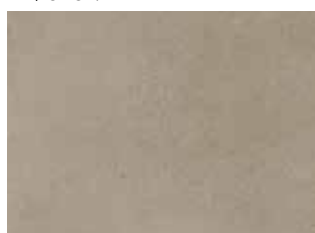
333 | warm sand canvas

LRV 28



339 | brown canvas

LRV 13



713 | peanut concrete

LRV 28



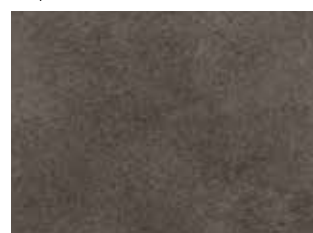
771 | silver concrete

LRV 28



761 | steel concrete

LRV 16



742 | pewter concrete

LRV 12



EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral

15 dB

19 dB



267 | cobalt blue canyon

LRV 42



248 | lime green canyon

LRV 49

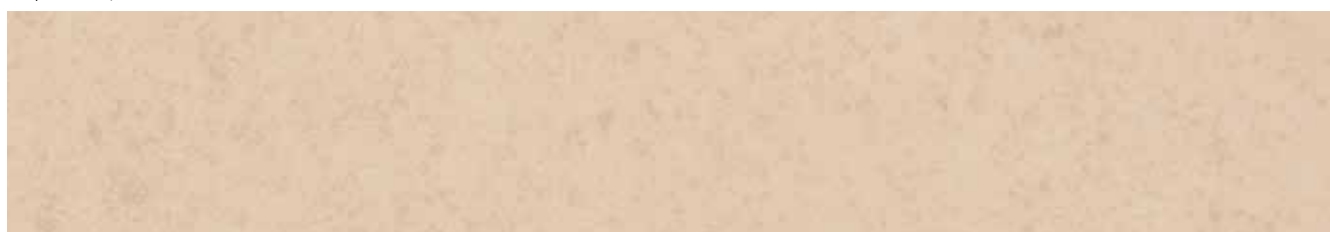


235 | lemon canyon

LRV 60



235 | lemon canyon + 406 | red doodle

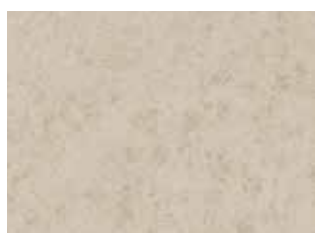


223 | sand canyon

LRV 53



223 | sand canyon + 409 | black & white doodle



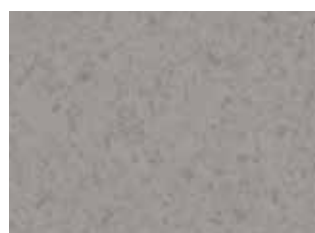
200 | ivory canyon

LRV 50



211 | light grey canyon

LRV 34



212 | grey canyon

LRV 27



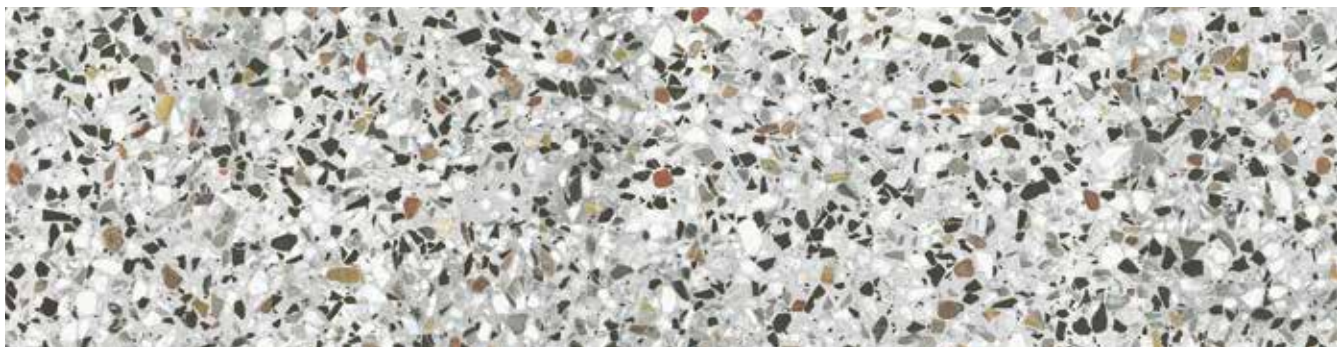
209 | medium grey canyon

LRV 19

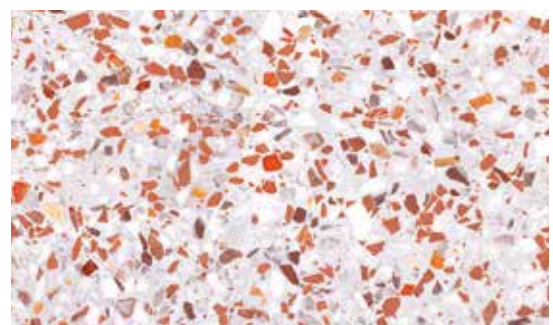


Graphic

The Graphic range consists of stunning graphical and organic patterns that really can make statements on your floor. Hand drawn textures of Topography and the new Doodle design transfer in to the graphical interpretation of a terrazzo in the Graphito. The Terrazzo is based on real stones. The most daring design, incorporating the Doodle and Graphito design, is the statement design Kubik. All items in the Graphic range give inspiration for combination with other parts of the range.



LRV 39



LRV 46



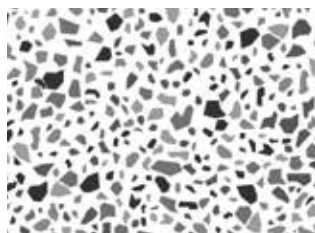
EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral

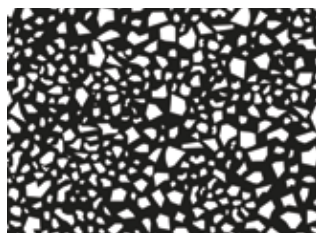
15 dB

19 dB



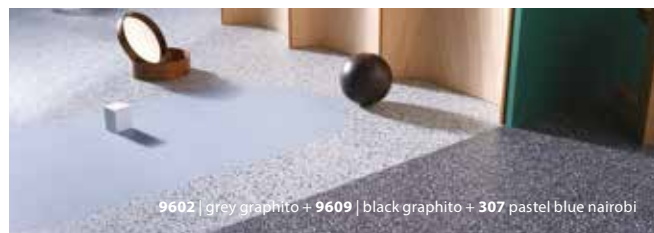
9602 | grey graphito

LRV 44

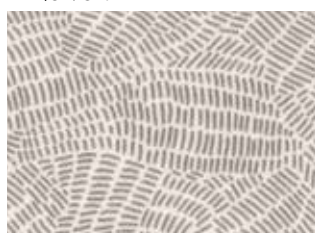


9609 | black graphito

LRV 18



9602 | grey graphito + 9609 | black graphito + 307 pastel blue nairobi



402 | grey & white doodle

LRV 48



409 | black & white doodle

LRV 33



922 | steel grey topography

LRV 29

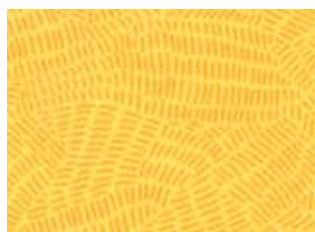


919 | grey topography

LRV 13



409 | black & white doodle



405 | yellow doodle

LRV 55



928 | lime topography

LRV 54



406 | red doodle

LRV 27



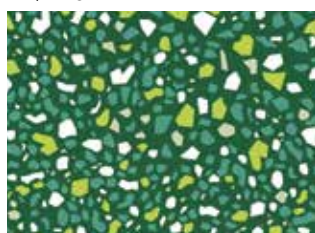
407 | blue doodle

LRV 10



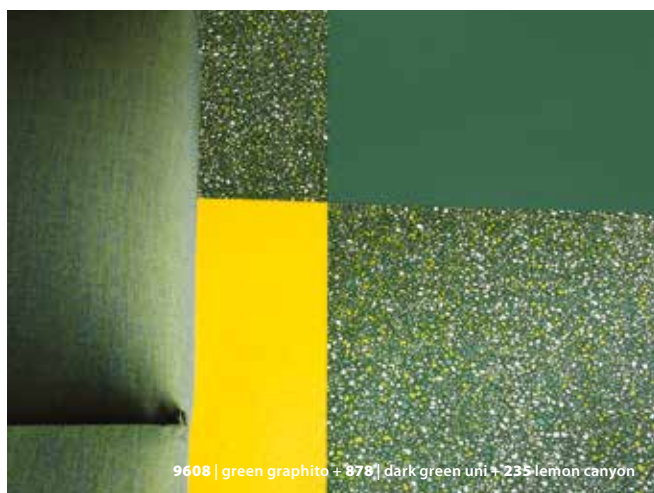
408 | dark green doodle

LRV 13

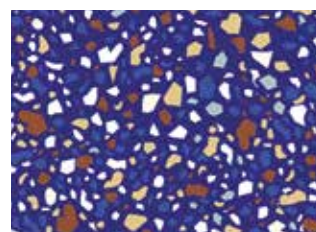


9608 | green graphito

LRV 17



9608 | green graphito + 978 | dark green uni + 235 lemon canyon



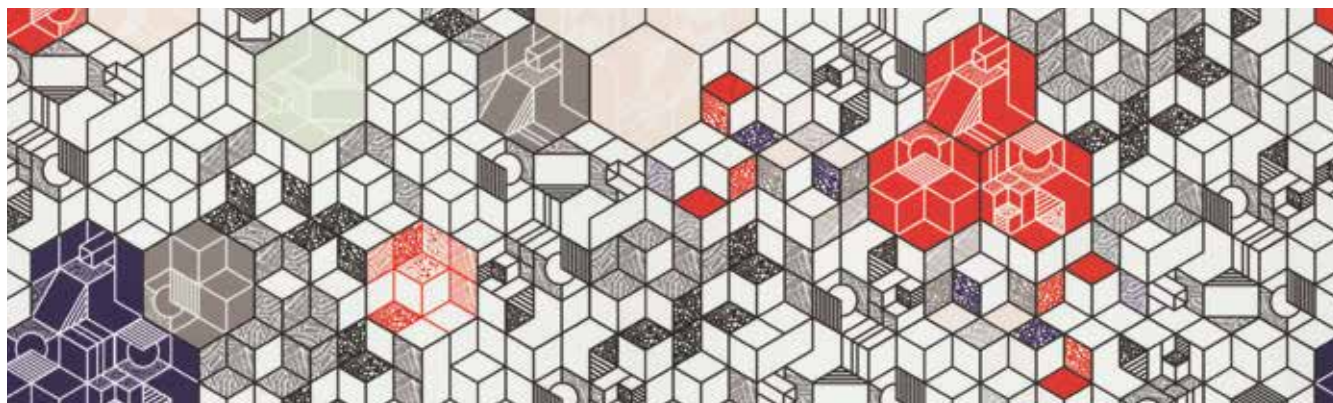
9607 | blue graphito

LRV 15

sarlon® 15 dB | sarlon® 19 dB | modul'up® 19 dB



Graphic

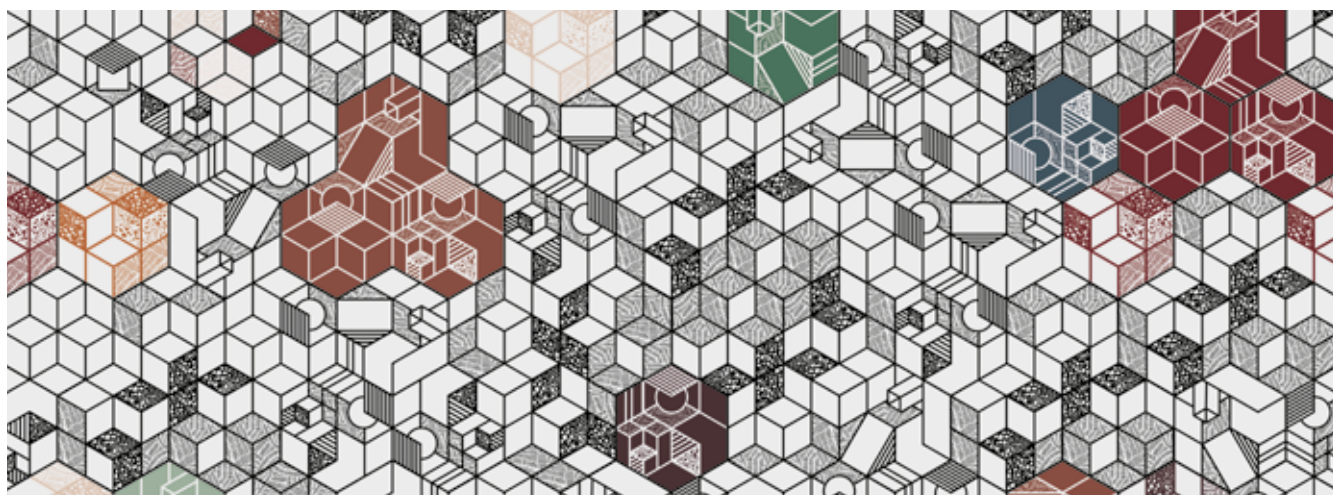


9307 | pastel kubik

LRV 31



9307 | pastel kubik + 877 | dark blue uni



9309 | dark kubik

LRV 40



EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral

15 dB

19 dB



Colour

The Colour range presents uni and fine textured allover designs. The designs Uni and Stardust have a coloured wearlayer. This gives an intense deep colour effect. The range reflects the latest developments in colour trends and is easy to combine with almost all designs in the total range. A colourful statement of positivity is the playful Color Splash design. This organic, daring, colourful design consists of 24 colours and has a repeat of 600 x 200cm.



868 | lime uni

LRV 48



878 | dark green uni

LRV 14



867 | blue uni

LRV 17



877 | dark blue uni

LRV 6



865 | yellow uni

LRV 61



866 | mandarine uni

LRV 33



876 | orange uni

LRV 22

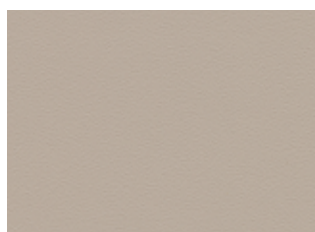


886 | red uni

LRV 13

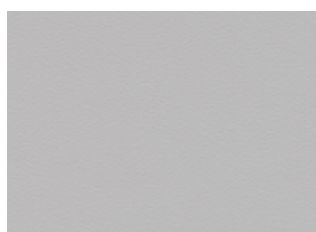


9608 | green graphito + 878 | dark green uni + 235 | lemon canyon



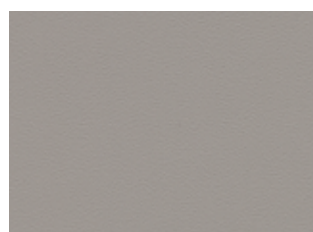
863 | beige grey uni

LRV 39



861 | light grey uni

LRV 41



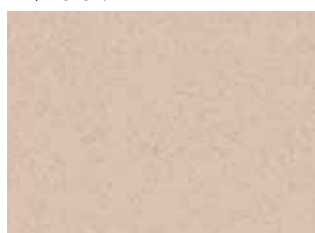
862 | stone grey uni

LRV 27



869 | charcoal uni

LRV 13



3811 | grey beige cristal

LRV 47



3801 | pearl cristal

LRV 41



3812 | light grey cristal

LRV 29



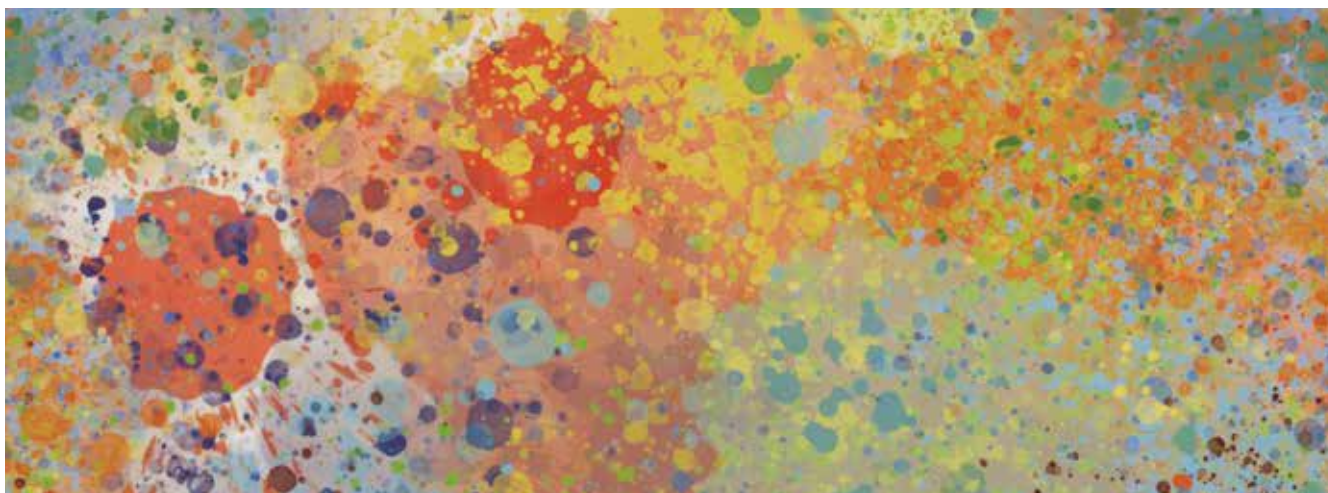
3819 | medium grey cristal

LRV 18

sarlon® 15 dB | sarlon® 19 dB | modul'up® 19 dB



Colour

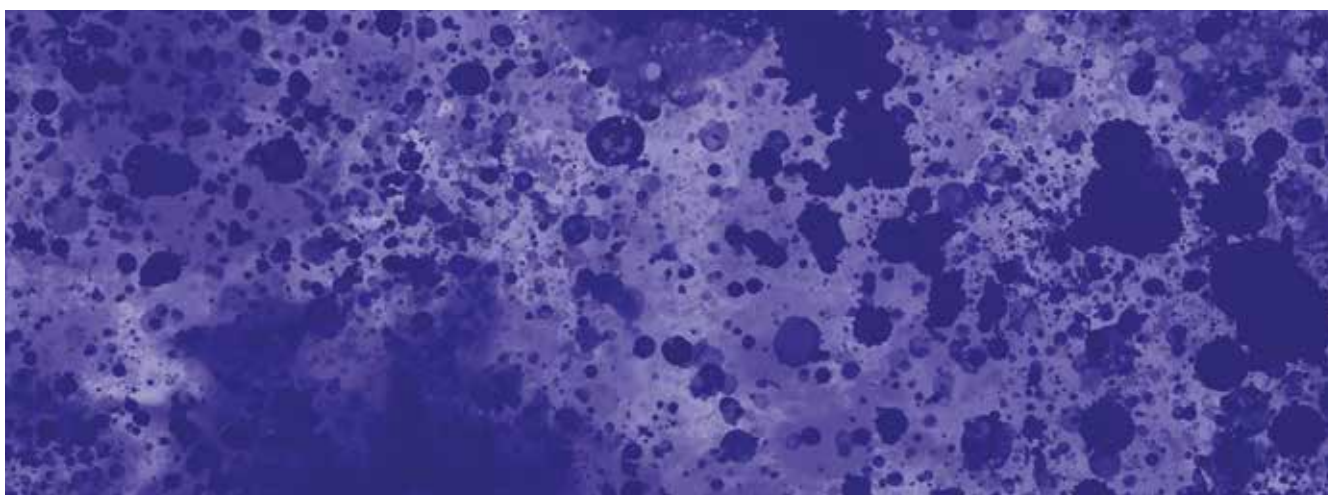


9100 | multi color splash

LRV 31



9100 | multi color splash



9107 | indigo color splash

LRV 14



EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral

15 dB

19 dB



9107 | indigo color splash + 405 | yellow doodle



Colour



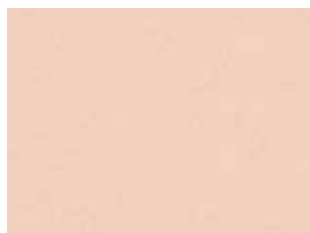
4808 | soft pistache stardust

LRV 69



4803 | vanilla stardust

LRV 69



4806 | soft peach stardust

LRV 57



4803 | vanilla stardust + 307 | pastel blue nairobi



4818 | lime stardust

LRV 70



4817 | soft blue stardust

LRV 61

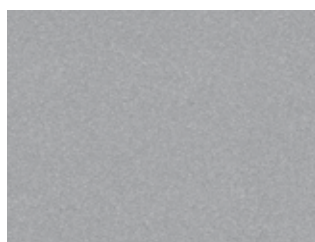


4827 | deep blue stardust

LRV 24



4804 | copper stardust + 4806 | soft peach stardust



4801 | silver stardust

LRV 35



4805 | golden stardust

LRV 52



4804 | copper stardust

LRV 20



761 | steel concrete + 4804 | copper stardust

marmoleum® acoustic 14 dB



Marmoleum Acoustic has a total thickness of 4mm and reduces impact sound by 14 dB (ISO 717-2).

It is a twinlayer linoleum built up from 2mm of Marmoleum and 2mm Corkment backing. Using Marmoleum Acoustic reduces installation costs as it can be installed in one go, avoiding the need to first lay Corkment and then Marmoleum. Marmoleum Acoustic is available in six colours.



Marmoleum Acoustic 33048 | graphite



33048 | graphite

LRV 14



33032 | mist grey

LRV 42



33252 | sparrow

LRV 29



33139 | lava

LRV 9



33055 | fresco blue

LRV 23

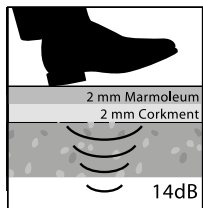


33038 | Caribbean

LRV 55



1200 | corkment



Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.0mm
Collection size	6	
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/33/41
Acoustical impact noise reduction	≤ 14 dB	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

marmoleum® decibel 18 dB

Marmoleum Decibel is 3.5mm thick and provides an impact sound reduction of 18 dB. The acoustic performance is achieved by laminating 2.5mm Marmoleum onto a 1mm thick layer of polyolefin foam.

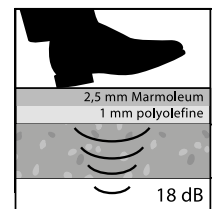
Marmoleum Decibel is also available in all Marmoleum colours as a made-to-order item with an 18 dB impact sound rating. Please note that minimum order quantities and lead times will apply. Please contact Forbo Customer Service for more details.

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	3.5mm
Collection size	27	
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/33/41
Acoustical impact noise reduction	≤ 18 dB	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Marmoleum Decibel



386035 | silver shadow LRV 48



372435 | orbit LRV 37



371135 | cloudy sand LRV 49



312035 | rosato LRV 51



262135 | dove grey LRV 36



370835 | fossil LRV 34



325235 | sparrow LRV 29



303835 | Caribbean LRV 55



322535 | dandelion LRV 46



314635 | serene grey LRV 27



370635 | beton LRV 28



324635 | shrike LRV 21



305335 | dove blue LRV 27



386635 | eternity LRV 21



388335 | moonstone LRV 45



304835 | graphite LRV 14



372335 | nebula LRV 17



370935 | silt LRV 22



373935 | blue glow LRV 16



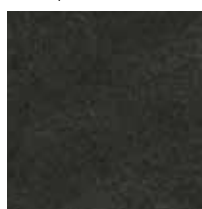
374235 | green glow LRV 39



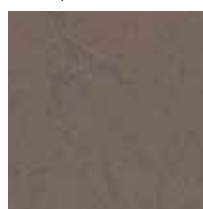
388935 | cinder LRV 30



387235 | volcanic ash LRV 10



370735 | black hole LRV 7



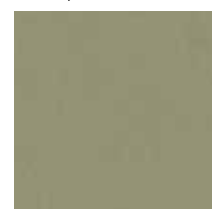
356835 | delta lace LRV 13



303035 | blue LRV 12



322435 | chartreuse LRV 38



335535 | rosemary green LRV 21

eternal de luxe decibel 17 dB



Eternal de Luxe is part of the Eternal product offer. It creates better environments in which to work, live, interact, relax, heal, learn and play. Now available in new designs, Eternal de Luxe provides excellent performance properties with enhanced realistic embossed woods and stone designs.

Description	Sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2/4m Roll length ±25m	
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	3.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	20	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17 \text{ dB}$
Application	EN 10874	23/33/42
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _s -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

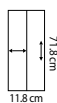


3074 | classic large herringbone



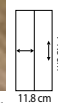
3073 | blond large herringbone

LRV 32



3074 | classic large herringbone

LRV 21



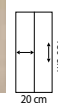
3092 | bleached elegant oak

LRV 32



3018 | whitewashed oak

LRV 37



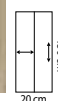
3093 | warm elegant oak

LRV 23



3016 | light honey oak

LRV 36



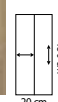
3094 | dark elegant oak

LRV 17



3010 | warm honey oak

LRV 27





3048 | pale oak

LRV 33



3024 | grey pine

LRV 30



3045 | natural oak

LRV 29



3052 | golden oak

LRV 24



3005 | multisize light oak

LRV 34



3006 | multisize hazelnut oak

LRV 17



Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect.

⊕ In-register embossing

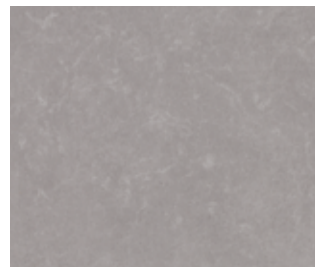


3066 | mortar concrete



3066 | mortar concrete

LRV 34



3117 | white neutral grey

LRV 28



3067 | graphite concrete

LRV 26



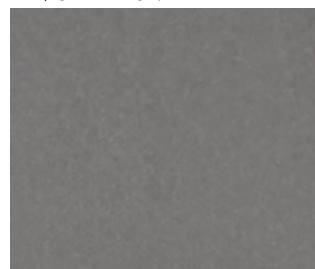
3111 | light neutral grey

LRV 25



3068 | warm concrete

LRV 21



3112 | mid neutral grey

LRV 14

allura decibel 19 dB



Allura Decibel luxury acoustic vinyl tiles are made with passion for innovation, design and the environment. The balanced palette of 30 Wood and Material designs combines beautiful floor design with high performance and excellent acoustic properties of 19 dB.

The D3S core technology makes this the best dimensionally stable flooring possible for this type of floor covering.



smoke smooth oak
5301 | 120 x 20 cm

AD



dune smooth oak
5303 | 120 x 20 cm

AD



golden smooth oak
5313 | 120 x 20 cm

AD



sun-bleached serene oak
5503 | 100 x 20 cm
5503L | 150 x 20 cm

AD



weathered serene oak
5513 | 100 x 20 cm
5513L | 150 x 20 cm

AD



espresso serene oak
5524 | 100 x 20 cm
5524L | 150 x 20 cm

AD



5513 | weathered serene oak



5404 | natural antique oak

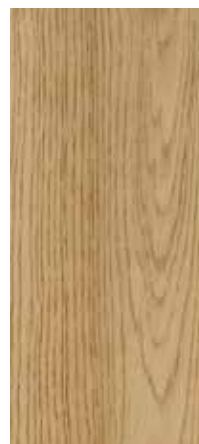


Scan here to
view the full
Allura Decibel
technical
specification



light honey antique oak
5403 | 100 x 16.6 cm

AD



natural antique oak
5404 | 100 x 16.6 cm

AD



taupe antique oak
5424 | 100 x 16.6 cm

AD



5203 | honey authentic oak

pale authentic oak
5201 | 100 x 20 cm

AD

honey authentic oak
5203 | 100 x 20 cm

AD

classic authentic oak
5204 | 100 x 20 cm

AD

deep authentic oak
5224 | 100 x 20 cm

AD

smoked authentic oak
5202 | 100 x 20 cm

AD

		Decibel 0.35	Decibel 0.80
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	3.15mm	4mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.35mm	0.80mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 32	Class 34
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	–	Class 42
CE	EN 14041		
UK	BS EN 14041		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1, L, CS	C _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK

Summer harvest oak
5113 | 100 x 16.6 cm

AD

golden harvest oak
5103 | 100 x 16.6 cm

AD

rustic harvest oak
5104 | 100 x 16.6 cm

AD

Winter harvest oak
5101 | 100 x 16.6 cm

AD



5113 | Summer harvest oak

allura decibel 19 dB



6724 | taupe twine + 9024 | lively beige emperador



honey twine
6714 | 100 x 20 cm

AD



taupe twine
6724 | 100 x 20 cm

AD



smoke twine
6712 | 100 x 20 cm

AD



fossil twine
6709 | 100 x 20 cm

AD



lively beige emperador
9024 | 75 x 50 cm

AD*



light grey emperador
9011 | 75 x 50 cm

AD*



dark grey emperador
9019 | 75 x 50 cm

AD*



jade emperador
9008 | 75 x 50 cm

AD*



limestone stromboli
6903 | 75 x 50 cm

AD



Burgundy stromboli
6913 | 75 x 50 cm

AD



quartz stromboli
6901 | 75 x 50 cm

AD



basalt stromboli
6902 | 75 x 50 cm

AD



silt slabstone
6604 | 50 x 50 cm

AD



fog slabstone
6601 | 50 x 50 cm
6601L | 100 x 100 cm

AD



smoke slabstone
6602 | 50 x 50 cm

AD



charcoal slabstone
6609 | 50 x 50 cm
6609L | 100 x 100 cm

AD

AD*



6913 | burgundy stromboli



natural scott
9558 | 50 x 50 cm

AD *



traditional scott
9557 | 50 x 50 cm

AD



saffron ash
9715 | 100 x 20 cm

AD *



ruby ash
9716 | 100 x 20 cm

AD *



9557 | traditional scott + **9715** | saffron ash + **9716** | burgundy ash



9668 | stormy sky + **9717** | deep blue ash + **9718** | sage green ash + **5513** | weathered serene oak



deep blue ash
9717 | 100 x 20 cm

AD *



sage green ash
9718 | 100 x 20 cm

AD *



stormy sky
9668 | 100 x 20 cm

AD *



evening sky
9666 | 100 x 20 cm

AD *

ESD & CLEANROOM FLOORING

COMPLETE ESD FLOORING SOLUTIONS

Product	Category	Format	Recommended application areas/specialist segment	Application type	Key benefits
Colorex EC	Permanently Conductive tiles	Tiles	Areas where conductive flooring is required: ESD facilities, cleanrooms, Pharmaceutical Laboratories, Production sites (Electronics, Manufacturing, Life Sciences) and Operating Theatres	Permanent adhesive	✓ Remains permanently conductive regardless of humidity levels ✓ The surface of Colorex can be fully repaired extending the life of the product ✓ Available in a luminous 'Glow' option for marking emergency exit routes ✓ Can be installed directly on to the subfloor or raised access panels
Colorex SD	Permanently Static Dissipative tiles	Tiles	Areas where dissipative flooring is required: New build Laboratories, Cleanrooms, Production sites (Electronics, Manufacturing, Life sciences), Server rooms, Data centres and Operating Theatres	Permanent adhesive	✓ Remains permanently static dissipative regardless of humidity levels ✓ The surface of Colorex can be fully repaired extending the life of the product ✓ Available in 3 'Signal' colour options which enables safe electrostatic discharge through the whole thickness of the tile ✓ Can be installed directly on to the subfloor or raised access panels
Colorex Plus EC	Permanently Conductive Adhesive free tiles	Tiles	Suitable for renovation of ESD facilities: Pharmaceutical Laboratories, Cleanrooms and Production sites. Areas where damp floors, poor subfloors or downtime are an issue	Dovetail (Adhesive free)	✓ Remains permanently conductive via the connection between tiles through the dovetail system, connected to earth with a copper strip ✓ Performs regardless of humidity levels ✓ Adhesive free installation so can be installed without disrupting activities and can be used directly after use, even by forklift trucks
Colorex Plus R10	Heavy duty adhesive free tiles	Tiles	Areas where contamination is a risk to the floor, for example water or powder spillage Use in production sites where no ESD functionality is required (Manufacturing, Life Sciences)	Dovetail (Adhesive free)	✓ Increased slip resistance of R10 for areas where floor contamination is a risk ✓ Adhesive free installation so can be installed without disrupting activities and can be used directly after use, even by forklift trucks
Colorex Plus Basic	Antistatic adhesive free tiles	Tiles	Suitable for heavy traffic areas needing intensive daily cleaning: Stores, Shops and Warehouses, and where no ESD functionality is required. Areas where damp floors, poor subfloors or downtime are an issue	Dovetail (Adhesive free)	✓ Provides excellent chemical resistance where conductivity is not required ✓ Floor can be repaired in case of damage ✓ Adhesive free installation so can be installed without disrupting activities and can be used directly after use, even by forklift trucks
Sphera EC	Conductive homogeneous vinyl	Sheet	Sensitive environments: Pharmaceutical, MedTech and Healthcare	Permanent adhesive	✓ The solid black chips in Sphera EC are the functional, permanent conductive particles ✓ Sheet format which requires less welding and offers highest hygienic properties
Sphera SD	Conductive homogeneous vinyl	Sheet	Sensitive environments: Pharmaceutical, MedTech and Healthcare	Permanent adhesive	✓ The white chips in Sphera SD are the functional, dissipative particles in this floor covering ✓ Remains permanently static dissipative regardless of humidity levels ✓ Sheet format which requires less welding and offers highest hygienic properties
Marmoleum Ohmex	Static dissipative linoleum	Sheet	Sensitive areas such as Operating Theatres, Cleanrooms and the Electronics industry	Permanent adhesive	✓ Static dissipative linoleum meets the higher requirements for electrical conductivity ✓ Available in 6 colours ✓ Awarded Allergy UK's Seal of Approval

ESD & CLEANROOM FLOORING AT A GLANCE

colorex® | SD/EC colorex® plus



The Colorex brand represents the best known static control flooring in the market. Colorex offers Static Dissipative (SD) and Electro-Conductive (EC) properties along with adhesive free and R10 options.



sphera® SD | EC



Sphera SD | EC is a durable homogeneous vinyl sheet collection, specifically designed to control static discharge and particle emission in sensitive areas in industrial, pharmaceutical and healthcare facilities. Available in SD (Static Dissipative) and EC (Electro-Conductive) formats.



marmoleum® ohmex



Marmoleum Ohmex static dissipative linoleum is, like all Marmoleum products, produced from renewable materials, therefore making it one of the most sustainable ESD floor coverings available.

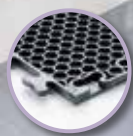


Visit the Under Control
section on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Under Control.

ESD & CLEANROOM FLOORING EXPLAINED



colorex® plus

THE **ADHESIVE
FREE SOLUTION**



THE **SHEET
SOLUTION**



sphera®



THE **SUSTAINABLE
SOLUTION**



marmoleum® ohmex



THE **TILE
SOLUTION**



colorex®

SPHERA – THE SHEET SOLUTION

Available in both Static Dissipative (SD) and Electro-Conductive (EC) formats

- Innovative product development and carefully controlled production processes ensure a flooring solution with permanent conductive properties, which complies with all ESD standards.
- Sphera SD | EC will retain its optimal performance throughout the product's lifetime, regardless of the conditions of the environment, such as humidity levels.
- Low emissions and phthalate free manufacturing ensure that Sphera SD | EC can contribute to a healthy indoor environment.
- The unique SMART control surface treatment makes Sphera SD | EC resistant to stains and scratches, for a durable and hygienic solution.
- Thanks to the conductive backing, there is no need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip. This reduces installation costs and risks of installation errors.
- Sphera SD | EC is produced in a zero waste environment, ensuring efficient and sustainable manufacturing.

COLOREX – THE TILE SOLUTION

Available in both Static Dissipative (SD) and Electro-Conductive (EC) formats

- The technology ensures a permanently conductive product guaranteeing optimal performance throughout the life of the product. Colorex fully complies with all ESD standards.
- The surface of Colorex can be fully repaired extending the useful life of the product.
- The low plasticizer content in Colorex tiles creates a unique dimensional stability and prevents shrinkage. The tiles can be perforated for air flow systems.
- The low plasticizer content also ensures extremely low emissions and outgassing making Colorex the right choice for cleanrooms. Colorex fully complies with all cleanroom standards including the Fraunhofer Institute, and can be used in level 2 cleanrooms and above.
- The dense construction of Colorex provides excellent resistance to heavy loads, such as pallet trucks, making it an ideal solution for commercial and industrial environments.
- Colorex is available in tile format, a prerequisite for raised access floors found in many commercial environments such as data centres and server rooms.
- Option to add safety signs and guiding with Colorex Signal and Colorex Signal Glow. For more information, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/colorex

COLOREX PLUS – THE ADHESIVE FREE SOLUTION

An adhesive free solution with a Colorex surface ideal for use in areas where subfloor quality can be an issue, or where quick installation is required.



- Colorex Plus EC is a Fast Flooring solution used by a wide range of high tech companies for fast expansion of a manufacturing facility. Other formats of Colorex Plus are also available.
- Invisible dovetail backing construction for a strong and stable connection which smoothly seals the floor surface and prevents build-up of mould and bacteria.
- As part of Forbo's Fast Flooring collection Colorex Plus items can reduce installation time by over 50%.
- Colorex Plus is available in Colorex Plus EC, Colorex Plus Basic and the new Colorex Plus R10.

MARMOLEUM OHMEX – THE SUSTAINABLE SOLUTION

Forbo has developed a special formula for Marmoleum that meets specific higher requirements for electrical conductivity.

Marmoleum Ohmex static dissipative linoleum is, like all Marmoleum products, produced from renewable materials, therefore making it one of the most sustainable ESD floor coverings available.

THE BENEFITS OF COLOREX

Colorex is an advanced technical flooring system specifically designed to control static discharge in sensitive areas such as cleanrooms, operating theatres and the electronics industry. Not only does Colorex provide an advanced technical solution, it is also aesthetically pleasing, enhancing any commercial interior from industrial to healthcare establishments.

Providing peace of mind

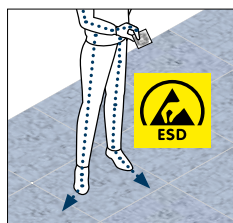
Forbo Flooring Systems is an international market leader with a wealth of experience in providing ESD and cleanroom flooring through one of the most trusted brands on the market – Colorex. You can have peace of mind that Colorex complies to every standard and norm that is required today and likely to be required tomorrow.

Environmental credentials

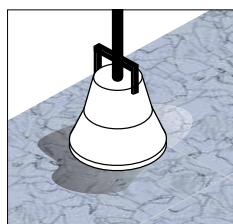
We constantly strive to produce sustainable flooring solutions that create better environments across all application areas. At the same time, we help take care of the natural environment through our commitment to sustainable development, responsible raw material procurement and manufacturing processes.



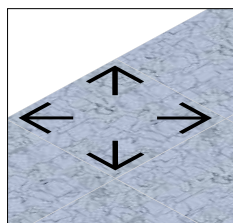
8 THINGS YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT COLOREX



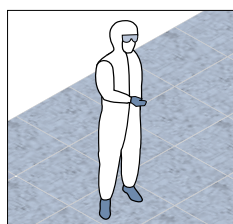
1 | The technology ensures a permanently conductive product guaranteeing optimal performance throughout the life of the product, regardless of the humidity level of the area.



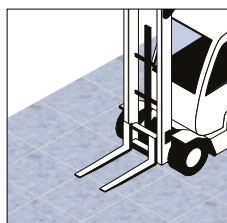
2 | The surface of Colorex can be fully repaired extending the useful life of the product.



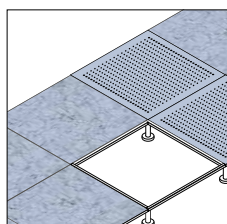
3 | The low plasticizer content in Colorex tiles creates excellent dimensional stability and prevents shrinkage. The tiles can be perforated for air flow systems.



4 | The low plasticizer content also ensures extremely low emissions and outgassing making Colorex the right choice for cleanrooms. Colorex fully complies with all cleanroom standards, including the Fraunhofer institute, and can be used in level 2 cleanrooms.



5 | The dense construction of Colorex and the Colorex Plus adhesive free system provides excellent resistance to heavy loads making it an ideal solution for commercial and industrial environments.



6 | Colorex is available in tile format, a prerequisite for raised access floors found in many commercial environments such as data centres and server rooms.



7 | There is an option to add safety signs and guiding with Colorex signal and Colorex signal glow.



8 | As part of Forbo's Fast Flooring collection, Colorex Plus adhesive free tiles can help reduce installation time by over 50%.

Visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/fastflooring to find out more.

ESD FLOORING **THAT IS FUTURE PROOF**

The right floor makes the difference

Reducing the generation of electrostatic charges is the main purpose of control measures in ESD protected areas (EPA). In areas such as electronics assembly, life sciences and data centres, the right floor covering plays a crucial role. Not only does it drain electrostatic charges from personnel and equipment, but it also reduces the generation of charges where they occur at the interface between the soles of shoes and the floor.

Low body voltage generation

It is a natural phenomenon that anybody can accumulate an electrostatic charge just by the simple motion of walking. By wearing the appropriate ESD shoes however, these charges will be securely drained through the dense network of conductive veins of Colorex SD and Colorex EC.

Consistent, lifetime conductivity

The unique construction and technology of Colorex SD and Colorex EC ensures the permanent and stable conductive performance of the floor over its entire lifetime, regardless of changes in humidity and temperature.

We measure the electrical resistance of every single production batch of Colorex EC and Colorex SD and upon request, we can provide a test report clearly showing the results of our measurements.

Proven results

Colorex SD and Colorex EC are tested to all relevant international ESD standards, such as IEC, ANSI/ESD and ISO, for which test reports can be provided on request.



Colorex SD 150201 | everest + 150225 | kiwi



Colorex SD 150201 | everest

COLOREX SD | EC **EXPLAINED**

Colorex can be used in many different applications. It can be installed by fully adhering it directly to a subfloor or bonding it to a raised access floor panel. Colorex is available with different levels of conductivity. With Colorex, static charges flow easily through the dense network of conductive veins.

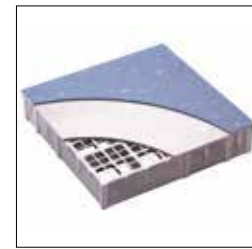
The charge is transmitted via the conductive adhesive and securely discharged to earth via a copper strip. The conductivity is created by the nature of the material and needs no volatile chemical additives. Therefore, Colorex is not affected by changes in temperature or humidity.



Colorex fully adhered directly to the floor

Colorex can be installed onto a solid subfloor. When conductive properties are required, this should be done by laying copper tape to the floor and then connecting to an earth point. Conductive adhesive should then be spread covering the copper tape and bonding the Colorex tiles. When Colorex is installed using this process, the static charge is drained to earth via the earthing point. When conductivity is not required, a standard primer and adhesive can be used.

When installed on solid floors, Colorex can withstand heavy loads such as forklift trucks without being damaged. The welding of Colorex tiles is optional for ESD areas however, it is a requirement for cleanrooms. The unique dimensional stability of Colorex ensures no shrinkage and therefore, a correctly installed weld will never open up.



Colorex bonded to a raised access floor panel

Often Colorex is bonded to a raised access floor panel that can be used in cleanrooms or data centres. Due to the strength and unique properties of Colorex, it is suitable for use on all formats of raised access floor panels, including those designed to withstand heavy point loading. Since Colorex has extremely low emissions and a high density, it can be perforated for air flow systems that are often used in combination with raised access floors.

COLOREX EC	COLOREX SD
Permanently conductive Connection between tiles through conductive adhesive and connected to earth through copper strip. Compliant to IEC 61340-4-5 with appropriate ESD shoes. Also available in Glow, a luminous option perfect for marking emergency exit routes, for example.	Permanently Static Dissipative Connection between tiles through conductive adhesive and connected to earth through copper strip. Also available in Signal colours.
Application areas Places where conductive flooring is required: ESD facilities, cleanrooms, pharmaceutical laboratories, production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences) and operating theatres.	Application areas Places where dissipative flooring is required: new build laboratories, cleanrooms, production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences) server rooms, data centres and operating theatres.



COLOREX PLUS EXPLAINED

The Colorex brand represents the best known static control flooring in the market. The homogeneous pressed tile offers high quality and consistent performance.

Colorex offers Electro-Conductive (EC) properties for the lifetime of the product as well as ultra-low emissions, exceptional stain and chemical resistance and high hygiene levels making it suitable for specialist environments such as operating theatres, laboratories and ISO standard cleanrooms down to level 2.

Colorex Plus is a unique, adhesive free, modular product which is ideally suited for use in renovation projects and can be installed on porous sub floors.

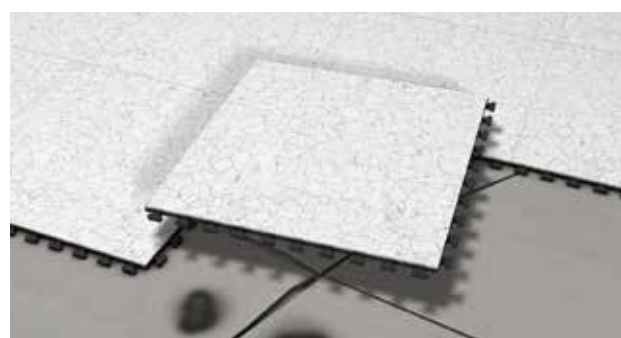
COLOREX PLUS EC	COLOREX PLUS R10	COLOREX PLUS BASIC
Permanently conductive Colorex Plus EC is a heavy duty adhesive free system. It is permanently conductive via the connection between tiles through the dovetail system and connected to earth with a copper strip. Colorex Plus EC performs regardless of the humidity level of the area. Compliant with IEC 61340-4-5 with appropriate ESD shoes. Application areas Renovation of ESD facilities, cleanrooms, pharmaceutical laboratories and production sites. Suitable when down time, damp floors or poor subfloors are an issue.	Antistatic Colorex Plus R10 is a heavy duty adhesive free floor system with a textured surface for enhanced slip resistance (R10). The surface structure improves safety when there is a risk of contamination of the floor, for example through powder or water spillage. Application areas Production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences).	Antistatic Colorex Plus basic is a heavy duty adhesive free floor system, which provides excellent chemical resistance. The floor can also be repaired in case of heavy damage. Application areas Shops, stores, warehouses. Areas with high traffic needing daily intensive cleaning. Suitable when down time, damp floors or poor sub floors are an issue.

The Colorex Plus collection is complemented with a R10 enhanced slip resistance option that can be used in conjunction with all other types of Colorex Plus tiles for areas of heavy duty usage. A range of specially developed ramps and skirtings are available for use with Colorex Plus to provide a complete installation solution.

The invisible dovetail backing construction on the Colorex Plus items ensures a strong and stable connection which smoothly seals the floor surface. The moisture control honeycomb backing system prevents build-up of mould and bacteria, keeping the subfloor dry. Ideal for use in areas where subfloor quality can be an issue, or quick installation is required.

For full range details and technical specifications for all our Colorex Plus options, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/colorex

Colorex Plus is part of Forbo's **Fast Flooring collection**, featuring adhesive free products that can reduce installation times by over 50%.

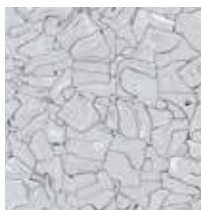


colorex® SD | EC | plus



everest
SD | 150201
EC | 250201
plus EC | 621001

LRV 81



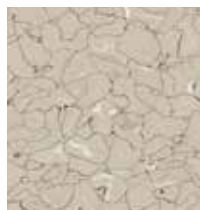
montblanc
SD | 150204
EC | 250204
plus EC | 621004
plus basic | 611004

LRV 63



moonstone
SD | 150206
EC | 250206

LRV 53



sahara
SD | 150213
EC | 250213
plus EC | 621013
plus basic | 611013

LRV 52



kiwi
SD | 150225
EC | 250225

LRV 59



pacific
SD | 150221
EC | 250221

LRV 56

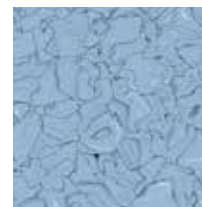


Colorex SD 150201 | everest + 150268 | pelion + 150006 | moonstone



twilight
SD | 150234
EC | 250234

LRV 44



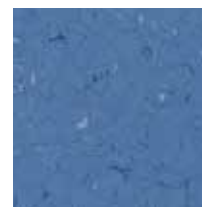
niagara
SD | 150222
EC | 250222
plus EC | 621022
plus basic | 611022

LRV 44



pelion
SD | 150268
EC | 250268

LRV 46



blue ridge
SD | 150265
EC | 250265

LRV 18



adula
SD | 150205
EC | 250205
plus EC | 621005
plus basic | 611005

LRV 54



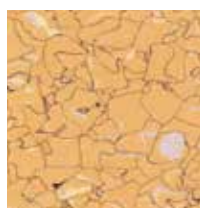
nebo
SD | 150262
EC | 250262

LRV 32



meru
SD | 150264
EC | 250264

LRV 38



assuan
SD | 150219
EC | 250219

LRV 47



fuji
SD | 150266
EC | 250266

LRV 12



montserrat
SD | 150267
EC | 250267

LRV 13



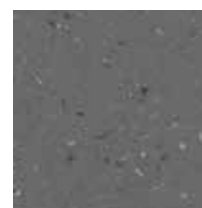
etna
SD | 150240
EC | 250240

LRV 6



quartz
SD | 150207
EC | 250207
plus EC | 621007
plus basic | 611007
plus R10 | 661007

LRV 31



massif
SD | 150263
EC | 250263

LRV 14

colorex® signal



Example Signal Glow under light



Example Signal Glow in the dark



glow
EC | 250299

LRV 45



sole
SD 150231

LRV 49



amazonas
SD | 150237

LRV 24



fuego
SD | 150233

LRV 20

Technical specifications

Colorex meets the requirements of EN ISO 10581 and ASTM 1700



Colorex



		Colorex SD	Colorex EC	Colorex plus EC	Colorex plus basic	Colorex plus R10
Binder content	EN ISO 10581	type 1	type 1	type 1	type 1	type 1
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0 mm / 3.0 mm*	2.0 mm / 3.0 mm*	10.3 mm	10.3 mm	10.3 mm
Commercial use	EN ISO 10874	34 very heavy	34 very heavy	34 very heavy	34 very heavy	34 very heavy
Light industrial use	EN ISO 10874	43 heavy	43 heavy	43 heavy	43 heavy	43 heavy
Tile size	EN ISO 24342	615 x 615 mm 615 x 1230 mm*	615 x 615 mm 615 x 1230 mm*	607 x 607 mm	607 x 607 mm	607 x 607 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3.2 kg/m ²	3.2 kg/m ²	12.0 kg/m ²	12.0 kg/m ²	12.0 kg/m ²
Electrostatic (general requirements)	IEC 61340-5-1	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	n.a.	n.a.
Electrical resistance	IEC 61340-4-1 ESD STM7.1	$1 \times 10^6 \leq R \leq 10^8 \Omega$	$5 \times 10^4 \leq R \leq 10^6 \Omega$	$2.5 \times 10^4 \leq R \leq 10^6$	n.a.	n.a.
Electrical resistance in combination with ESD control footwear	IEC 61340-4-5 ESD STM97.1	$R \leq 1 \times 10^9 \Omega$	$R < 3.5 \times 10^7 \Omega$	$R < 3.5 \times 10^7 \Omega$	n.a.	n.a.
Body voltage generation, in combination with ESD control footwear <i>Typical value</i>	IEC 61340-4-5 ESD STM97.2	< 100 V ~ 40 V	< 100 V ~ 20 V	< 100 V ~ 20 V	< 2 kV n.a.	< 2 kV n.a.
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	$\leq 0.05\%$	$\leq 0.05\%$	$\leq 0.25\%$	$\leq 0.25\%$	$\leq 0.25\%$
Residual Indentation <i>Typical value</i>	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0.10 mm ~ 0.02 mm	≤ 0.10 mm ~ 0.02 mm	≤ 0.10 mm ~ 0.05 mm	≤ 0.10 mm ~ 0.07 mm	≤ 0.10 mm ~ 0.07 mm
Resistance to loads		Powered pallet truck and forklifts: total weight up to 2.5 ton with hard wheels and up to 5 ton with air tyres. Static loads: 50 kg/cm ² - dynamic loads: 90 kg/cm ² (performance may vary, subject to local conditions)				
Castor chair continuous use	ISO 4918	pass	pass	pass	pass	pass
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 140-8	2 dB	2 dB	12 dB	12 dB	12 dB
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	n.a.
Resistance to chemicals	EN ISO 26787	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9	R9	R9	R9	R10
Bacteria resistance	ISO 846	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	n.a.
Thermal dilatation coefficient		0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C
Outgassing	IDEMA M11-99	total < 1 µg/cm ²	total < 1 µg/cm ²	total < 2 µg/cm ²	total < 2 µg/cm ²	total < 2 µg/cm ²
Indoor air emissions: TVOC after 28 days	EN 16516	≤ 0.025 mg/m ³	≤ 0.025 mg/m ³	≤ 0.025 mg/m ³	≤ 0.025 mg/m ³	≤ 0.025 mg/m ³
Cleanroom particle emission	ISO 14644-1	ISO 4	ISO 2	ISO 2	ISO 4	ISO 6
Creating better environments						
Renewable electricity		Colorex SD and Colorex EC are manufactured using 100% electricity from renewable sources				
Recycled content		Colorex Plus contains up to 95% recycled content in the backing				
All Colorex products meet the requirements of EN 14041		EN 14041 CE 0201083-DoP-003	EN 14041 CE 0201083-DoP-003	EN 14041 CE 0201082-DoP-003	EN 14041 CE 0201070-DoP-003	EN 14041 CE 0201070-DoP-003
All Colorex products meet the requirements of BS EN 14041		BS EN 14041 UK CA GB-0201083-DoP-111	BS EN 14041 UK CA GB-0201081-DoP-111	BS EN 14041 UK CA GB-0201082-DoP-111	BS EN 14041 UK CA GB-0201070-DoP-111	BS EN 14041 UK CA GB-0201070-DoP-111
Reaction to fire**	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, CS	B _{fl} -s1, G, CS	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS	B _{fl} -s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$	$\mu \geq 0.30$	$\mu \geq 0.30$	$\mu \geq 0.30$	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)
Body Voltage	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV
Electrical behaviour – static dissipative	EN 1081	$\leq 1 \times 10^9 \Omega$	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Electrical behaviour – conductive	EN 1081	n.a.	$\leq 1 \times 10^6 \Omega$	$\leq 1 \times 10^6 \Omega$	n.a.	n.a.

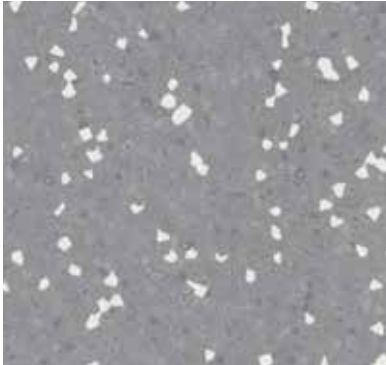
* Available on request

** Product also tested to ASTM. Fire ASTM E648: class 1, Smoke ASTM 662: pass

Our recommended adhesive for Colorex is 641 Eurostar Special EL. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

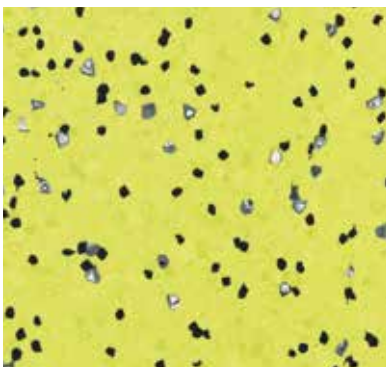
Sphera SD | EC is Forbo's homogeneous vinyl collection with conductive properties in sheet format. Offering the best solution for sensitive areas where a durable floor is required, providing permanent ESD control and ensuring the highest hygienic properties.

The collection is specifically designed to control static discharges and particle emission in the most sensitive environments, such as pharmaceutical, life sciences and healthcare facilities.



sphera® SD

The white chips in Sphera SD are the functional, dissipative particles in this floor covering. They have permanent ESD properties and do not rely on the relative humidity of the indoor environment.



sphera® EC

The solid black chips in Sphera EC are the functional, conductive particles which ensures the permanent conductive properties in this floor covering.

WHY CHOOSE SPHERA SD | EC?

Permanent conductive (EC) or dissipative (SD) properties which comply with all ESD standards

Sphera SD | EC complies with all relevant ESD standards for flooring, as described in IEC 61340-5-1 and ANSI/ESD S20.20.

No need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip

The conductive (black) backing on Sphera SD | EC reduces installation costs and risks of installation errors.

Guaranteed performance regardless of the humidity level of the area

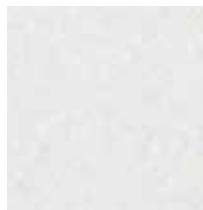
Many SD products on the market are based on additives, which only function with relative humidity (RH) levels above 40%. Sphera SD is designed with a dissipative material which is proven to be a permanent solution, even as low as 12% RH. Carbon based EC products are not dependent on humidity to function.

The sheet format of Sphera SD | EC ensures the highest hygienic properties

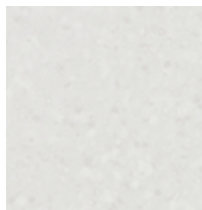
In combination with market leading dimensional stability ($\leq 0.20\%$) seams stay hygienic and stable over time.

Sphera EC | SD contains extremely low TVOC and particle emissions

TVOC emissions are $\leq 0.01 \text{ mg/m}^3$ which is in line, or better, than comparable products. Particle emission is ISO cleanroom class 6 for Sphera SD and ISO class 5 for Sphera EC, good enough for most application areas.



SD 550000 | white LRV 65



SD 550017 | ivory LRV 62



SD 550003 | light neutral grey LRV 52



SD 550007 | grey sky LRV 59



SD 550023 | sand LRV 51



SD 550008 | silver grey LRV 47



Sphera SD 550034 | amethyst + 550032 | soft lilac



SD 550005 | dark neutral grey LRV 27



SD 550018 | mortar LRV 47



SD 550049 | yellow green LRV 46

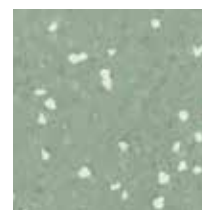
Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m
		Roll length ≤ 27m ~ 26m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN-ISO 10581	Type 1
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	14	
Application	EN 10874	Class 43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.4% ~ 0.2%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/m·K
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Body voltage	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV
Electrical behaviour – static dissipative	EN 1081	1 × 10 ⁶ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁹ Ω
Electrical behaviour – conductive	EN 1081	N/A



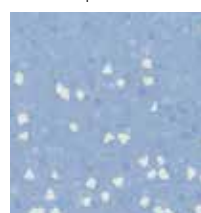
SD 550032 | soft lilac



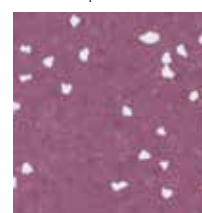
SD 550036 | water LRV 57



SD 550050 | olive LRV 31



SD 550037 | China blue LRV 38



SD 550034 | amethyst LRV 17



BREEAM generic ratings

Sphera – Homogeneous Floor Covering (EN649)

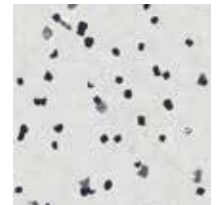
Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)
A	A+	A+	A	A+	A+

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. When fitting the copper tape, our recommended adhesive is 641 Eurostar Special EL. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



EC 450000 | white LRV 63



EC 450017 | ivory LRV 56



EC 450003 | light neutral grey LRV 48



EC 450007 | grey sky LRV 55



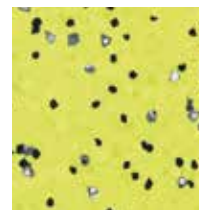
EC 450008 | silver grey LRV 42



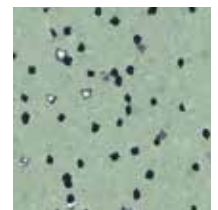
EC 450005 | dark neutral grey LRV 23



EC 450018 | mortar LRV 46



EC 450049 | yellow green LRV 42



EC 450050 | olive LRV 28

Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m ~ 26m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN-ISO 10581	Type 1
Surface finish	SMART top	
Collection size	13	
Application	EN 10874	Class 43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.4% ~ 0.2%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f -s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/m·K
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Body voltage	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV
Electrical behaviour – static dissipative	EN 1081	N/A
Electrical behaviour – conductive	EN 1081	5 × 10 ⁴ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁶ Ω



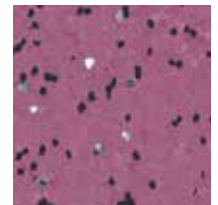
EC 450032 | soft lilac LRV 50



EC 450036 | water LRV 54



EC 450037 | China blue LRV 35



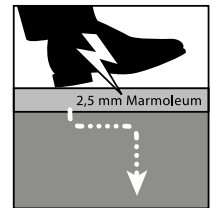
EC 450034 | amethyst LRV 13

marmoleum® ohmex



Ohmex Static Dissipative Linoleum meets the higher requirements for electrical conductivity.

Electrical resistance is improved to $< 1 \cdot 10^8$ (EN1081), ensuring personal safety and protecting equipment that is sensitive to static electricity. Marmoleum Ohmex, which is 2.5 mm thick, is available in six colours. Typical areas of use are computer/server rooms and areas with sensitive electrical equipment.



Marmoleum Ohmex 73055 | fresco blue



73032 | mist grey LRV 42



73038 | Caribbean LRV 55



73055 | fresco blue LRV 23



73146 | serene grey LRV 27



73048 | graphite LRV 14



72939 | black LRV 5

Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.5mm
Collection size	6	
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/34/42
Electrical resistance	EN 1081	$1 \cdot 10^6 < R_1 < 1 \cdot 10^8 \Omega$ static dissipative
	EN 14041	
	 BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 615 Eurostar Lino EL. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

MULTI CONSTRUCTION **CARPET TILES & PLANKS**

Product	Category	Format	Recommended application areas/ specialist segment	Application type	Key benefits
Tessera	Tufted carpet tile/plank	Tile & Plank	Offices Education Heavy traffic areas such as Corridors, Reception, and general circulation areas	Tackifier (loose lay) or MagTabs (adhesive free)	✓ Available in standard loop pile construction designed to maintain the tiles good looks in the most demanding heavy traffic areas of building ✓ Available in Multi-height loop pile format to offer distinctive in-built texture and contemporary styling ✓ Made and stocked in the UK ✓ Manufactured using 100% renewable energy and contains at least 57% recycled content by weight



TESSERA TILES & PLANKS, FLOTEX TILE AND PLANK COLLECTIONS AT A GLANCE

Tessera Carpet Tiles



Tessera tufted carpet tiles are renowned for their aesthetic styling and outstanding performance, even in the most demanding of heavy traffic environments. Offering a diverse range of constructions, including loop pile, cut & loop pile and random lay, batchless, the comprehensive Tessera collection includes contemporary and classic styles, plains, patterns and solid colourways to enhance a wide variety of commercial and public sector interiors.



Tessera Planks



Sophistication and style in modularity. As modular flooring is a major trend, Forbo has developed a unique range of Tessera planks of 100 x 25cm and 100 x 20cm with which stunning floorplans can be created.



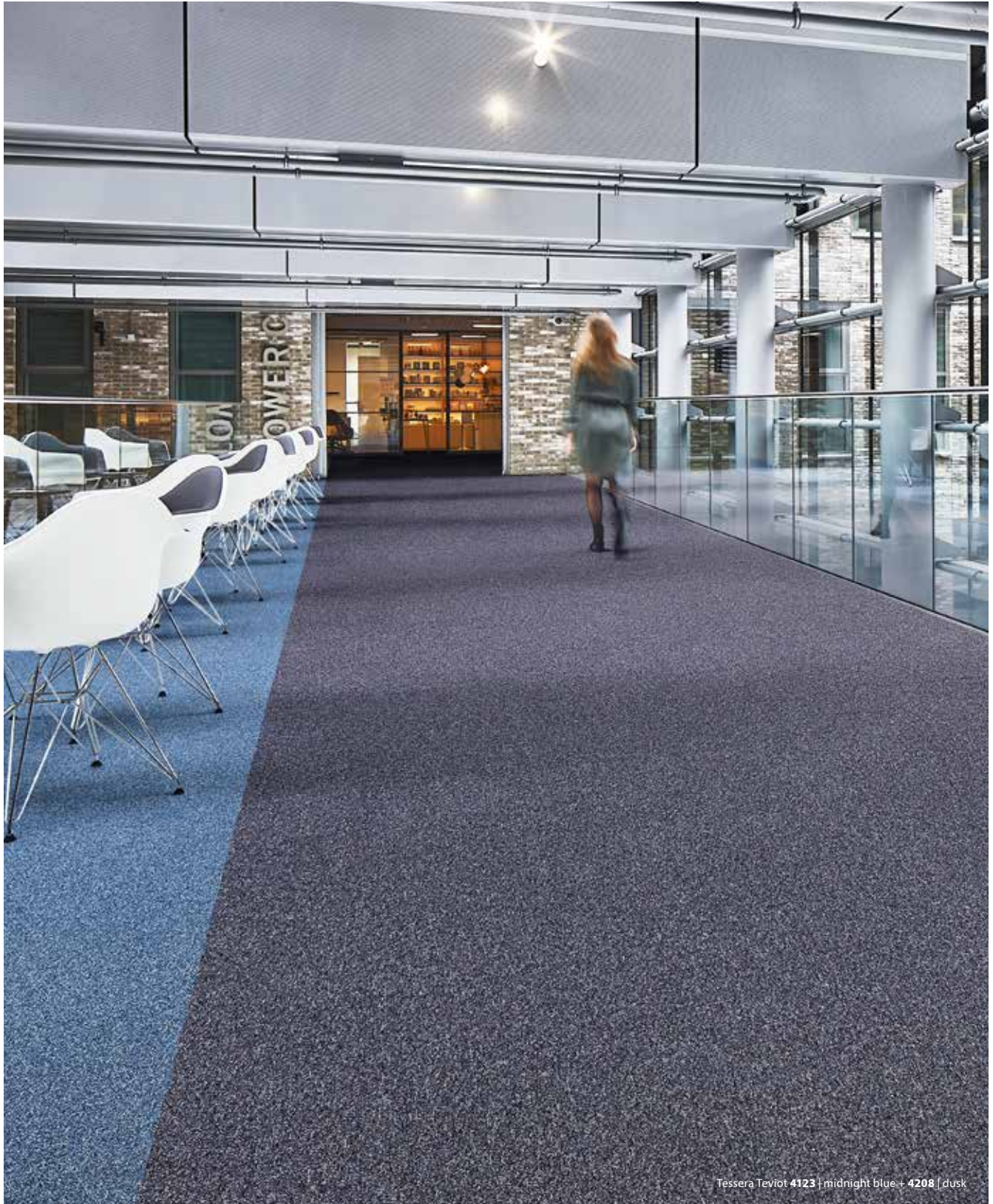
Visit the Tessera section
on our website.



See all available
technical downloads
for Tessera.

CARPET TILES

TESSERA COLOUR



TESSERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

tessera® teviot



A hard working, low level loop carpet tile available in numerous colour options. Teviot can be specified with confidence, wherever an attractive and hardwearing modular floor covering is required.



tessera® layout & outline



A durable and versatile low level loop featuring a contemporary palette in plains (Layout) and matching two colour stripes (Outline), designed to create flowing interior schemes.



tessera® chroma



An opulent, textured level loop, Chroma is a chunky plain colour range which has a wide variety of applications, and links with Tessera designed ranges as a complementing plain colour beautifully.



tessera® create space 1



A flexible low level loop range of 18 commercial colourways produced using regenerated ECONYL yarn, Create Space 1 is suitable for any commercial interior and has a high recycled content of 75%.



tessera® teviot phase

NEW



A contemporary transition stripe-design, Tessera Teviot Phase plank offers a myriad of design possibilities with its 6 neutral and 6 highlight options. It complements Teviot plain tile colours seamlessly, opening up numerous affordable design options.



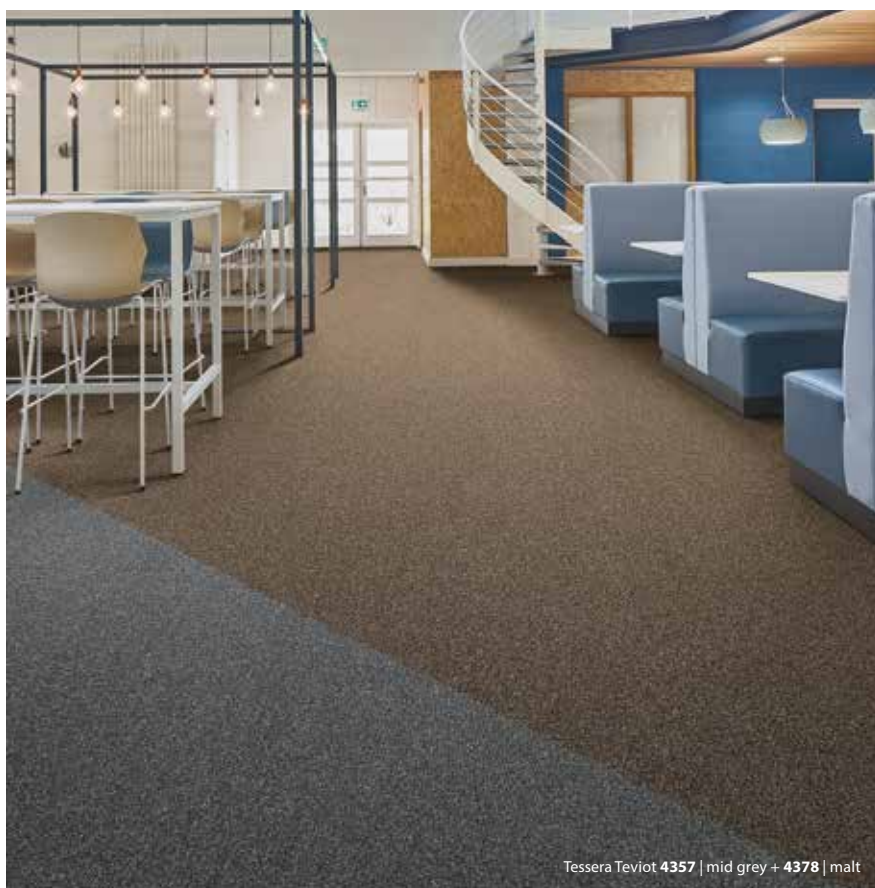
Visit the Tessera section on our website.



See all available technical downloads for Tessera.

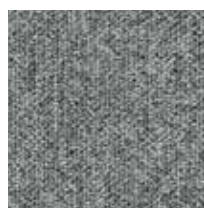
Teviot is the universally selected flooring for a wide range of commercial applications where a reliable, hardwearing textile floor covering is required. Selected for its practical colour choice, availability and durability, Teviot is constructed with 100% solution dyed yarn, and is the trusted choice for installations in education, office and other commercial sectors.

Tessera Teviot shares the same yarn colours with Tessera Teviot Phase planks, allowing the two ranges to combine, easily creating versatile and flexible workspaces.



Tile size
50 x 50 cm

Tessera Teviot **4357** | mid grey + **4378** | malt



4376 | mercury LRV 21



4358 | light grey LRV 16



4379 | suede LRV 18



4207 | ecru LRV 20



4211 | sandy LRV 27



4354 | dark grey LRV 8



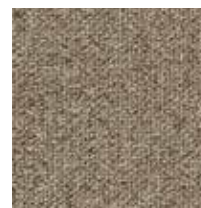
4357 | mid grey LRV 11



4372 | seal LRV 14



4206 | olea LRV 17



4368 | beige LRV 22



4208 | dusk LRV 10



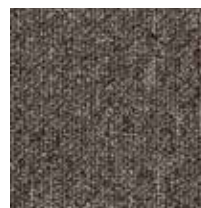
4203 | cobblestone LRV 9



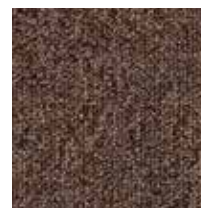
4378 | malt LRV 16



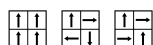
4351 | jet LRV 7



4364 | brown LRV 10



4384 | sable LRV 9



Description	Tufted low loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Packaging	20 (5m ²) per box	
Total thickness	5.7mm ± 10%	
Pile height	2.8mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	520gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% Aquafil polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% space dyed	
Collection size	32	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 23$ dB
Recycled content	62%	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS



Tessera Teviot **4385** | neptune + **4357** | mid grey



4388 | meadow LRV 17



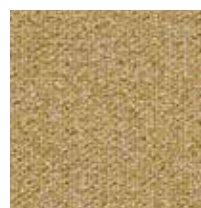
4385 | neptune LRV 14



4204 | blue moon LRV 14



4210 | cerise LRV 15



4202 | buttercup LRV 27

Tile size
50 x 50 cm



4201 | sage LRV 16



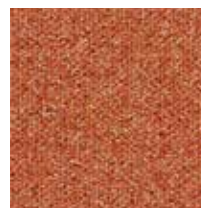
4356 | mid blue LRV 11



4123 | midnight blue LRV 11



4205 | chilli LRV 7



4209 | clementine LRV 17



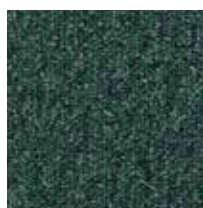
4386 | foliage LRV 7



4127 | deep ocean LRV 8



4380 | blackcurrant LRV 11



4132 | arctic green LRV 7



4352 | navy LRV 5



4122 | night sky LRV 6

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

tessera® layout & outline



Featuring a contemporary palette of 32 colours with eight co-ordinated striped designs, the Layout and Outline ranges offer a multitude of creative and inspiring combinations in any flooring scheme.

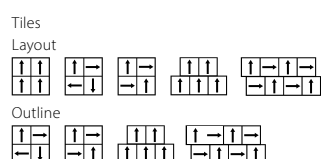
The dynamic colour palette of Layout is hugely versatile featuring a comprehensive choice of modern neutrals in combination with diverse and directional brighter shades. Colours can be used independently or in combination to achieve a myriad of interior styles.

Outline is a subtly textured striped loop pile carpet tile and each colourway is perfectly matched to two Layout colours. Combinations of Outline and Layout allow complete freedom of expression, creating connections, highlights and transitions to enhance any style of scheme.

***Available in plank format.**



Tessera Layout & Outline 2117 | surf + 2125 | tonic + 2105 | aniseed



Outline 3102 | soda*

LRV 21



Layout 2112 | frosting* LRV 28



Layout 2108 | calcium* LRV 13

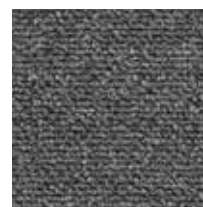


Outline 3100 | plasmatron*

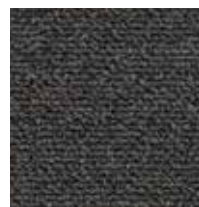
LRV 6



Layout 2100 | mono* LRV 4



Layout 2104 | alloy* LRV 9



Layout 2101 | graphine LRV 5



Layout 2105 | aniseed LRV 9

Description	Tufted low loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	Tile: 50cm x 50cm Plank: 100cm x 25cm	
Packaging	Tile: 20 (5m ²) per box Plank: 18 (4.5m ²) per box	
Total thickness	5.8mm ± 10%	
Pile height	2.9mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	580gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	Layout 32 / Outline 8	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 27$ dB
Recycled content	61%	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n -s1, G, NCS

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Tile and plank formats

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE+5
YEARS
WITHnuway
coral

Standard loop



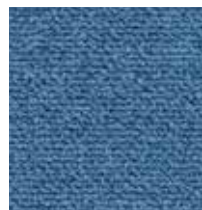
Layout 2102 | brownie LRV 8



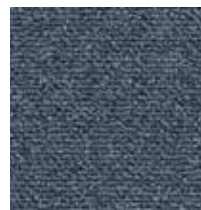
Layout 2106 | humbug LRV 14



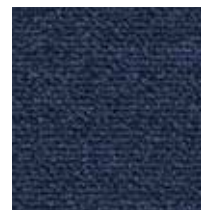
Layout 2121 | bubble LRV 14



Layout 2130 | icepop* LRV 12



Layout 2122 | drench* LRV 7



Layout 2118 | oceanis* LRV 5



Outline 3104 | souffle LRV 17



Outline 3103 | ripple LRV 10



Outline 3107 | bubblegum* LRV 6



Layout 2110 | fudge LRV 21



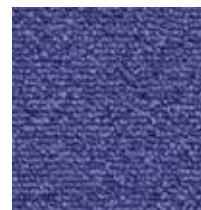
Layout 2114 | powder LRV 24



Layout 2125 | tonic LRV 15



Layout 2117 | surf LRV 7



Layout 2126 | purplexed LRV 8



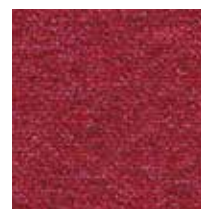
Layout 2115 | sherbet LRV 27



Layout 2111 | gherkin LRV 14



Outline 3105 | macaroon LRV 17



Layout 2119 | maraschino* LRV 7



Layout 2109 | shard LRV 17



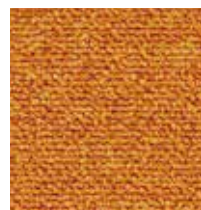
Layout 2113 | nougat LRV 22



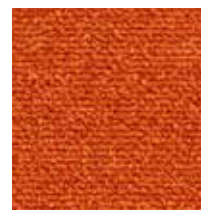
Layout 2124 | pinacolada LRV 20



Layout 2128 | custard LRV 31



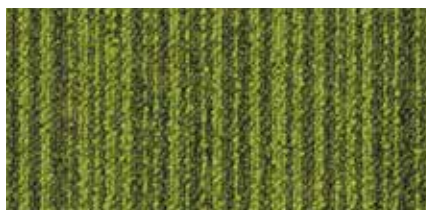
Layout 2131 | mango* LRV 18



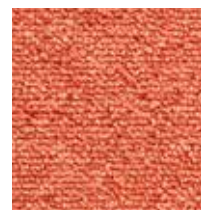
Layout 2127 | flambe LRV 13



Outline 3101 | colabottle* LRV 9



Outline 3106 | fruitsalad LRV 14



Layout 2123 | candy* LRV 23



Layout 2103 | balsamic* LRV 13



Layout 2107 | brulee* LRV 7



Layout 2116 | kryptonine LRV 9

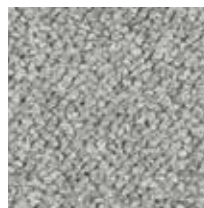


Layout 2120 | apple* LRV 20



Layout 2129 | menthe* LRV 16

Chroma is the quality by which we communicate colour. It is how we define a colour's purity, its intensity or saturation. In this way it provides a measure by which we can create a relationship between colours, allowing them to bring balance and harmony to a space.



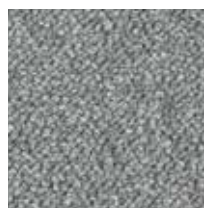
3601 | platinum LRV 27



3609 | coconut LRV 30



3614 | submarine LRV 26



3600 | castle LRV 19



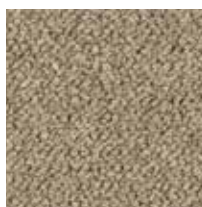
3602 | chanterelle LRV 22



3617 | botanical LRV 21



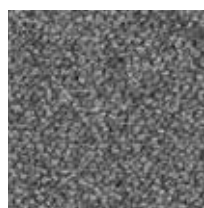
3604 | elephant LRV 13



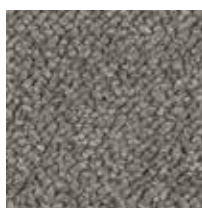
3610 | thatch LRV 17



3613 | pasture LRV 13



3603 | asphalt LRV 14



3605 | pathway LRV 13



3616 | eucalyptus LRV 16



3607 | mineral LRV 10



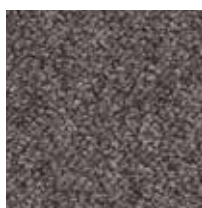
3611 | treacle LRV 8



3620 | evergreen LRV 9



3606 | tuxedo LRV 6



3608 | quinoa LRV 9



3619 | jungle LRV 7



3612 | estuary LRV 19



3622 | wisteria LRV 19



3621 | camisole LRV 29



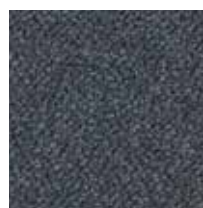
3615 | nautical LRV 10



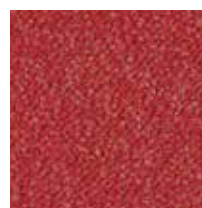
3624 | blossom LRV 17



3623 | tangerine LRV 20



3618 | torrent LRV 7



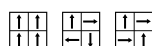
3626 | cardinal LRV 10



3625 | calypso LRV 13

Description	Tufted textured loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Packaging	16 (4m ²) per box	
Total thickness	6.4mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.5mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	750gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% polyamide 6	
Collection size	27	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-3	$\Delta L_w = 26$ dB
Recycled content	61%	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS

Tile size
50 x 50 cm



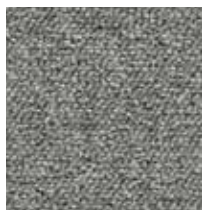
tessera® create space 1



An exceptionally flexible range of 18 commercial colourways, Create Space 1 is suitable for any commercial space, large or small. Styled for today's interiors, Create Space 1 lends itself to single colourway installations, feature area designs and bespoke creative schemes. Manufactured using regenerated solution dyed ECONYL® polyamide, means it's not only tough and durable but sustainable too.



1818 | pearl LRV 19



1804 | opal LRV 20



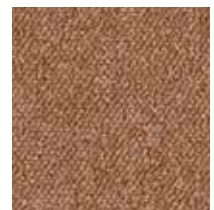
1819 | jasper LRV 25



1821 | citrine LRV 18



1813 | nickel LRV 19



1822 | sunstone LRV 19



1801 | feldspar LRV 7



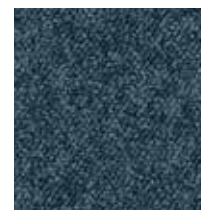
1816 | lithium LRV 10



1807 | tawny LRV 13



1823 | jadeite LRV 17



1824 | kyanite LRV 10



1825 | spinel LRV 8



1800 | ebonite LRV 3



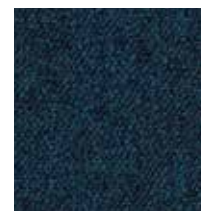
1815 | hematite LRV 5



1820 | agate LRV 8



1826 | serpentine LRV 7



1827 | lazulite LRV 5

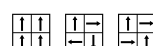


1828 | garnet LRV 6

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.
Full technical specifications are available at
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Description	Tufted low level loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Packaging	20 (5m ²) per box	
Total thickness	5.5mm ± 10%	
Pile height	2.7mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	500gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% ECONYL®/Altochroma regenerated polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	18	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8	ΔL _w = 25 dB
Recycled content	75%	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS



Tile size
50 x 50 cm

CARPET TILES

TESSERA DESIGN – WORKSPACE



Tessera Accord 4710 | clover leaf + Harmony 4610 | lucky shamrock+ Infused 4510 | wistful walk

tessera® cloudscape

Available in 16 natural colourways, Cloudscape offers a tonal progression of colours in a subtle organic design, reminiscent of the sky above us.



tessera® inline

A contemporary range of 10 popular colourways from the Layout palette, Inline's design combines soft geometric structure with intermittent linearity in a randomised appearance.



TESSERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

tessera® topology^{e+}

The mathematical theory of Topology is the inspiration behind a collection that can adapt to any office space. With a combination of geometric elements and organic structure it offers flexibility in a range of colours inspired by a natural palette.



The **Union** collection

tessera® accord

A harmonious, contemporary geometric, Tessera Accord comprises of naturally intersecting lines which collaborate to create one, universally appealing design, suitable for any interior scheme.



The **Union** collection

tessera® harmony

A soft and balanced design, Harmony gives a sense of agreement and control to promote a calming, more productive environment.



The **Union** collection

tessera® infused

A unique fusion of naturally inspired elements, Tessera Infused combines soft organic patterning with natural structures, designed to encourage collaboration and well-being in any scheme.

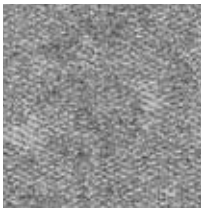


Visit the Tessera section on our website.



See all available technical downloads for Tessera.

Tessera Cloudscape loop pile carpet tiles offer a tonal progression of colours ranging from dark to very pale, ideal for a wide range of applications and LRV requirements. In today's crowded urban environment we often risk losing touch with nature. Our only connection being the sky above us. Tessera Cloudscape is inspired by the constantly changing vista of cloud formations and the rich spectrum of light and colour, which provide a bridge to the outside, helping us to reconnect. Cloudscape can be fitted non-directional or monolithic.



3401 | light airs LRV 19



3408 | grey dawn LRV 13



3412 | summer storm LRV 15



3400 | nimbus grey LRV 15



3411 | cirrus sky LRV 10



3415 | gulf stream LRV 15



3407 | april shower LRV 12



3402 | ocean winds LRV 17



3413 | monsoon cloud LRV 13



3404 | cumulus blue LRV 11



3403 | thunderbolt LRV 6



3410 | stormy weather LRV 8



3414 | mistral gale LRV 8



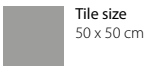
3406 | sirocco blue LRV 7



3405 | sunset sky LRV 17



3409 | dawn chorus LRV 18



Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	7.2mm	
Pile height	4.4mm	
Pile weight	665gsm ± 10%	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	16 (4m² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_W = 26$ dB
Recycled content	62%	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS



Tessera Cloudscape 3400 | nimbus grey



Featuring a contemporary yet concise palette of 11 useable colourways, Inline combines soft geometric structure with intermittent linearity. The strong use of differential texture creates a natural, randomised appearance enabling monolithic installation. Tessera Inline can also be co-ordinated with Allura Flex loose lay LVTs or other Forbo products to add elements of colour, interest and value to a variety of interior schemes.

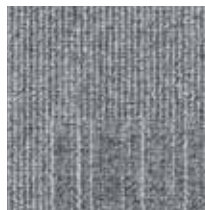


871 | syllabub

LRV 25



Tessera Inline 875 | banoffee



878 | steam

LRV 23



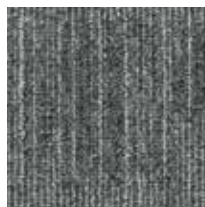
875 | banoffee

LRV 20



879 | mellow

LRV 25



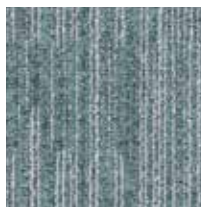
873 | tungsten

LRV 15



874 | tiramisu

LRV 16



877 | mallard

LRV 23



872 | onyx

LRV 8



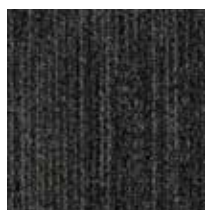
870 | molasses

LRV 8



876 | celestial

LRV 8

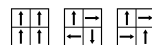


880 | nucleus

LRV 6

Tile size
50 x 50 cm

Description	Tufted multi-height loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Packaging	16 (4m ²) per box	
Total thickness	6.5mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.9mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	605gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	11	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 25$ dB
Recycled content	63%	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS



Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



The mathematical theory of **Topology** is the inspiration behind a collection that can adapt to any office space. Available in 50cm x 50cm tile format in 6 neutral tones and 7 muted accent colours, **Topology** has been designed to complement contemporary workspace and education interior trends.

Topology is part of the evolve+ series

evolve+ product evolution
for enhanced sustainability

By evolving our standard carpet tile construction, we have improved the sustainability of selected carpet tile ranges. Improving the recycled content further and lowering the embodied carbon (A1-A3); all verified by range specific Environmental Product Declarations (EPD) and without offsetting.

Tessera ranges which have this improved sustainability will become part of the evolve+ series, all achieving the following sustainability criteria:



Less than 1.5 kg CO₂ e/m² of embodied carbon (A1-A3)



More than 75% recycled content



100% renewable energy





4901 | static cloud LRV 19



4903 | pebble tangent LRV 22



4900 | charcoal chord LRV 13



4905 | stone flow LRV 17



4906 | Atlantic wave LRV 15



4907 | willow inverse LRV 27



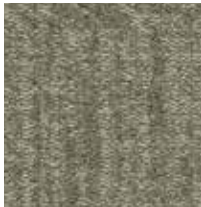
4902 | night space LRV 8



4904 | truffle point LRV 13



4908 | inky swirl LRV 12



4909 | mossy base LRV 18



4911 | clay sector LRV 24



4912 | pecan path LRV 10



4910 | bronze arc LRV 16



Tessera Topology 4900 | charcoal chord

Tile size 50 x 50 cm	
Description Tufted multi-pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm
Packaging	16 (4m²) per box
Total thickness	6.4mm ± 10%
Pile height	3.5mm ± 0.5mm
Pile weight	700gsm ± 10%
Yarn	Thrive® matter by Universal Fibers®
Dye method	100% solution dyed
Collection size	13
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3 ΔL _W = 27 dB
Recycled content	75%
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{s1} -s1



Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

The **Union** collection

The concept of Union brings us together where individual elements find oneness and balance through their bond. Different characteristics remain but are stronger and more productive than the sum of its parts.

In this way the **Union** collection of ranges addresses the need within workspace design to deliver flexible, practical and adaptable solutions in a series of complementing, usable, commercial ranges; promoting good workplace well-being and creating innovative and productive environments.

The **Union** collection encompasses three patterned ranges; the organic patterning of **Infused**, the natural intersecting striated design of **Accord** and the soft hues of **Harmony**, all of which complement the Tessera plain ranges of Layout and Chroma.



The Union collection Accord 4705 | oyster essence + Infused 4504 | linen ruffle + Harmony 4604 | linen weft



A harmonious, contemporary geometric, Tessera Accord comprises of naturally intersecting lines which collaborate to create one, universally appealing design, suitable for any interior scheme.



4709 | silver shadow LRV 21



4704 | linen pearl LRV 25



4705 | oyster essence LRV 29



4707 | coral kiss LRV 25



4701 | morning dew

LRV 18



4708 | whisper wood LRV 23



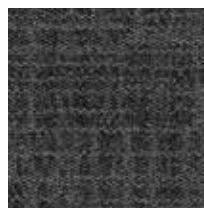
4700 | magic carpet LRV 15



4706 | coffee walnut LRV 13



4710 | clover leaf LRV 21



4702 | noir thunder LRV 8



4703 | enduring Earth LRV 8



4711 | aqua med LRV 10



Tessera Accord 4711 | aqua med

Tile size
50 x 50 cm

Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	6.4mm	
Pile height	3mm	
Pile weight	605gm ² ± 10%	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	12 (4m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL _W = 24 dB
Recycled content	61%	
CE	EN 14041	
BS	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1, G, NCS



Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



A soft and balanced design, Harmony gives a sense of agreement and control to promote a calming, more productive environment.



4609 | silver bells LRV 19



4604 | linen weft LRV 22



4605 | tea rose LRV 12



4607 | great grape LRV 9

Tile size
50 x 50 cm



4601 | morning song LRV 19



4608 | corn silk LRV 20



4600 | magic mingle LRV 15



4606 | coffee mocha LRV 13



4610 | lucky shamrock LRV 14



4602 | noir anise LRV 8



4603 | enduring joy LRV 8



4611 | aqua symphony LRV 7



Tessera Harmony 4604 | linen weft

Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	6.3mm	
Pile height	3.4mm	
Pile weight	720gm ² ± 10%	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	12 (4m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 25$ dB
Recycled content	60%	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{s1} -s1, G, NCS



Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

tessera® infused



A unique fusion of naturally inspired elements, Tessera Infused combines soft organic patterning with natural structures, designed to encourage collaboration and well-being in any scheme.

Inspired by the elements and designed to work effortlessly within commercial interiors, Tessera Infused is available in 12 colourways which blend easily with interior schemes as well as other ranges from the Tessera portfolio, all produced and available in the UK.



4509 | silver feather LRV 20



4504 | linen ruffle LRV 25



4505 | coral dream LRV 25



4507 | pickled spice LRV 14

Tile size
50 x 50 cm



4501 | morning cloud LRV 19



4508 | whimsy wood LRV 21



4500 | magic mood LRV 15



4506 | coffee cream LRV 13



4510 | wistful walk LRV 14



4502 | noir flame LRV 8



4503 | enduring storm LRV 8

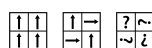


4511 | idyllic air LRV 8



Tessera Infused 4504 | linen ruffle

Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Total thickness	6.7mm	
Pile height	3.6mm	
Pile weight	720gsm ± 10%	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	12 (4m ² per box)	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 26$ dB
Recycled content	60%	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1, G, NCS



CARPET TILES

TESSERA DESIGN – CREATE



TESSERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

tessera® perspective

Using cut and loop design technology, the softly striated design and tip-sheared aesthetic of Perspective delivers a feeling of luxury that is perfect for modern workspaces.



tessera® contour

Influenced by lines in architecture and relieved by softer more natural elements, this cut and loop range offers a geometric framework across a palette of 13 naturally inspired colourways.



tessera® diffusion

A design to reflect an evolution towards softer, more organic geometry observed in nature, the fractal shapes in 10 tonal colourways fade in and out creating appealing contemporary floor spaces.



Visit the Tessera section on our website.



See all available technical downloads for Tessera.

tessera® perspective

Using cut and loop design technology, the tip-sheared aesthetic of Perspective delivers a feeling of luxury that is perfect for modern workspaces.

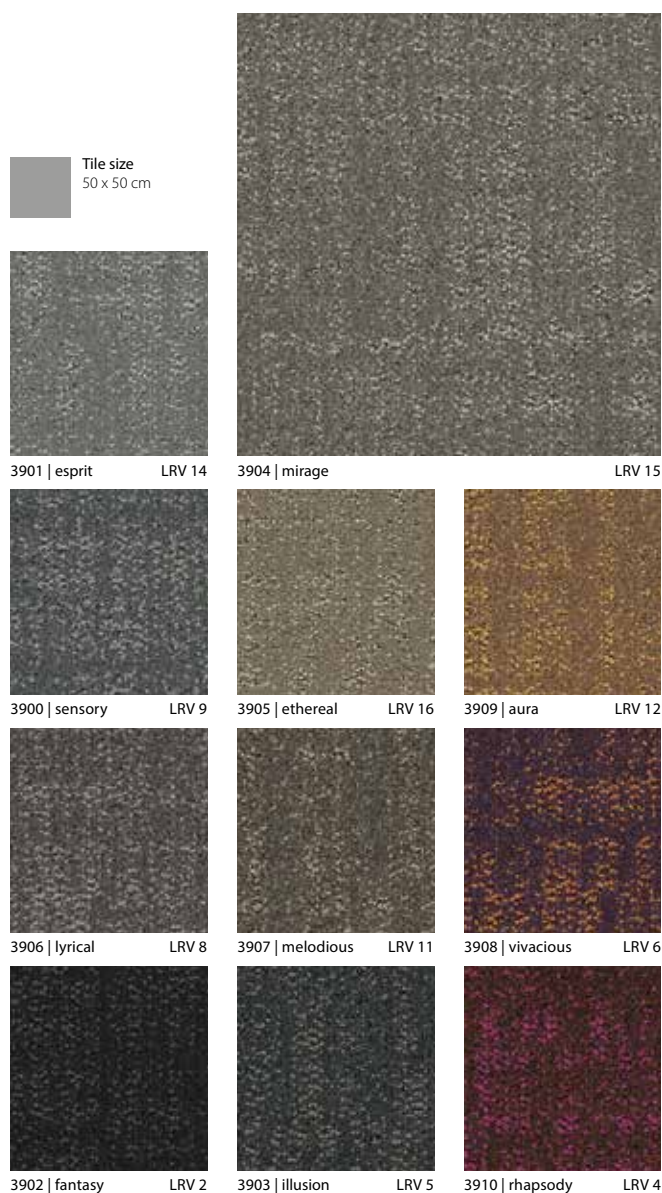
The blend of surface textures within each tile absorbs light differently, creating a rich and opulent all-over visual which subtly changes from differing perspectives within any interior.



Tessera Perspective 3906 | lyrical + 3901 | esprit + 3910 | rhapsody



- 8 neutral tones complemented by 6 rich, decadent accent colours, each option combines two yarn colours, creating a modern, softly striated design
- 100% solution-dyed, Refresh® by Universal Fibers®. Nylon 66 and Nylon 6 with 30% recycled content
- Meets Ska criteria for M12 soft floor coverings
- Contains 65% recycled content by weight



Description	Tufted cut and loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Packaging	16 (4m ²) per box	
Total thickness	6.1mm	
Pile height	3.0mm	
Pile weight (after shearing)	670 g/m ²	
Yarn	100% Refresh® by Universal Fibers®	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	14	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL _w = 25 dB
Recycled content	65%	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS



Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

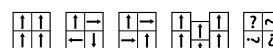
Influenced by lines in architecture and relieved by softer more natural elements, Contour offers a geometric framework across a palette of 13 naturally inspired colourways.

The cut and loop pile construction provides the gentle, striated form and with 67% recycled content, Contour also offers a low environmental impact. The yarn is solution dyed Refresh™ by Universal fibres ensuring premium quality and improved cleanability and longevity.



Tile size
50 x 50 cm

Description	Tufted multi-height cut and loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Packaging	16 (4m ²) per box	
Total thickness	6.3mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.5mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight (after shearing)	580gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	Refresh™ by Universal Fibers™ 100% polyamide 6.6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	13	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 27$ dB
Recycled content	67%	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS



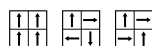
Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Diffusion reflects an evolution towards softer more organic geometry observed in nature. Inspired by crystalline structures, the fractal shapes fade in and out creating appealing contemporary floor spaces.



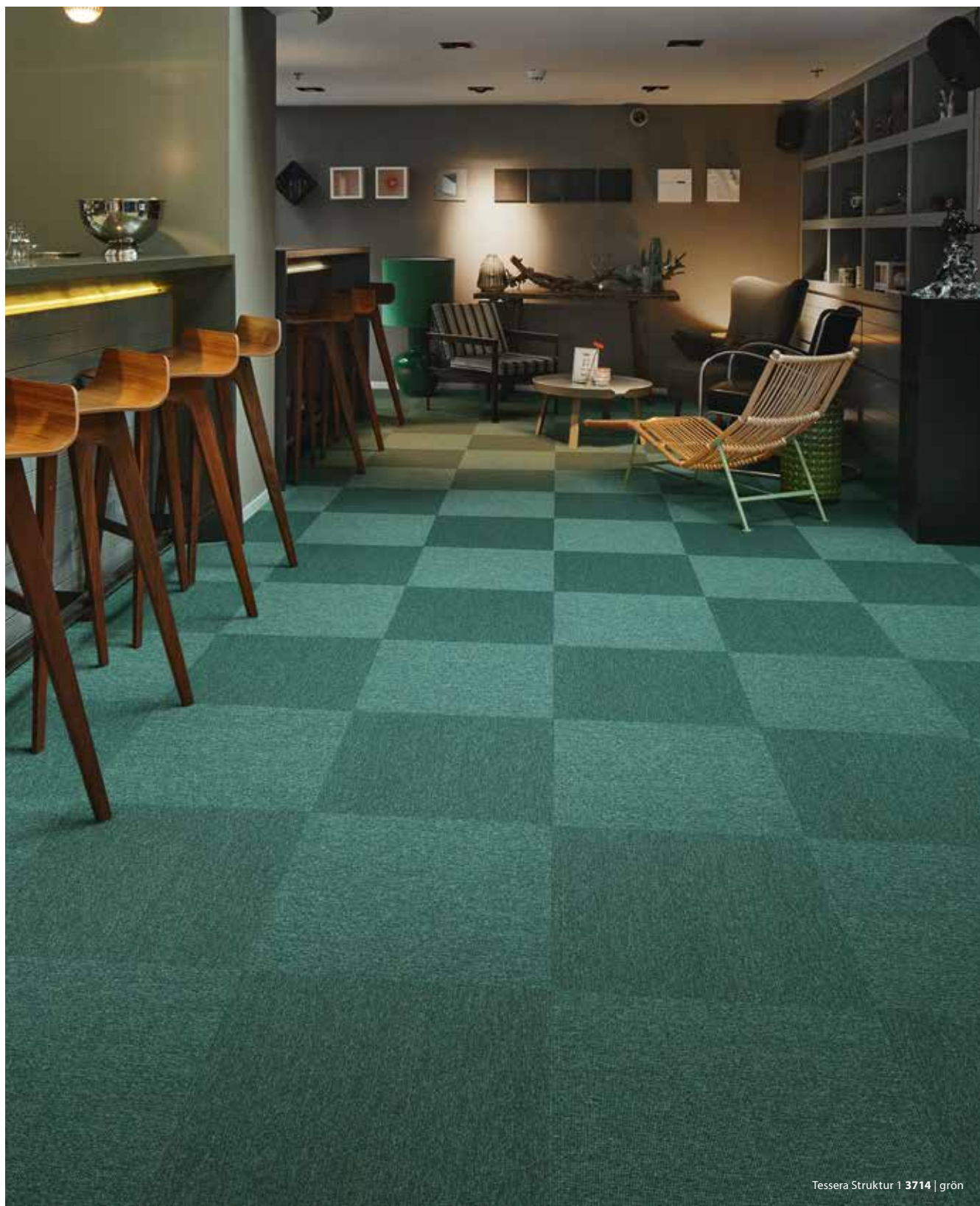
Description	Tufted multi-height loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Packaging	16 (4m ²) per box	
Total thickness	6.5mm ± 10%	
Pile height	3.7mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	570gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	Refresh™ by Universal Fibers SM 100% polyamide 6.6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	10	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL _w = 22 dB
Recycled content	66%	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, G, NCS



Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

CARPET TILES

TESSERA MICROTUFT



Tessera Struktur 1 3714 | grön

TESSERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

tessera® struktur 1

A subtle, compact, flat-tufted carpet tile available in 18 colourways, Struktur 1 creates a pleasing ambiance and minimalist, timeless interior feel.



tessera® struktur 2 linear

A subtly textured tonal stripe with robust and hard wearing flat woven appearance, Struktur 2 Linear allows us to recalibrate and take a fresh view adding warmth, flexibility and interest to any flooring scheme.



Visit the Tessera section
on our website.



See all available
technical downloads
for Tessera.

tessera® struktur 1



Every so often we need to pause, reflect, take a moment to focus on the important things. We need to find time to re-establish our balance and appreciate the value and integrity of a simpler, less cluttered existence.

In Struktur, we find a familiar sense of wellbeing and equilibrium.

- 18 tonal blends allow creation of softer and warmer spaces
- 350gsm pile weight, creating a durable authentic flatweave texture
- Meets Ska criteria for M12 soft floor coverings
- Contains 65% recycled content by weight
- 100% solution dyed polyamide 6 yarn, for durability and colour fastness

Tile size
50 x 50 cm



3700 | måne LRV 19



3702 | korn LRV 25



3701 | sten LRV 17



3705 | kaffe LRV 19



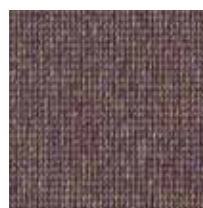
3703 | grå LRV 11



3708 | brun LRV 8



3711 | mossa LRV 19



3713 | lila LRV 10



3710 | rosa LRV 21



3709 | gul LRV 27



3704 | malm LRV 11



3707 | järn LRV 8



3714 | grön LRV 8



3716 | blå LRV 6



3715 | rost LRV 9



3712 | flamma LRV 20



3706 | svart LRV 7



3717 | påfågel LRV 6

Description	Microtuft carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Packaging	20 (5m ²) per box	
Total thickness	5.1mm ± 10%	
Pile height	1.0mm ± 15% -10%	
Pile weight	350gsm ± 10%	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	18	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17$ dB
Recycled content	65%	
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1, G, NCS



tessera® struktur 2 linear

Tessera Struktur 1 / Struktur 2 Linear



A subtly textured tonal stripe with robust and hard wearing flat woven appearance, Struktur 2 Linear allows us to recalibrate and take a fresh view adding warmth, flexibility and interest to any flooring scheme.

Available in 6 neutral stripe options, Struktur 2 Linear can be used on its own, or in combination with Struktur 1 to create subtle design highlights and understated elegance.

- 6 tonal stripe options in beautiful neutral tones
- Perfectly complements Struktur 1 to create numerous design options to fit any space
- Contains 65% recycled content by weight
- 100% solution dyed polyamide 6 for class 33 durability and colour fastness

Tile size
50 x 50 cm



Description	Microtuft carpet tile	
Dimensions	50cm x 50cm	
Packaging	20 (5m ²) per box	
Total thickness	5.1mm ± 10%	
Pile height	1.0mm ± 15% -10%	
Pile weight	350gsm ± 10%	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	6	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_W = 17$ dB
Recycled content	65%	
CE	EN 14041	
BS	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1, G, NCS



Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

CARPET TILES

TESSERA PLANKS

Plank formats allow for maximum flexibility when creating stand out designs. Eyecatching floor designs can be created by using planks on their own or in combination with regular 50cm x 50cm carpet tiles.



TESSERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

tessera® layout & outline planks

A durable and versatile low level loop in plains (Layout) and matching two colour stripes (Outline), available in a linear size, allowing for numerous and interesting flooring design layout possibilities.



tessera® teviot phase

A contemporary transition stripe-design, Tessera Teviot Phase plank offers a myriad of design possibilities with its 6 neutral and 6 highlight options. It complements Teviot plain tile colours seamlessly, opening up numerous affordable design options.

NEW



Visit the Tessera section
on our website.



See all available
technical downloads
for Tessera.

tessera® layout & outline



Planks

Following on from the success of our Tessera Layout and Outline carpet tile collection, the Layout and Outline planks range also provides a contemporary and co-ordinated colour palette with the added benefit of a plank format.

We've introduced a total of 18 carpet tiles in a new 100cm x 25cm plank format, which provides the maximum flexibility for creating stunning floor designs. Available in 14 sophisticated and bright colourways, Layout planks are offered in a very versatile palette.

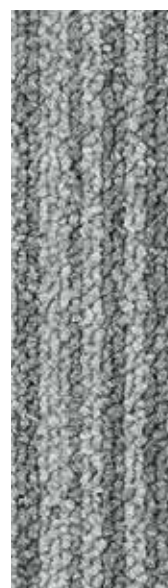
A contemporary two-colour striped pattern, Outline planks combine flexibility with design over 4 engaging colourways.

All colours also available in tile format.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Layout 2112PL | frosting
LRV 28



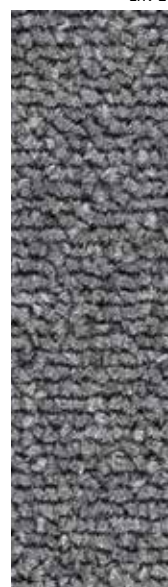
Outline 3102PL | soda
LRV 21



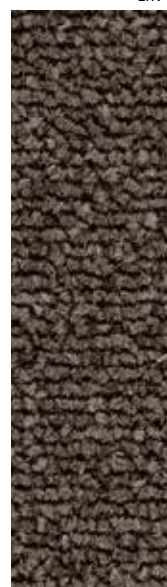
Layout 2107PL | brulee
LRV 7



Layout 2104PL | alloy
LRV 9



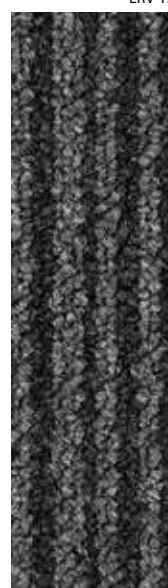
Layout 2108PL | calcium
LRV 13



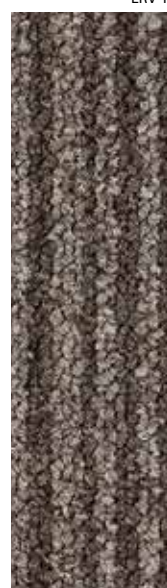
Layout 2103PL | balsamic
LRV 13



Layout 2100PL | mono
LRV 4



Outline 3100PL | plasmatron
LRV 6



Outline 3101PL | colabottle
LRV 9

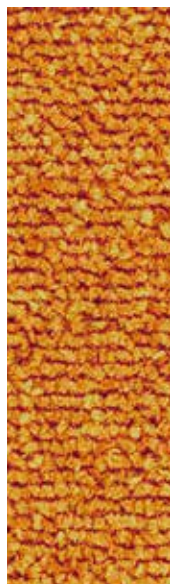
Description	Tufted low loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm	
Packaging	18 (4.5m ²) per box	
Total thickness	5.8mm ± 10%	
Pile height	2.9mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	580gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	Layout 14 Outline 4	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 27$ dB
Recycled content	61%	
CE	EN 14041	
BS	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B ₁ -s1, G, NCS

Layout



Outline



EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE+5
YEARS
WITHnuway
coral[®]Layout 2122PL | drench
LRV 7Layout 2120PL | apple
LRV 20Layout 2123PL | candy
LRV 23Tessera Layout **2100PL** | mono + **2104PL** | alloy
+ **2112PL** | frosting + **2120PL** | apple + Outline **3100PL** | plasmatronLayout 2118PL | oceanis
LRV 5Layout 2129PL | menthe
LRV 16Layout 2131PL | mango
LRV 18Outline 3107PL | bubblegum
LRV 6Layout 2130PL | icepop
LRV 12Layout 2119PL | maraschino
LRV 7Tessera Layout **2112PL** frosting + **2130PL** icepop + **2118PL** oceanis

Our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Planks

A contemporary transition stripe-design, Tessera Teviot Phase plank offers a myriad of design possibilities with its 6 neutral and 6 highlight options. It complements Teviot plain tile colours seamlessly, opening up numerous affordable design options.

Tessera Teviot Phase shares the same base construction and yarn colours with Tessera Teviot Tile, allowing the two ranges to seamlessly combine to easily create versatile and flexible workspaces.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Tessera Teviot Phase 4811 | Earth



4800 | atmosphere LRV 13



4804 | element LRV 9



4808 | dune LRV 18



4801 | sky LRV 13



4805 | polar LRV 9



4809 | desert LRV 18



4802 | lunar LRV 8



4806 | rock LRV 7



4810 | planet LRV 15



4803 | orbit LRV 8



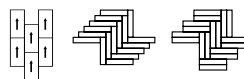
4807 | brick LRV 7



4811 | Earth LRV 15

Tessera Teviot Phase shares the same yarn colours with Tessera Teviot tiles, allowing the two ranges to combine, easily creating versatile and flexible workspaces.

Description	Tufted low level loop pile carpet tile plank	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm	
Packaging	18 (4.5m ²) per box	
Total thickness	5.6mm ± 10%	
Pile height	2.6mm ± 0.5mm	
Pile weight	540gsm ± 10%	
Yarn	100% Aquafil polyamide 6	
Dye method	100% solution dyed	
Collection size	12	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 25$ dB
Recycled content	62%	
 CE	EN 14041	
 UKCA	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1, G, NCS



FLOCKED FLOORING IN SHEET, TILE AND PLANK

Flotex is a flocked textile floor covering that combines unrivalled design potential with market leading performance attributes. It enables the creation of outstanding designs and installations to be used in areas where traditional textile products would struggle to perform and maintain their aesthetic.

flotex® hospitality & leisure

Whether in hotels, leisure areas or restaurants, you need a high performance floor covering that provides comfort and safety while giving pride of place to design. Forbo now offers a special collection of easy-care Flotex floors with striking designs for the hospitality & leisure segment.

NEW



flotex® naturals

Flotex Naturals offers ultra-realistic designs of natural wood and stone textures in sheet or versatile plank formats. They allow for the creation of spaces that combine ultra-realistic, digitally printed aesthetics with the unrivalled performance characteristics that Flotex offers.



flotex® vision*

NEW



Flotex Vision is a unique collection of over five digitally printed categories in high level photographic resolutions of up to 650dpi. Whether it be floral, geometric or realistic images of natural materials like grass, there's something to suit every taste and requirement. If you're looking for something unique, you can even create a completely bespoke design from 60m².

**Items in these collections are made to order. Lead time on request.*



Flotex fulfils our ambition to contribute to creating better indoor environments by committing to the health and well-being of all individuals living and working in indoor spaces. Flotex achieves this through excellent hygiene and sound absorbing qualities, phthalate-free products, the certification by Allergy UK for the positive effects it has on allergy sufferers, and a wide range of stimulating designs and sympathetic colours which can create inspiring interiors.



FLOTEX COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

flotex® planks



Outstanding, digitally printed designs in versatile plank format combine with the traditional high performance attributes of Flotex. These modular coverings are ideal for use in workspaces as well as high traffic areas such as call centres, hotels and transport hubs.



flotex® colour



Flotex Colour seamlessly combines aesthetics and functionality to create a flooring solution that's not only visually appealing but also exceptionally practical. Whether you're designing a hotel, a busy hallway, or a dynamic office environment, Flotex Colour stands out as the ideal choice to enhance the comfort, durability, and overall ambience of your space.



flotex® advance

NEW



The Flotex Advance collection features two new designs, Latitude and Code, both designed specifically to create a contemporary feel within any space. These designs offer a versatile blend of aesthetics and functionality. All Flotex advance items are available as sheet and tile and also with the Flotex Next adhesive free backing which reduces down times and can be walked on immediately after installation.



flotex® created by



We have been very privileged to team up with some amazing designers. Many have found inspiration from our advanced production methods which in many cases, allow high definition digital printing, enabling the designers to achieve an exact translation of their design vision.

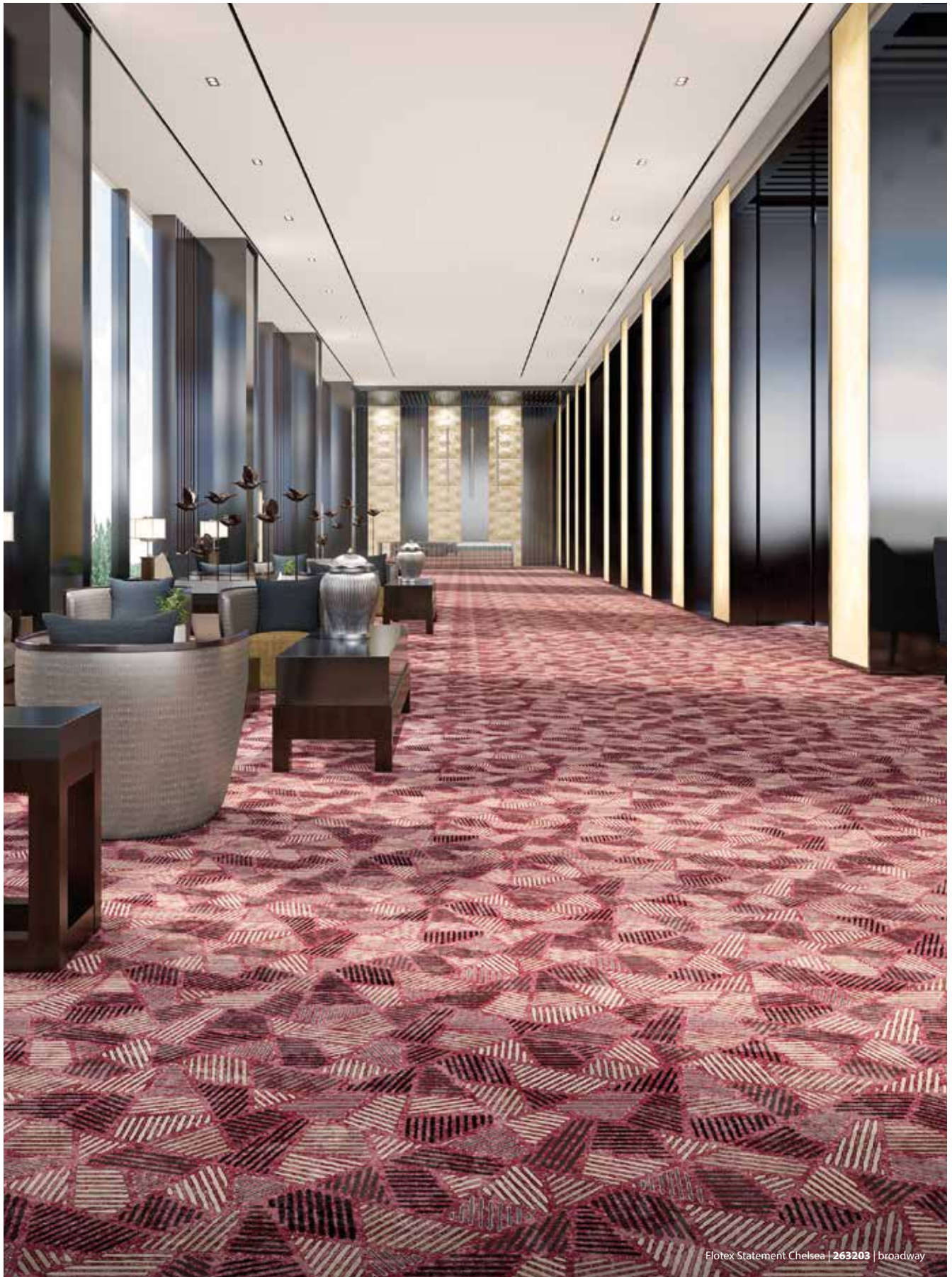


Visit the Flotex section
on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Flotex.

flotex® hospitality & leisure



Flotex Statement Chelsea | 263203 | broadway

FLOTEX HOSPITALITY & LEISURE COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

flotex® floral **NEW**

For a classic chic or bohemian atmosphere, choose a floral design to give your establishment a touch of class. Whether it's a restaurant, hotel or retirement home, the timeless designs from the Floral collection feel at home anywhere.



flotex® textile **NEW**

Give your interior a cosy effect with Flotex floor designs inspired by textiles and materials. Play around with the Plaid items for a vintage effect.



flotex® geometric & graphic **NEW**

Whether you are looking for a concrete effect for your gym or an arabesque decor for your restaurant, you will find it in the Geometric/Graphic range.



flotex® statement **NEW**

Statement will certainly amaze your visitors! Striking decors, trendy colours and designs with dimensions especially designed for the hospitality and leisure sector.



Visit the Flotex section
on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Flotex.

flotex® hospitality & leisure

NEW

floral bloom | bloom fresco



Flotex Floral Bloom | 241001 | navy

flotex® hospitality & leisure

floral bloom | bloom fresco

FLORAL BLOOM

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 200cm



248002 | caramel

LRV 12

Usage classification

- ☐ Superior appearance rating
- ☐ Good appearance rating
- ☐ Moderate appearance rating

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Bloom and Bloom Fresco are designed to coordinate providing flexibility to create your unique space.

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 Im
Total thickness	ISO 1765 4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	55
Application	EN ISO 10874 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 ΔLw = ≥ 20 dB
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893 μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356 ≤ 2 kV



BLOOM FRESCO

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 200cm



248002 | caramel

LRV 12

flotex® hospitality & leisure **NEW**
floral vivienne





Flotex Floral Vivienne | **248002** | caramel



248002 | caramel

LRV 11



248003 | olive

LRV 8



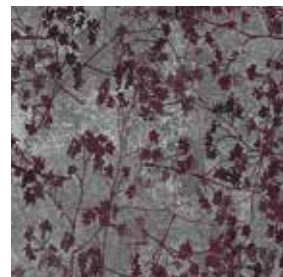
248004 | chocolat

LRV 6



248001 | bleu nuit

LRV 6

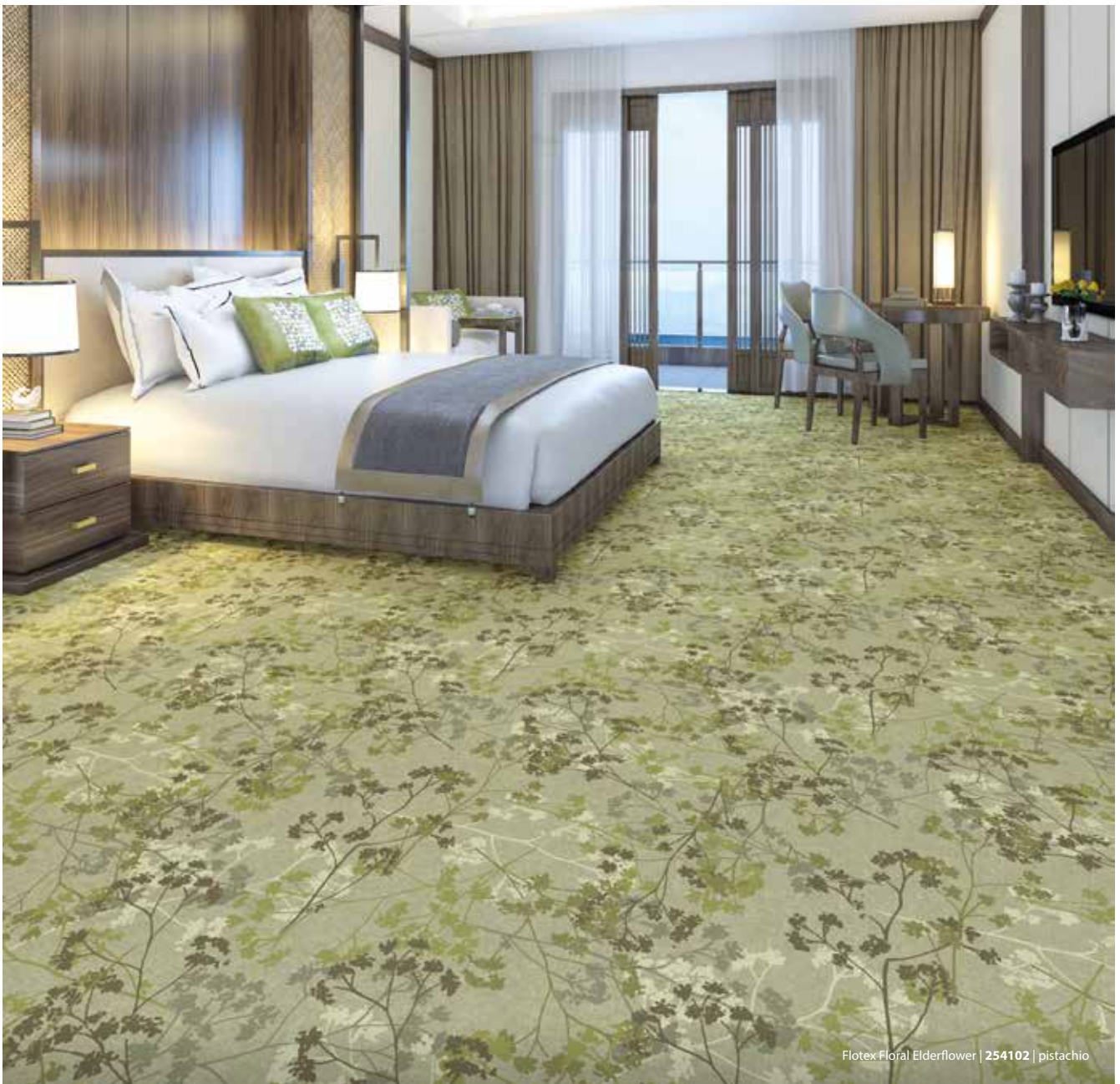


248005 | lie-de-vin

LRV 6

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 259.2cm

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m	
	Roll length $\leq$ 30 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	55	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = \geq 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	$B_{fl-s1, L, NCS}$
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



Flotex Floral Elderflower | 254102 | pistachio

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 100cm



254101 | almond

LRV 21 ●



254103 | blueberry

LRV 18 ●



254102 | pistachio

LRV 16 ●

flotex® hospitality & leisure

floral | elder border

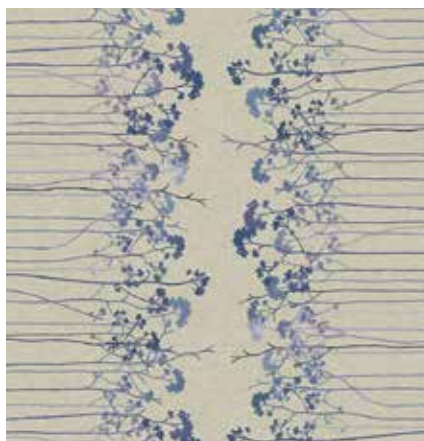
NEW

Flotex Hospitality & Leisure



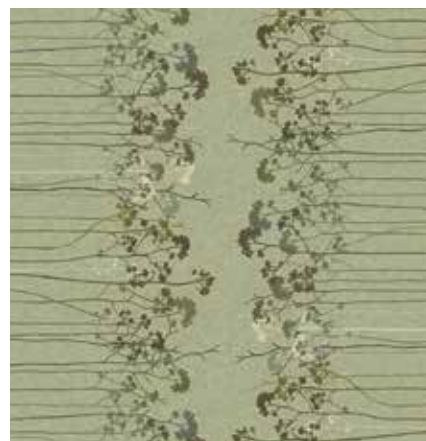
254201 | almond

LRV 23



254203 | blueberry

LRV 23



254202 | pistachio

LRV 16



Flotex Floral Elder Border | 254201 | almond

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 140cm

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m	
	Roll length $\leq$ 30 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	55	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = \geq 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



Usage classification

- ☒ Superior appearance rating
- ☒ Good appearance rating
- ☒ Moderate appearance rating

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

flotex® hospitality & leisure **NEW**
textile | plaid





590037 | evergreen

LRV 32



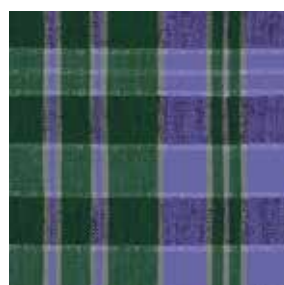
590036 | mustard

LRV 31



590038 | rhubarb

LRV 31



590040 | lavender

LRV 34



590036 | framboise

LRV 32

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 50cm

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Flotex Geometric & Graphic Heritage | 230003 | sapphire

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 200cm



230004 | faded grey

LRV 31



230003 | faded sapphire

LRV 10



230001 | faded turquoise

LRV 9



230005 | faded grenat

LRV 34



flotex[®] hospitality & leisure

geometric & graphic | jaipur

NEW



245002 | smoked quartz

LRV 6



245001 | verdigris

LRV 7



245003 | blue john

LRV 6

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 259.2cm

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length $\leq$ 30 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765 4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	55
Application	EN ISO 10874 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 $\Delta L_w \geq 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893 $\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356 ≤ 2 kV



Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Flotex Geometric & Graphic Jaipur | 245002 | quartz



264102 | lagoon

LRV 15



264101 | coral

LRV 15



264103 | dune

LRV 16



Flotex Natural Haven | 264101 | coral

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 400.1cm

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m	
	Roll length ≤ 30 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	55	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w \geq 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
BS	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



Usage classification

- ☒ Superior appearance rating
- ☒ Good appearance rating
- ☒ Moderate appearance rating

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

flotex® hospitality & leisure

statement | natural blend

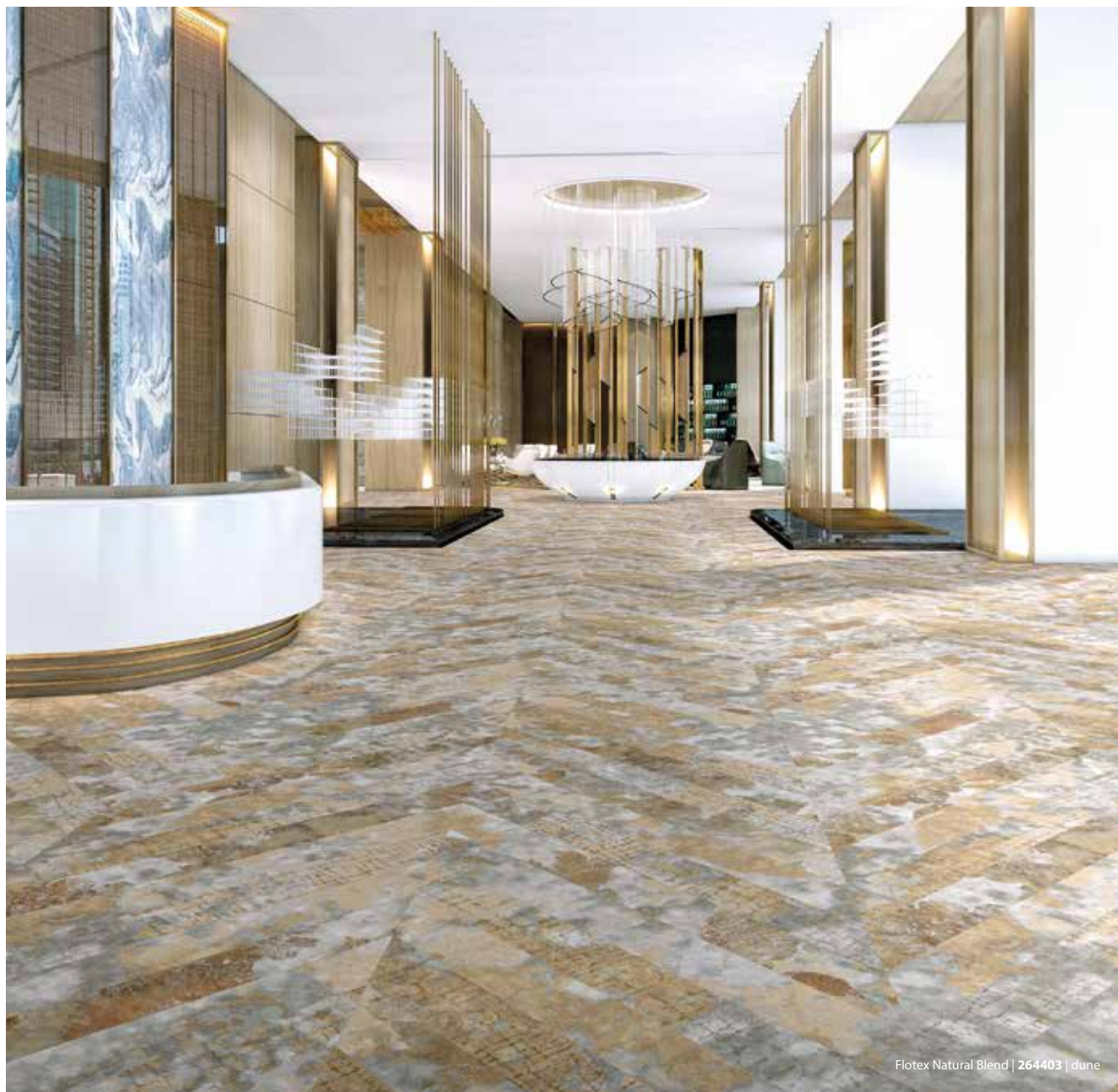
NEW

Flotex Hospitality & Leisure

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral®



Flotex Natural Blend | 264403 | dune

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 223.3cm



264402 | lagoon

LRV 13



264401 | coral

LRV 13



264403 | dune

LRV 10

FLOTEX
FLOCKED
FLOORING

Flocked Flooring

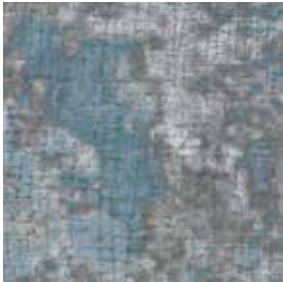


Flotex Natural Patina | 264203 | coral

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 400.1cm



264201 | coral LRV 15



264202 | lagoon LRV 15



264103 | dune LRV 15

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	55	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = ≥ 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
BS	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



flotex® hospitality & leisure

statement | natural bloom

NEW

Flotex Hospitality & Leisure

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral®



264303 | dune

LRV 13



264302 | lagoon

LRV 12



264301 | coral

LRV 11

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 400.1cm

Usage classification

- ☒ Superior appearance rating
- ☒ Good appearance rating
- ☒ Moderate appearance rating

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Flotex Natural Bloom | 264301 | coral

flotex® hospitality & leisure **NEW**
statement | red rock



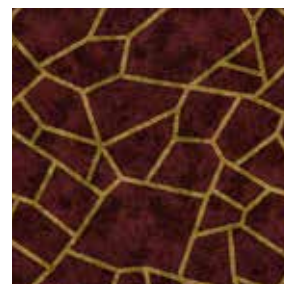


Flotex Statement Red Rock | 262401 | black jack



262403 | baccarat

LRV 6



262402 | red roulette

LRV 4



262401 | black jack

LRV 5

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 50cm

Usage classification

- ☒ Superior appearance rating
- ☒ Good appearance rating
- ☒ Moderate appearance rating

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



Flotex Statement Venetian | 262303 | baccarat



262203 | baccarat LRV 7



262201 | black jack LRV 5



262202 | red roulette LRV 4

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 250cm

- Usage classification**
- ☒ Superior appearance rating
 - ☒ Good appearance rating
 - ☒ Moderate appearance rating

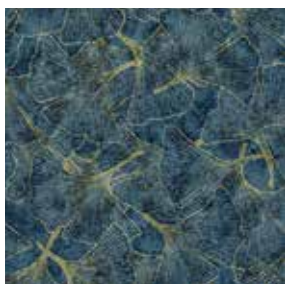
Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

flotex® hospitality & leisure

statement | venetian

NEW

Flotex Hospitality & Leisure



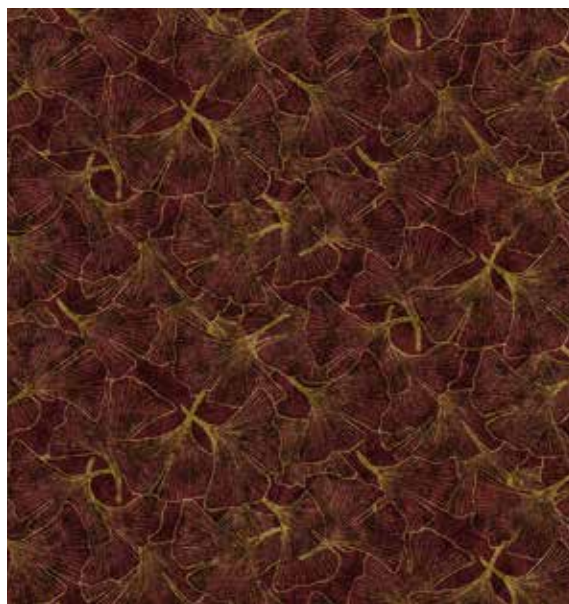
262303 | baccarat

LRV 6



262301 | black jack

LRV 5



262302 | red roulette

LRV 4

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 101.7cm

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length $\leq$ 30 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	55	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = \geq 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



Flotex Statement Venetian | 262303 | baccarat

flotex[®]

hospitality & leisure

NEW

statement | greenwich



263102 | brownstone

LRV 7



263103 | broadway

LRV 6



263101 | hudson

LRV 5

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 200cm

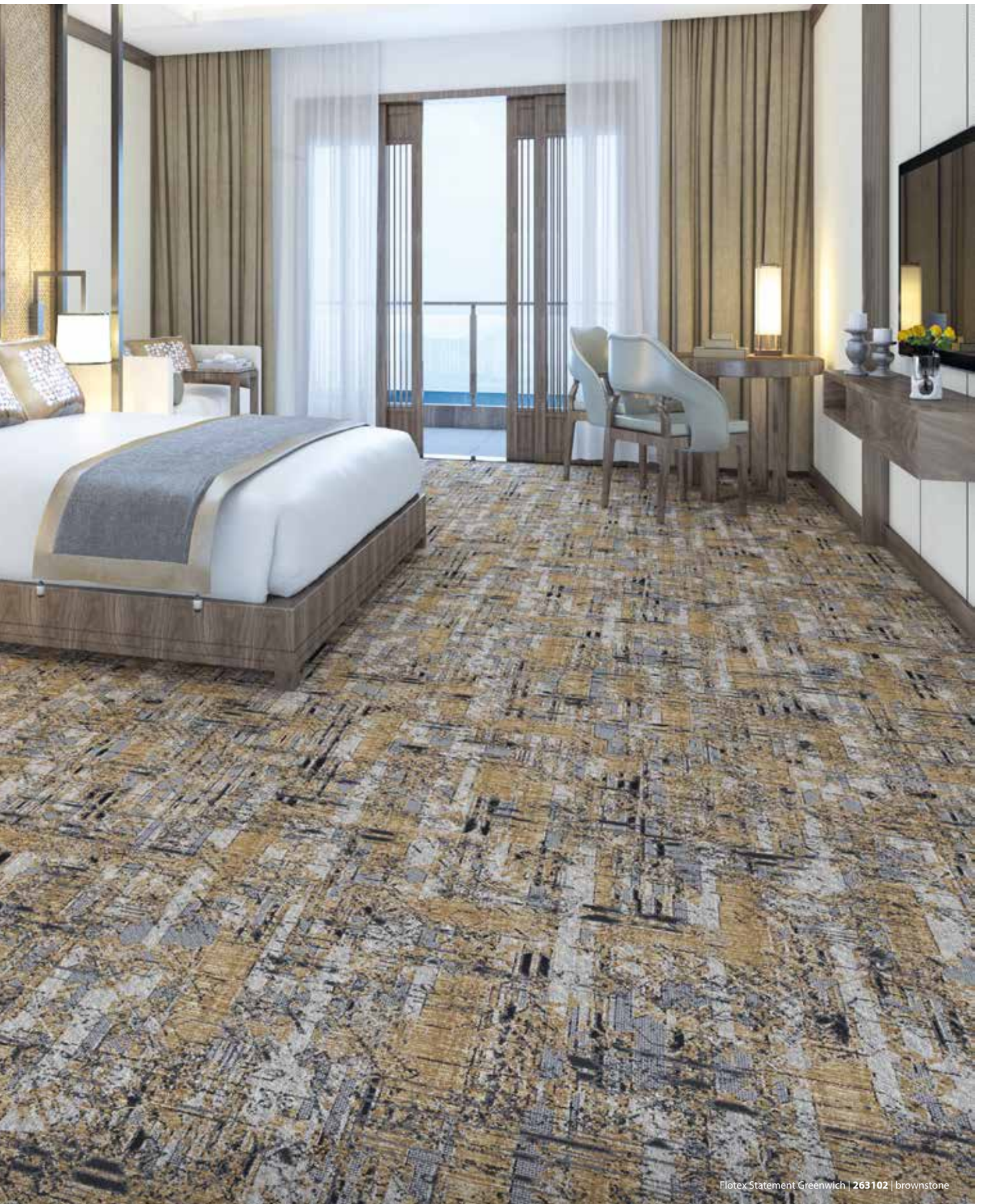
Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	55	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = ≥ 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.





Flotex Statement Greenwich | 263102 | brownstone



263401 | hudson

LRV 10



263403 | broadway

LRV 8



263402 | brownstone

LRV 7

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 100cm

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m	
	Roll length ≤ 30 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	55	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = ≥ 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



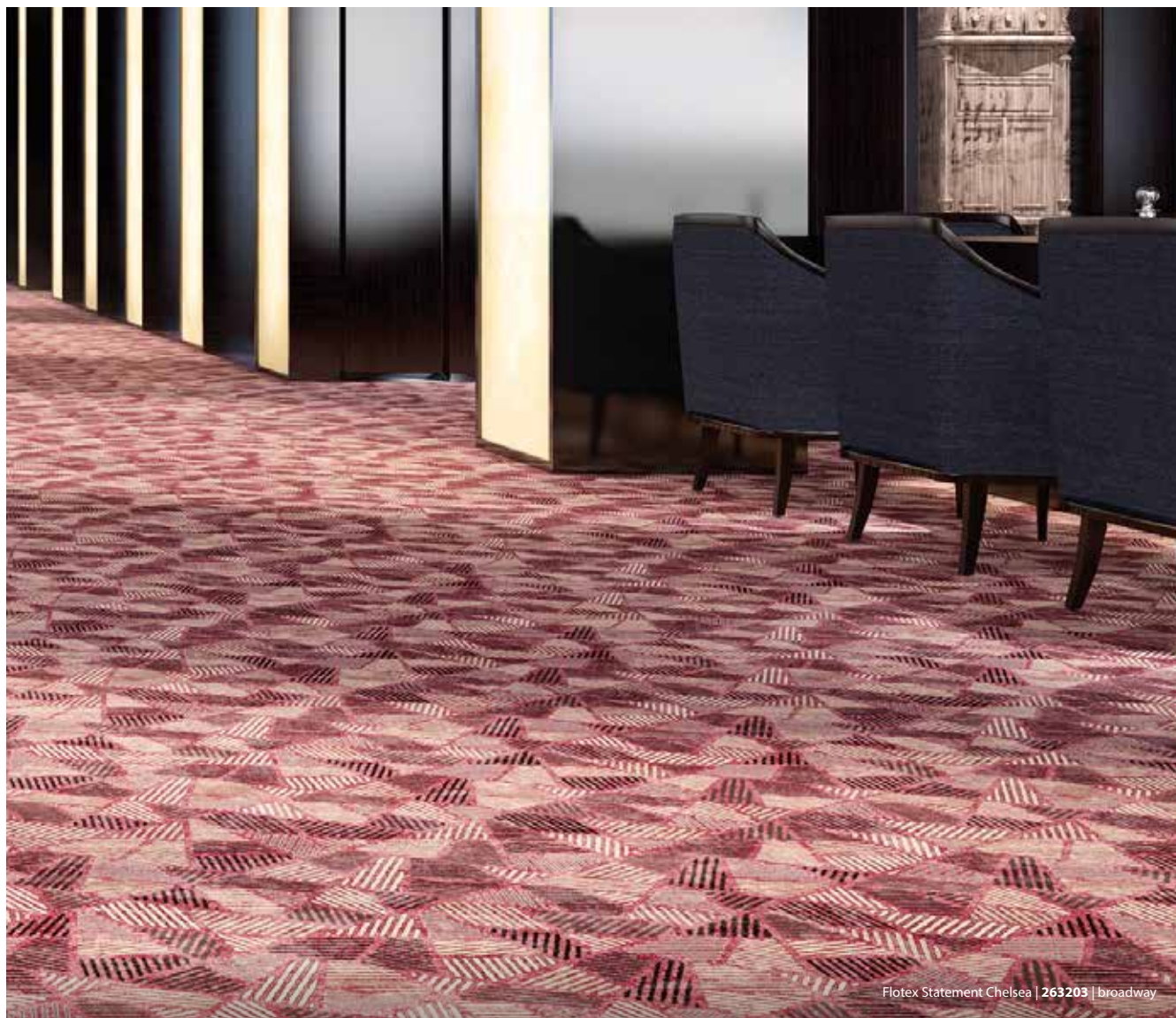
Flotex Statement Soho | 263401 | hudson

flotex® hospitality & leisure

statement | chelsea

NEW

Flotex Hospitality & Leisure



Flotex Statement Chelsea | 263203 | broadway



263202 | brownstone LRV 7



263201 | hudson LRV 7



263203 | broadway LRV 8

Pattern repeat: 200cm x 152.6cm

Usage classification

- ☒ Superior appearance rating
- ☒ Good appearance rating
- ☒ Moderate appearance rating

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

flotex® naturals collection



Flotex Naturals 010071 | summer chevron

FLOTEX NATURALS COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

flotex® naturals



Flotex Naturals offers ultra-realistic designs of natural wood textures and colours. This stocked range brings together 10 best-selling items and 10 new items that offer variety in colour and plank structure whilst meeting the latest design trends.



flotex® wood



Inspired by natural wood, this familiar aesthetic takes on a new versatile guise offering a traditional look in an untraditional flocked flooring format. The Flotex Wood patterns are beautifully detailed, look good individually and can be combined to create stunning flooring designs.



flotex® seagrass



Happiest when it is laid as herringbone or even double herringbone but also as half-drop or weave – the creative options are almost limitless.



flotex® concrete



Highlights of colour bring new life to this classic floor design, offering a refreshing change to the normal by mixing fun with tradition.



flotex® marble



Classic and chic with an element of fun. Flotex Marble planks can be mixed together or used individually to bring character or just challenge the senses. A Flotex Marble floor brings something new, visually familiar yet texturally different, it aims to challenge perceptions and push boundaries.



Visit the Flotex section
on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Flotex.



Flotex Naturals offers ultra-realistic designs of natural wood textures and colours. This stocked range offers variety in colour and plank structure whilst meeting the latest trends. Forbo's high definition printing technology enables us to create amazingly realistic wood-look floors with the added benefit of impressive acoustic and slip resistance properties, as well as reduced maintenance costs.

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 Im	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	20	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = \geq 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



010078 | shaded oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 21



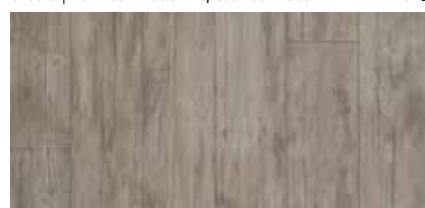
010079 | Hungarian point grey Pattern repeat: 200 x 223cm LRV 20



010073 | heritage plank Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 14



010075 | warm oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 15



010039 | European white wood Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 23



010074 | shadow plank Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 8



010077 | smoked walnut Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 9



010037 | blackened oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 7



010058 | titanium oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 26

A special range of 20 flocked floor coverings that all deliver the appearance of a real wood floor.

The range includes timber designs to suit everyone's needs and colour schemes, from beech and blackened oak to antique pine and European white wood.



010071 summer chevron Pattern repeat: 200 x 95.6cm LRV 18 ☑



010076 | limed wood Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 25 ●



010038 | white oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 30 ☑



010080 | hungarian point Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 14 ☑



010042 | steamed beech Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 26 ☑



010055 | chestnut Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 9 ☑



010036 | American oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 20 ☑



010041 | smoked beech Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 28 ☑



010035 | distressed oak Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 19 ☑



010040 | antique pine Pattern repeat: 200 x 150cm LRV 12 ☑



010072 | autumn chevron Pattern repeat: 200 x 95.6cm LRV 6 ☑



Flotex Naturals 010077 | smoked walnut

Usage classification

☑ Superior appearance rating ● Good appearance rating ● Moderate appearance rating

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

flotex® planks

wood

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral®



Inspired by natural wood, this familiar aesthetic takes on a new versatile guise offering a traditional look in an untraditional format. These wood patterns are beautifully detailed, look good individually and can be combined to create stunning flooring designs.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	8
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 $\Delta L_w = 19$ dB
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 < 2 kV



151003 | silver wood LRV 31



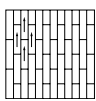
151001 | black wood LRV 8



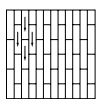
151002 | grey wood LRV 13



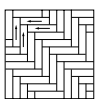
Wood 151001 | black wood + 151002 | grey wood + 151004 | american wood + 151006 | antique wood



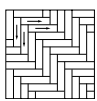
Half-drop
installation 1



Half-drop
installation 2



Herringbone
installation 1



Herringbone
installation 2



Double
herringbone
installation 1



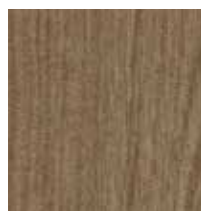
Double
herringbone
installation 2



Weave
installation 1



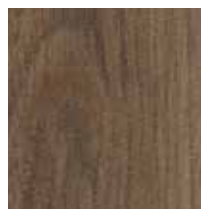
Weave
installation 2



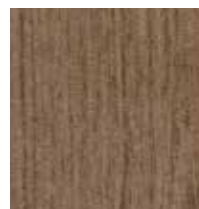
151004 | american wood LRV 15



151007 | english wood LRV 13



151006 | antique wood LRV 9



151008 | rustic wood LRV 13



151005 | red wood LRV 9

Usage classification

- ☐ Superior appearance rating
- ☒ Good appearance rating
- ☒ Moderate appearance rating

Full technical specifications are available at
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.



Flotex Planks Wood | 15001 | black wood + 15002 | grey wood + 15003 | silver wood

flotex® planks

seagrass

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral®



Organic but linear, naturally inspired and beautifully textured. A classic pattern with colours that can easily be mixed together in a variety of installation methods. Seagrass is versatile and understated, making it suitable for any environment.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Seagrass 111001 | pearl + 111002 | cement + 111003 | almond + 111004 | charcoal + 111006 | liquorice



Seagrass 111001 | pearl + 111002 | cement + 111003 | almond + 111004 | charcoal + 111006 | liqourice



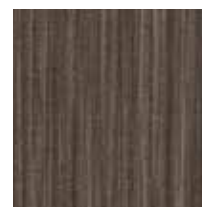
111001 | pearl LRV 26



111003 | almond LRV 19



111002 | cement LRV 13



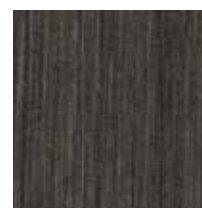
111005 | walnut LRV 8



111004 | charcoal LRV 9



111006 | liqourice LRV 5



111006 | liqourice LRV 5

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	6	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



Half-drop installation 1



Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Double herringbone installation 1



Double herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2

Usage classification

- ☐ Superior appearance rating
- ☒ Good appearance rating
- ☒ Moderate appearance rating

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® planks

concrete

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE **+5**
YEARS WITH
nuway
coral



Highlights of colour bring new life to this classic, offering a refreshing change to the normal by mixing fun with tradition. Use them on their own, together or with the classic Concrete colourways to design stunning individual floors.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



139001 | cloud LRV 18



139003 | smoke LRV 16



139002 | thunder LRV 11



139004 | storm LRV 11

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	8	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



Half-drop installation 1



Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Double herringbone installation 1



Double herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2



Concrete 139001 Cloud | 139003 + Smoke | 139002 thunder



139013 | spa LRV 15



139014 | lichen LRV 15



139012 | sunset LRV 15



139011 | aqua LRV 16

flotex® planks

marble



Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Classic and chic with an element of fun. To be mixed together or used individually to bring character or just challenge the senses. Marble brings something new, visually familiar yet texturally different, it aims to challenge perceptions and push boundaries.



marble 143004 | diano + 143003 | pietra



143001 | carrara LRV 26



143004 | diano LRV 26



143002 | marquina LRV 5



143003 | pietra LRV 5

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	4	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 19$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



Half-drop
installation 1



Half-drop
installation 2



Herringbone
installation 1



Herringbone
installation 2



Double
herringbone
installation 1



Double
herringbone
installation 2



Weave
installation 1



Weave
installation 2

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect.



Flotex Vision Floral Van Gogh | 940 | sunflowers

FLOTEX VISION COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

Natural World **NEW**

The Natural World collection features eight highly realistic biophilic designs, drawing inspiration from elements such as grass, pebbles, and autumn leaves.



Statement **NEW**

Vision statement allows you to make a bold statement in any space with one of our key designs: bubbles, pencils, or zebra skin.



Ceramic **NEW**

Transform any space with Flotex Vision's captivating ceramic designs.



Textile **NEW**

Vision Textile infuses warmth and texture into any space.



Linear **NEW**

Flotex linear designs offer a modern linear aesthetic.



Vision Library **NEW**

As well as the five design collections shown in our brochure, Flotex Vision offers a unique collection of over 500 digitally printed floor designs, ranging from florals and vibrant patterns to realistic images of natural materials.



Visit the Flotex section
on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Flotex.

flotex® vision

natural world

NEW

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE
+5
YEARS
WITH
nuway
coral®



The Natural World collection features 8 highly realistic biophilic designs, drawing inspiration from elements such as grass, pebbles, and autumn leaves.



Flotex Vision Natural World 000450 | wood chip



000369 | grass



000430 | shamrock



000368 | riverbed



000348 | cobblestone



000510 | pebbles



000450 | woodchip



000509 | autumn leaves green



000532 | autumn leaves red

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length $\leq$ 30 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765 4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	8
Application	EN ISO 10874 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 $\Delta L_w = \geq 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 $B_{fl} s1, L, NCS$
Slip resistance	EN 13893 $\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356 ≤ 2 kV



Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

flotex[®] vision

statement

NEW

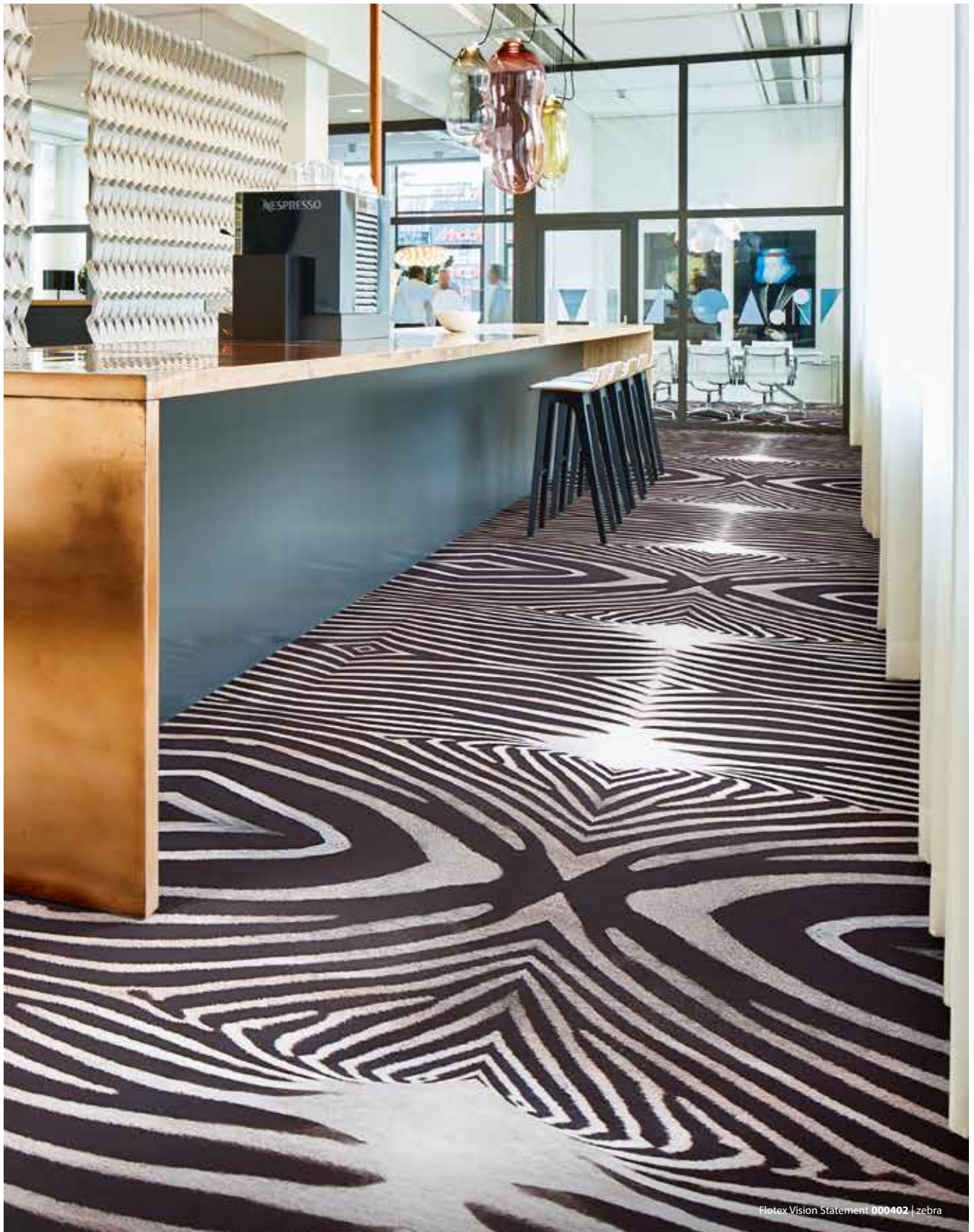
EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

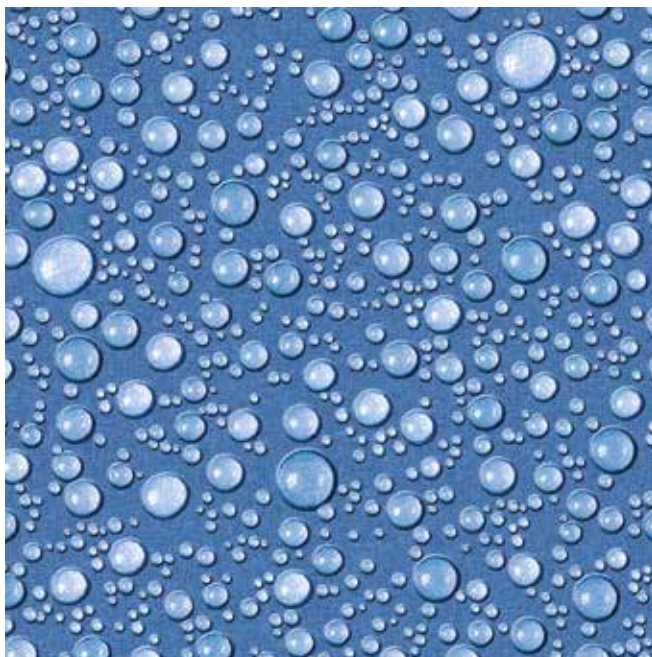
nuway
coral[®]



Vision statement allows you to make a bold statement in any space with one of our key designs: bubbles, pencils, or zebra skin.



Flotex Vision Statement 000402 | zebra



000537 | bubbles



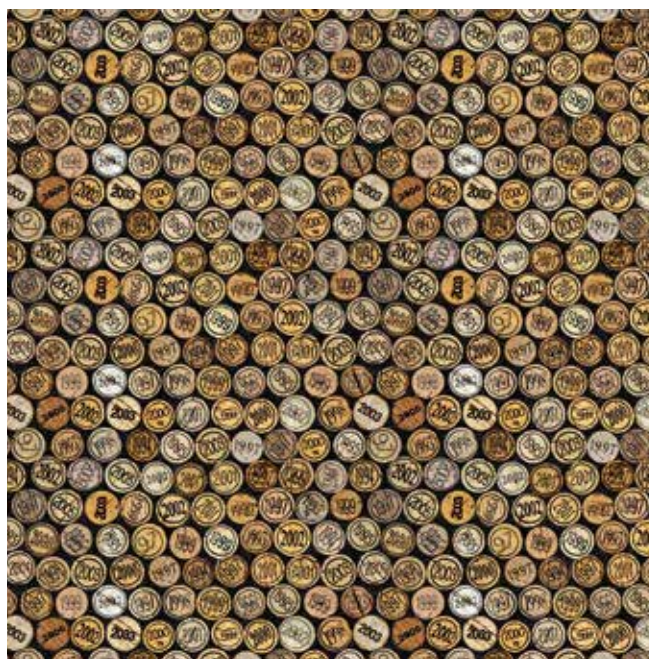
000539 | pencils



000458 | buttons



000402 | zebra



000534 | corks

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765 4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	8
Application	EN ISO 10874 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 $\Delta L_w = \geq 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B_{fl-s1} , L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893 $\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356 ≤ 2 kV



Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Transform any space with Flotex Vision's captivating ceramic designs.



Flotex Vision **000756** | pavillon titanium + Flotex Naturals **010037** | blackened oak



000756 | titanium



000758 | denim

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	5	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = \geq 20$ dB
	EN 14041	
	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

flotex[®] vision

NEW

textile



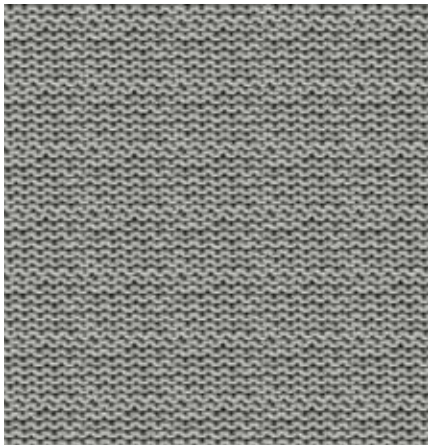
Vision Textile infuses warmth and texture into any space.



Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	5	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = ≥ 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



000536 | craft knit



000535 | craft lace



Flotex linear designs offer a modern linear aesthetic.



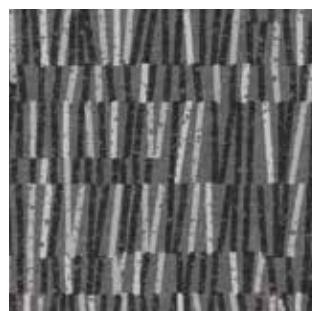
Flotex Vision Vector 540015 | concrete



Cord 520016 | pebble



Cord 520022 | fossil



Vector 540015 | concrete



Vector 540023 | marine



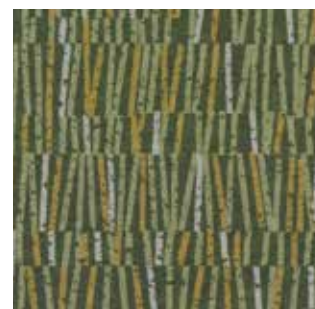
Cord 520013 | steel



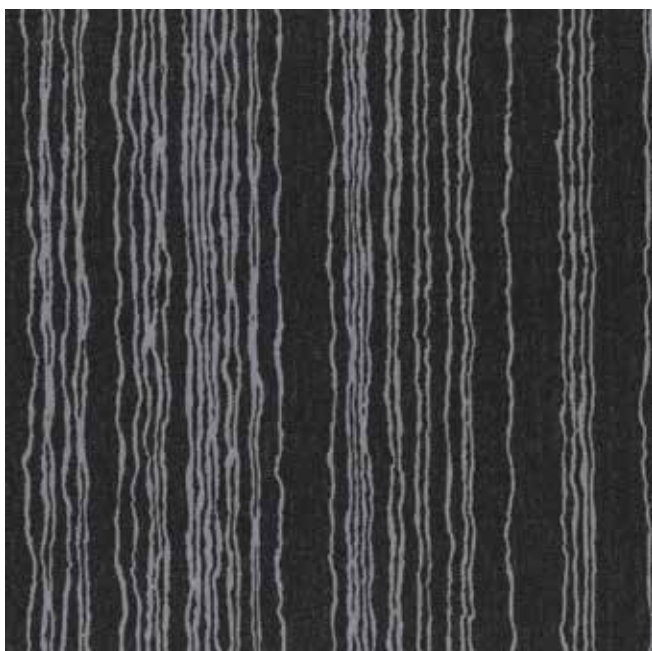
Cord 520010 | denim



Vector 540016 | night



Vector 540020 | forest



Cord 520011 | jet



Vector 540018 | lagoon

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	4	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = \geq 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

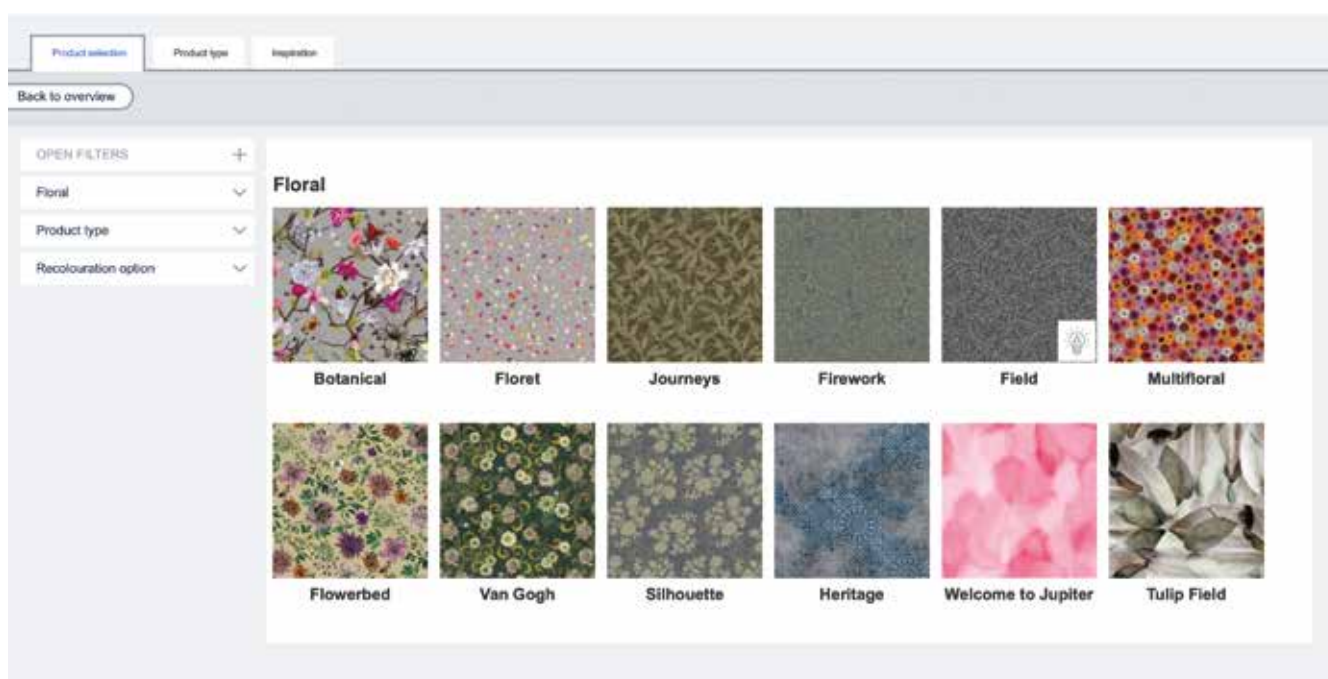
THE FLOTEX VISION DIGITAL LIBRARY

Flotex Vision offers a unique collection of over 500 digitally printed floor designs, ranging from florals and vibrant patterns to realistic images of natural materials.

For more information please visit:

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/flotexvision

flotex® vision
500
digitally printed
designs





Flotex Vision Floral Botanical 840003 | orchid + Floret 670003 | orchid



Flotex Vision Shape Curve 930008 | charcoal

flotex® planks

Ombré

Strongly textile with subtly textured shading for a calming ambience.



Montage

Textural layers create a complex pattern with an elegant and contemporary feel.



Frameweave

A subtle design inspired by rich woven fabric and combined with a graphical layout.



Converge

Areas of pattern join at angles creating different facets to form abstract shapes.



Refract

A contrasting pattern made of textures which has depth, movement and energy.



Triad

A highly graphic and sophisticated design based on a group of three lines.



FLOTEX PLANKS COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

Box-cross

Subtly changing from a box to a cross, the motif seems to fade in and out.



Seagrass

A naturally inspired classic pattern which is organic but linear.



Concrete

Highlights of colour bring new life to this classic, by mixing fun with tradition.



Marble

Something new, visually familiar yet texturally different.



Wood

Inspired by natural wood, a traditional look in a textile format.



Visit the Flotex section
on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Flotex.

flotex® planks

ombré

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral®



Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Strongly textile, subtly textured and shading from dark to light. The effect is one of deliberate contrasts, as the elements of the design mix with the format of plank. Ombré colours can easily be combined to make beautiful designs or used with their co-ordinating Montage colourways.



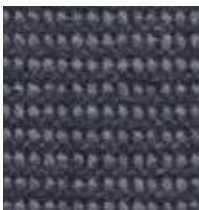
Ombré 149004 | moraine



149007 | arctic LRV 11



149004 | moraine LRV 14



149006 | glacier LRV 11



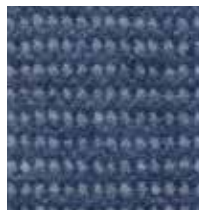
149003 | tropic LRV 11



149008 | tundra LRV 13



149001 | boreal LRV 15



149002 | horizon LRV 10



149005 | estuary LRV 13

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	8
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 < 2 kV



Half-drop installation 1



Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Double herringbone installation 1



Double herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2

flotex® planks

montage



Plank size
100 x 25 cm

The build-up of textures, with layer upon layer of blending and mixing structures, evolve into a complex pattern that gives Montage an elegant and contemporary feel. It can be used widely on its own or combined with Ombré to create inserts or zones.



Montage **147008** | tundra + Ombré **149008** | tundra



147007 | arctic LRV 8



147004 | moraine LRV 8



147006 | glacier LRV 7



147003 | tropic LRV 7

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	8
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 < 2 kV



147008 | tundra LRV 8



147001 | boreal LRV 9



147002 | horizon LRV 6



147005 | estuary LRV 8



Half-drop installation 1



Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Double herringbone installation 1



Double herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® planks

frameweave



Inspired by rich woven fabric and combined with a graphical layout, the result creates both depth and movement as shapes form within the otherwise subtle design. The large choice of colours makes Frameweave a very versatile choice for designing stunning installations.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Frameweave 142004 | citrine + 142001 | pave + 142008 | pesto + 142006 | capri

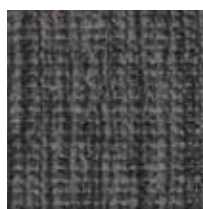
Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	15	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Full technical specifications are available at
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk

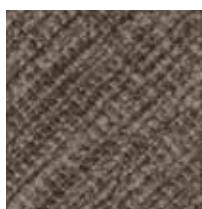
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

Usage classification

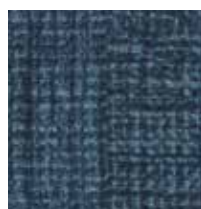
- ☐ Superior appearance rating
- ☒ Good appearance rating
- ☐ Moderate appearance rating



142001 | pave LRV 10



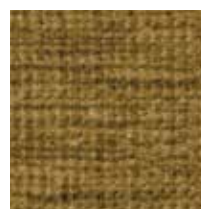
142003 | sepia LRV 12



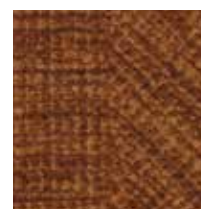
142006 | capri LRV 7



142016 | pine LRV 7



142004 | citrine LRV 14



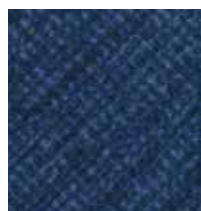
142007 | ember LRV 9



142009 | lignite LRV 6



142015 | violet LRV 6



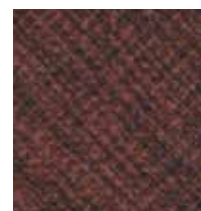
142014 | marine LRV 5



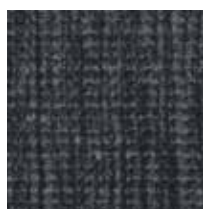
142008 | pesto LRV 9



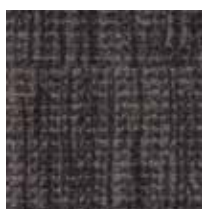
142004 | citrine LRV 14



142011 | flame LRV 5



142002 | ink LRV 7



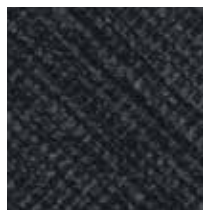
142005 | anchor LRV 6



142010 | harbour LRV 6



142012 | verdant LRV 31



142013 | graphene LRV 4



Half-drop
installation 1



Half-drop
installation 2



Herringbone
installation 1



Herringbone
installation 2



Weave
installation 1



Weave
installation 2

flotex® planks

converge



Areas of pattern meet, joining at angles, creating different facets which contrast in shade or colour, forming abstract shapes and forms at random. Via their shared elements, all colours co-ordinate making this the perfect design for large areas requiring differentiation.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



141006 | arc LRV 8



141003 | zenith LRV 5



141002 | aurora LRV 5



141007 | pinnacle LRV 5



141001 | prism LRV 5



141005 | radiant LRV 6



Converge 141001 | prism + 141005 | radiant + 141006 | arc

Pattern area shown is 71 cm x 25 cm.

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	7	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 19$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



Half-drop installation 1



Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2



141004 | sunbeam LRV 6

flotex® planks

refract



Plank size
100 x 25 cm

A contrasting pattern made of textures formed by light, reflected and refracted across buildings. It has depth, movement and energy. It has been designed to ensure a perfectly random appearance, creating a stunning individual floor without the need for planning.



Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	6	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 19$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



Half-drop installation 1



Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2

Usage classification

- ☒ Superior appearance rating
- ☒ Good appearance rating
- ☒ Moderate appearance rating



137004 | quartz LRV 5



137001 | obsidian LRV 6



137005 | topaz LRV 5



137002 | firoza LRV 6



137006 | malachite LRV 8



137003 | sapphire LRV 5

Pattern area shown is 71cm x 25cm.

flotex® planks

triad

Based on the idea of a group of three lines, these geometric forms evolve becoming abstract and random, always familiar but never the same. Highly graphic and sophisticated in its design, the colourways can be combined or used individually, with or without co-ordinating accents.



131005 | platinum LRV 9



131015 | stone LRV 18



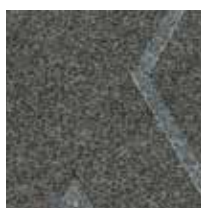
131007 | steel LRV 9



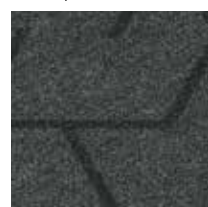
131010 | taupe LRV 11



131008 | shadow LRV 6



121001 | embossed zinc LRV 8



131017 | anthracite LRV 5

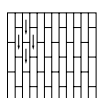


131006 | silver LRV 8

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Half-drop installation 1



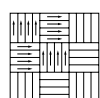
Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2



triad 131003 | green + 131005 | platinum + 131007 | steel + 131013 | green line



131012 | blue line LRV 8



131013 | green line LRV 8



131014 | amber line LRV 8



131011 | red line LRV 9



131004 | amber LRV 12



131001 | red LRV 8



131002 | blue LRV 7



131003 | green LRV 10

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	16	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
BS	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

flotex® planks

box-cross

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE
+5
YEARS
WITH
nuway
coral



Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Subtly changing from a box to a cross, the motif seems to fade in and out creating light and shade that bring contrast and interest. The effect is both stylish and sophisticated, forming a unique visual look that works in both large and small areas.

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	9	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



Half-drop
installation 1



Half-drop
installation 2



Random drop
installation 1



Random drop
installation 2



Box-cross **133011** | anthracite + **133002** | pearl + **133007** | granite

Usage classification

- ☒ Superior appearance rating
- ☒ Good appearance rating
- ☒ Moderate appearance rating



133002 | pearl LRV 25



133005 | linen LRV 20



133007 | granite LRV 7



133004 | biscuit LRV 20



133009 | petrol LRV 7



133016 | crimson LRV 6



133011 | anthracite LRV 4



133010 | seal LRV 7



133008 | blueberry LRV 4

flotex® planks

seagrass



Organic but linear, naturally inspired and beautifully textured. A classic pattern with colours that can easily be mixed together in a variety of installation methods. Seagrass is versatile and understated, making it suitable for any environment.

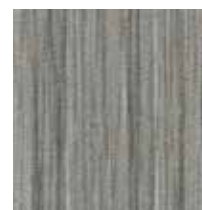
Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Seagrass 111001 | pearl + 111002 | cement + 111003 | almond + 111004 | charcoal + 111006 | liquorice



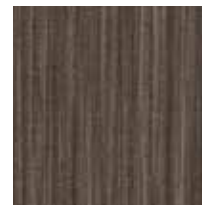
111001 | pearl LRV 26



111003 | almond LRV 19



111002 | cement LRV 13



111005 | walnut LRV 8



111004 | charcoal LRV 9



111006 | liquorice LRV 5

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	6
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 < 2 kV



Half-drop installation 1



Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Double herringbone installation 1



Double herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2

Usage classification

- ☐ Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® planks

concrete



Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Highlights of colour bring new life to this classic, offering a refreshing change to the normal by mixing fun with tradition. Use them on their own, together or with the classic Concrete colourways to design stunning individual floors.



139001 | cloud LRV 18



139003 | smoke LRV 16



139002 | thunder LRV 11



139004 | storm LRV 11

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	8	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔL _w = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



Half-drop installation 1



Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Double herringbone installation 1



Double herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2



Concrete 139001 Cloud | 139003 + Smoke | 139002 thunder



139013 | spa LRV 15



139014 | lichen LRV 15



139012 | sunset LRV 15



139011 | aqua LRV 16

flotex® planks

marble



Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Classic and chic with an element of fun. To be mixed together or used individually to bring character or just challenge the senses. Marble brings something new, visually familiar yet texturally different, it aims to challenge perceptions and push boundaries.



marble 143004 | diano + 143003 | pietra



143001 | carrara LRV 26



143004 | diano LRV 26



143002 | marquina LRV 5



143003 | pietra LRV 5

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	4	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



Half-drop installation 1



Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Double herringbone installation 1



Double herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® planks

wood

EXTEND YOUR
GUARANTEE

+5
YEARS
WITH

nuway
coral®



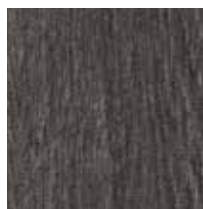
Inspired by natural wood, this familiar aesthetic takes on a new versatile guise offering a traditional look in an untraditional format. These wood patterns are beautifully detailed, look good individually and can be combined to create stunning flooring designs.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	100cm x 25cm (2.5m ² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765 5.0mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	8
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 $\Delta L_w = 19$ dB
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 < 2 kV



151003 | silver wood LRV 31



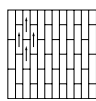
151001 | black wood LRV 8



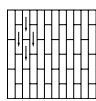
151002 | grey wood LRV 13



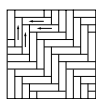
Wood 151001 | black wood + 151002 | grey wood + 151004 | american wood + 151006 | antique wood



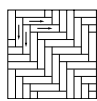
Half-drop
installation 1



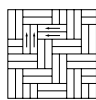
Half-drop
installation 2



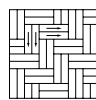
Herringbone
installation 1



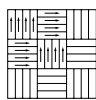
Herringbone
installation 2



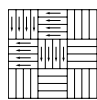
Double
herringbone
installation 1



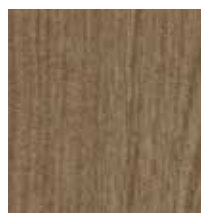
Double
herringbone
installation 2



Weave
installation 1



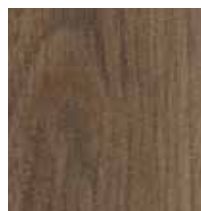
Weave
installation 2



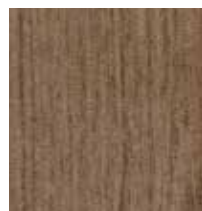
151004 | american wood LRV 15



151007 | english wood LRV 13



151006 | antique wood LRV 9



151008 | rustic wood LRV 13



151005 | red wood LRV 9

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

Full technical specifications are available at
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.



Flotex Planks Wood | 15001 | black wood + 15002 | grey wood + 15003 | silver wood



FLOTEX COLOUR COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

flotex® colour metro



Flotex Metro is a versatile semi-plain floor design which covers a wide and modern colour bank. The understated pattern conveys texture without definite form, creating an authentic feel that is unique to Flotex flooring.



flotex® colour penang



Flotex Penang offers a stunning look for any modern environment. It creates a subtle linear effect and comes in a range of rich modern shades.



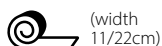
flotex® colour calgary



Flotex Calgary offers a wide colour choice in a soft, natural design that works well in larger areas. The pattern can be easily combined with complementary Flotex or resilient ranges and is the perfect choice for application areas that require a muted ambience.



flotex® borders



(width 11/22cm)

With Flotex Borders you are able to feature and delineate between colourways or even different designs. It is available in 20 different colourways in 11cm or 22cm widths and matches the base shades of the various Flotex Colour designs.





metro **s246005** | nimbus



penang **s482005** | smoke



calgary **s290019** | carbon

flotex® colour

metro | penang | calgary

Flotex Colour



calgary | carbon LRV 18
s290019 t590019



calgary | cement LRV 13
s290012 t590012 p990012



metro | nimbus LRV 13
s246005 t546005



Penang s482005 | smoke + s482031 | ash



ideal for use in the
leisure & hospitality
sector



suitable for use in
educational
establishments



penang | smoke LRV 14
s482005 t382005



penang | nimbus LRV 14
s482017 t382017



penang | zinc LRV 9
s482007 t382007



penang | mercury LRV 10
s482004 t382004



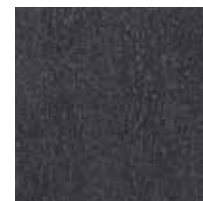
penang | grey LRV 10
s482037 t382037



metro | grey LRV 8
s246006 t546006



calgary | grey LRV 8
s290002 t590002



penang | ash LRV 5
s482031 t382031



metro | anthracite LRV 3
s246008 t546008



penang | anthracite LRV 3
s482001 t382001

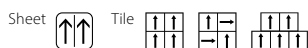


metro | ash LRV 4
s246007 t546007



calgary | ash LRV 4
s290010 t590010

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Sheet: Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m ² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765 Sheet: 4.3mm Tile: 5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum) Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Application	EN-ISO 10874 Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 Sheet: ΔL _w ≥ 21 dB Tile: ΔL _w ≥ 19 dB
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893 μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356 ≤ 2.0 kV



Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Usage classification

- ☐ Superior appearance rating
- ◐ Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

s = Sheet
t = Tile



calgary | quartz LRV 28
s290011 t590011



penang | bamboo LRV 21
s482018 t382018



metro | sand LRV 18
s246012 t546012



calgary | sahara LRV 29
s290006 t590006



canyon | linen LRV 16
s290026 t590026



penang | flax LRV 15
s482075 t382075



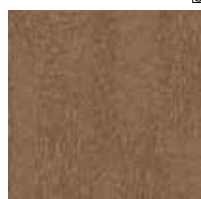
metro | gold LRV 30
s246036 t546036



calgary | espresso LRV 15
s290023 t590023



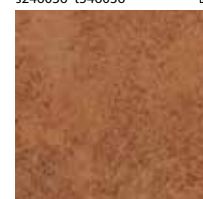
metro | pebble LRV 14
s246011 t546011



penang | beige LRV 12
s482015 t382015



penang | coral LRV 16
s482016 t382016



calgary | melon LRV 10
s290005 t590005



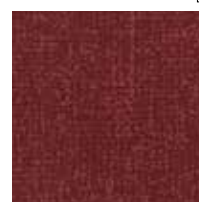
penang | shale LRV 10
s482020 t382020



metro | pepper LRV 9
s246009 t546009



penang | dusk LRV 8
s482023 t382023



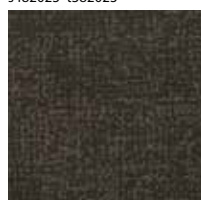
metro | berry LRV 5
s246017 t546017



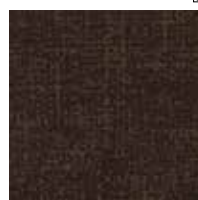
calgary | fire LRV 11
s290024 t590024



metro | cocoa LRV 7
s246015 t546015



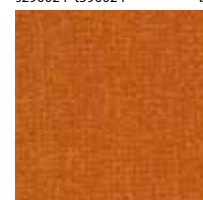
metro | concrete LRV 4
s246014 t546014



metro | chocolate LRV 3
s246010 t546010



metro | red LRV 9
s246026 t546026



metro | tangerine LRV 18
s246025 t546025

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Sheet: Roll width 2m	
	Roll length ≤ 30m	
	Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Sheet: 4.3mm Tile: 5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	Sheet: $\Delta L_w \geq 21$ dB Tile: $\Delta L_w \geq 19$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV

Sheet Tile

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

flotex® colour

metro | penang | calgary

Flotex Colour



penang | sage
s482006 t382006

LRV 35
☐



calgary | lime
s290014 t590014

LRV 36
●



metro | citrus
s246019 t546019

LRV 18
☐



Metro s246011 | pebble + s246017 | berry



calgary | aqua
s290021 t590021

LRV 29
☐



calgary | sky
s290001 t590001

LRV 15
☐



calgary | riviera
s290025 t590025

LRV 20
☐



metro | apple
s246037 t546037

LRV 15
☐



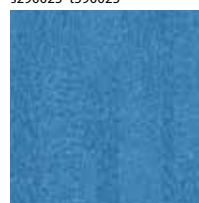
calgary | menthol
s290004 t590004

LRV 17
☐



metro | mineral
s246018 t546018

LRV 15
☐



penang | sapphire
s482011 t382011

LRV 17
☐



metro | lilac
s246034 t546034

LRV 9
☐



penang | evergreen
s482010 t382010

LRV 7
☐



calgary | moss
s290009 t590009

LRV 13
☐



metro | jade
s246028 t546028

LRV 7
☐



metro | gull
s246004 t546004

LRV 11
☐



metro | lagoon
s246020 t546020

LRV 10
☐



metro | evergreen
s246022 t546022

LRV 6
☐



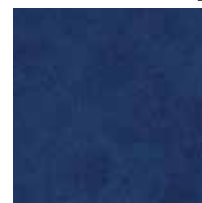
metro | tempest
s246002 t546002

LRV 7
☐



penang | neptune
s482026 t382026

LRV 10
☐



calgary | azure
s290015 t590015

LRV 4
☐



metro | petrol
s246032 t546032

LRV 4
☐



metro | carbon
s246024 t546024

LRV 5
☐



metro | indigo
s246001 t546001

LRV 3
☐



penang | azure
s482116 t382116

LRV 4
☐

Usage classification

- ☐ Superior appearance rating
- ☐ Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

s = Sheet
t = Tile



Flotex Borders

With Flotex Borders you are able to feature and delineate between colourways or even different designs. They are available in 11cm or 22cm widths and match the base shades of the various Flotex Colour and Linear designs.

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 11/22cm Roll length ≤ 15m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	20	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



Flotex penang framed by artline 211100 | lilac

● 11 cm wide ● 22 cm wide



electric
● 211096 ● 232096

indigo
● 211016 ● 232016

lilac
● 211100 ● 232100

pebble
● 211076 ● 232076

cocoa
● 211081 ● 232081

chocolate
● 211114 ● 232114

nimbus
● 211044 ● 232044

grey
● 211046 ● 232046

ash
● 211031 ● 232031

cinnamon
● 211094 ● 232094



berry
● 211083 ● 232083

red
● 211008 ● 232008

tangerine
● 211003 ● 232003

melon
● 211072 ● 232072

gold
● 211099 ● 232099

citrus
● 211085 ● 232085

moss
● 211087 ● 232087

evergreen
● 211088 ● 232088

tempest
● 211110 ● 232110

petrol
● 211007 ● 232007



Flotex Advance latitude s202044 | gull + s202018 | nickel

FLOTEX ADVANCE COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

flotex® advance latitude



NEW

Offering a calm yet sophisticated aesthetic, the inspiration for Latitude comes from the transient elements of free-flowing water. Detailing subtle gradients of light and dark, the design maintains a fluidity, creating modern and effortless comfort to any space.



flotex® advance code



NEW

Code pays homage to the creativity of the office Worker, offering a connection to the art of the typewriter, used by many as a means to produce inspirational and innovative design. The interplay of letters and characters layer and overlay to form a unique and abstract pattern.



flotex® NEXT



The Flotex Next adhesive free flocked flooring combines the incredible performance of Flotex with the benefits of a loose lay installed floor. Not having to use installation adhesive makes Flotex Next very suitable for busy areas.

The Flotex Advance sheet items come standard with Flotex next backing so no minimum order quantity and no addition of a suffix. The Flotex next backing can also be glued if required.

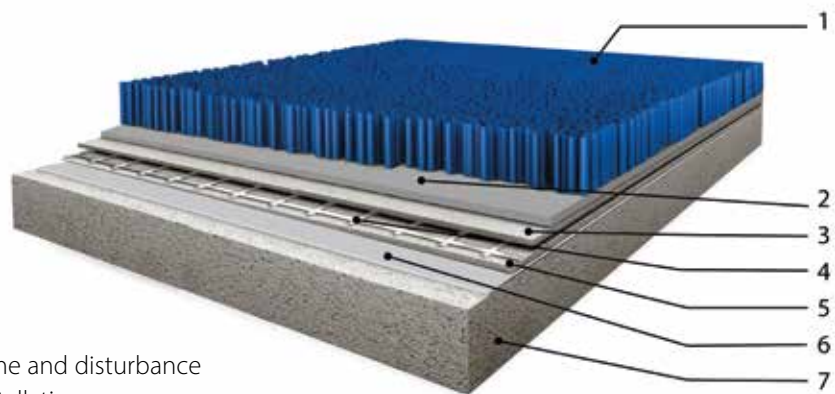
FLOTEX NEXT LOOSE LAY SOLUTION



Fast flooring solution

The Flotex Next adhesive free flocked flooring combines the incredible performance of Flotex with the benefits of a loose lay installed floor. Not having to use installation adhesive makes Flotex Next very suitable for busy areas: installation time is reduced and there is minimal disruption or lingering adhesive odours. Flotex Next can be walked on immediately after installation.

With Flotex Next only a very short time is needed to prepare the substrate and the installation itself requires a limited number of operations. Only minimal preparation of the subfloor is required and the application of the adhesive and the drying time of the glue do not have to be taken into account. A new floor can be installed with minimal downtime or even without closing the premises.



Product construction

- Adhesive free flocked flooring solution
- Rapid installation with minimal downtime and disturbance
- Can be walked on immediately after installation
- Long term benefit of quick removal, replacement and recycling or reuse possibilities

1: nylon 6.6 pile | 2: pile adhesive | 3: fiberglass #1 | 4: fiberglass scrim | 5: compact layer | 6: fiberglass #2 | 7: closed cell PVC backing

Flotex Next – how to order

The Flotex Next construction is available for our Flotex Naturals, Hospitality & Leisure and Created by sheet collections and for all Flotex sheet items in the Vision library.



Each Flotex item has a colourway number. Add the code NX as a suffix behind the colourway number to specify your required Next construction. The minimum order quantity is 50m².

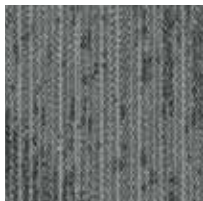
The Flotex Advance sheet items come standard with Flotex next backing so no minimum order quantity and no addition of a suffix. The Flotex next backing can also be glued if required.

flotex® advance





latitude | nickel
s202018 t302018 LRV 22%



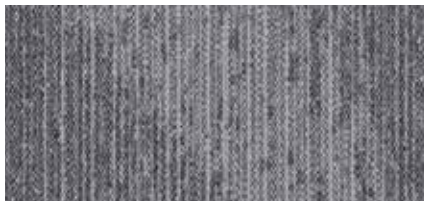
latitude | grey
s202037 t302037 LRV 7%



latitude | ash
s202031 t302031 LRV 4%



Latitude s202049 | linen



latitude | nimbus
s202073 t302073 LRV 9%



latitude | gull
s202044 t302044 LRV 8%



latitude | tempest
s202110 t302110 LRV 5%



latitude | linen
s202049 t302049 LRV 17%



latitude | juniper
s202001 t302001 LRV 10%



latitude | cypress
s202003 t302003 LRV 9%



latitude | mustard
s202002 t302002 LRV 12%



Latitude s202037 | grey



latitude | thistle
s202005 t302005 LRV 5%



latitude | claret
s202004 t302004 LRV 6%

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Sheet: Roll width 2m	Roll length ≤ 25m
	Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m ² per box)	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Sheet: 3.9mm Tile: 5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	Sheet: ΔL _w ≥ 20 dB
		Tile: ΔL _w ≥ 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV

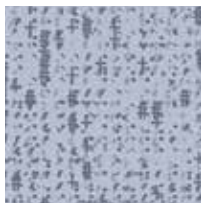
Sheet Tile

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. For Flotex tiles and planks our recommended adhesive is 542 Eurofix Tack Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.



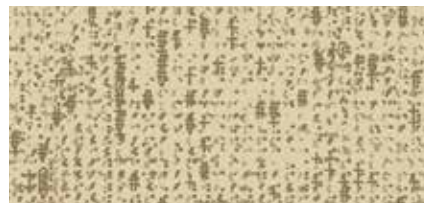
code | nickel
s203018 t303018 LRV 26% ●



code | ice
s203001 t303001 LRV 20% ●



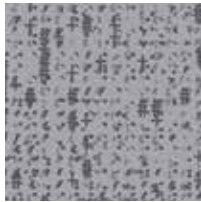
code | mineral
s203084 t303084 LRV 19% ●



code | sand
s203077 t303077 LRV 26% ●



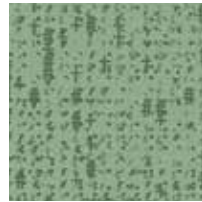
code | pumice
s203009 t303009 LRV 16% ●



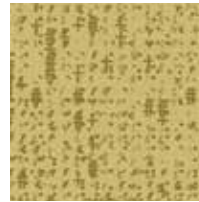
code | nimbus
s203073 t303073 LRV 14% ●



code | gull
s203044 t303044 LRV 13% ●



code | spearmint
s203005 t303005 LRV 15% ●



code | honey
s203006 t303006 LRV 19% ●



code | linen
s203049 t303049 LRV 23% ●



code | pewter
s203002 t303002 LRV 14% ●



Code s203110 | tempest



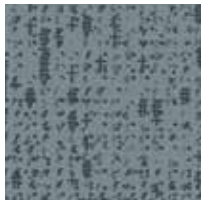
code | moss
s203087 t303087 LRV 10% ●



code | apricot
s203007 t303007 LRV 7% □



code | mauve
s203008 t303008 LRV 9% ●



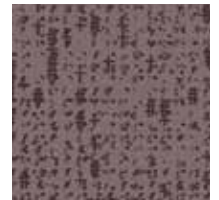
code | oxide
s203003 t303003 LRV 10% ●



code | evergreen
s203088 t303088 LRV 7% ●



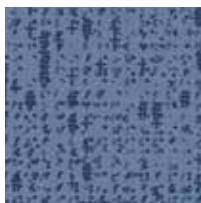
code | berry
s203083 t303083 LRV 7% ●



code | plum
s203010 t303010 LRV 7% ●



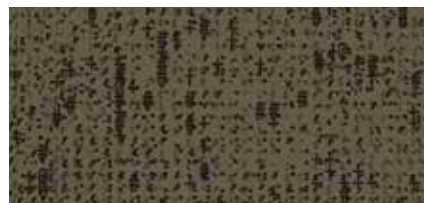
code | grey
s203037 t303037 LRV 11% ●



code | cornflower
s203004 t303004 LRV 8% ●



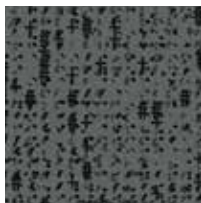
code | tempest
s203110 t303110 LRV 9% ●



code | concrete
s203079 t303079 LRV 5% □



code | grape
s203082 t303082 LRV 7% ●



code | ash
s203031 t303031 LRV 5% □



code | azure
s203116 t303116 LRV 5% ●



code | carbon
s203080 t303080 LRV 7% ●

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

s = Sheet

t = Tile

Flotex Advance sheet with innovative Next backing for loose-lay or glued installation.

Thanks to its Next backing, the Flotex Advance sheet can be effortlessly installed without the need for adhesive, making it a time and cost-saving solution for both new construction and renovation projects.

Flotex Advance sheet is also suitable for glued installation.



RECOLOURATION **OPTIONS**

We already created some additional colour possibilities for you to choose from for the Flotex Code design in sheet, so you can order a sample.



s203011 | pomelo



s203012 | lemon



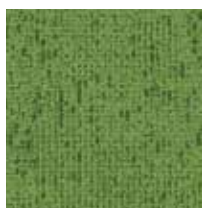
s203013 | rose



s203014 | pêche



s203015 | iris



s203016 | romaine



s203017 | cerise



s203022 | tuscan



s203023 | violette



s203019 | sapin



s203020 | crocus



s203021 | ruby

Flotex offers the flexibility to recolour Flotex Code and Flotex Latitude with your own colour, in both sheet and tiles.

1. Contact your local customer service to check minimum order quantity
2. Choose your colour reference in Pantone, NCS, RAL or material samples
3. You receive a sample for approval
4. After your approval your custom floor will be produced.

IF YOU WANT A CUSTOM
COLOUR FOR YOUR
FLOORING, FLOTEX OFFERS
FLEXIBILITY IN MEETING
THOSE NEEDS





Code s203084 | mineral + s203018 | nickel



PROJECT:
Forbo Showroom
LOCATION:
Sweden

DESIGNER: Forbo Sweden showroom
FLOORING MATERIAL:
Flotex by STARCK Vortex terracotta



PROJECT:
White Marmot
Ski Restaurant

LOCATION:
St Moritz

INTERIOR ARCHITECT:
Atelier Zürich GmbH, Zürich

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Flotex Vision bespoke



PROJECT:
Chamber
of Trades

LOCATION:
France

INTERIOR ARCHITECT:
Tokyo Archi Int and J. Hasse

FLOORING MATERIAL:
Flotex Vision shape curve

DESIGNER COLLECTIONS

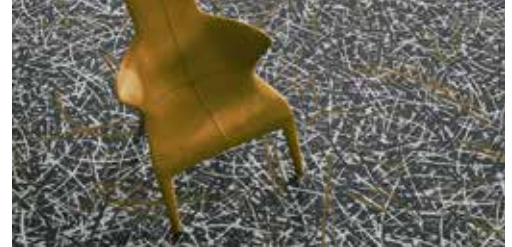


Forbo Flooring has been very privileged to team up with some amazing designers. Many have found inspiration from our advanced production methods which in many cases, allow high definition digital printing, enabling designers to achieve an exact translation of their design vision.

flotex[®] BY STARCK[®]



Forbo Flooring Systems has collaborated with visionary creator Philippe Starck in designing a highly innovative collection of floor covering systems: Flotex BY STARCK.



HEMINGWAYDESIGN X Forbo FLOORING SYSTEMS



The HemingwayDesign x Forbo flooring collaboration sees existing Forbo product re-imagined to create geometrically stimulating flooring with digitally printed Flotex.



flotex[®] tibor



Forbo Flooring Systems has teamed up with Tibor Ltd. to create a stunning collection of mid-century floor designs. Tibor Reich, the creator of Tibor, was a man ahead of his time. Although these striking patterns date from the 1950's, they could have been designed yesterday.



flotex[®] sottsass



This exclusive design collaboration between Forbo and Sottsass Association was borne out of the desire to work with an innovative flooring technology and its precision HD printing brings to life the avant-garde designs that clearly carry the Sottsass signature.



mbstudio

By bringing his works of art right under our feet, José Medina Galeote explores new perspectives on textures such as the warmth and comfort of Flotex flocked textile flooring.



Mac + type

NEW



This collection is based on the idea of architectural modularity and the desire to organise the space around us in an architectural way. This is realised through the use of repetitive geometric forms, such as hexagons, trapezoids or braided structures which form the base of the collection.



BESPOKE COLLECTIONS AT A GLANCE



The floor is a crucial element of any interior design; it creates the first impression and sets the tone.

Whether you are looking to recreate a complex logo or design feature, match that perfect colour for your interior or visualise an entire flooring design scheme, we have the knowledge and technology to help and guide you every step of the way. Just contact your local Forbo Business Manager to find out more or email info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com

You can also view our Bespoke Design brochure at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

coral[®] logo

Your entrance flooring system can be enhanced by using Forbo's Coral Logo to express your company logo or identity.



flotex[®] vision bespoke

Advanced digital printing technology allows for bespoke digital printing on textile flooring, tailored to your unique design specification from as little as 60m².



marmoleum[®] – aquajet

Our unique Aquajet water cutting technology makes it possible to reproduce the most intricate designs using our Marmoleum linoleum and allows for endless creativity.



eternal digital print surestep[®] digital print

For those looking for something even more striking, our Eternal and Step vinyl tailored flooring service allows you to create a completely personal floor from as little as 12m².



Visit the Bespoke
& Designer Collection
section on our website.



See all available technical
downloads for Bespoke
& Designer Collections.

Forbo Flooring Systems collaborated with visionary creator Philippe Starck in designing a highly innovative collection of floor covering systems: Flotex BY STARCK.

Philippe Starck created a collection of 3 systems, named **Vortex**, **Artist** and **Twilight**. Each of them comes in four separate parts that can be freely arranged to create patterns for your project that adapts to your needs and preferences.

Using a high definition digital printing technique with the dense fibre surface of Flotex flocked flooring, Starck's collection features unique patterns. By playing on scale and transition, each of the three systems challenges tradition and creates a new language in the perception of interior spaces and floor covering design.



Philippe Starck

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765 4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	77 colourways / 3 ranges
Application	EN 1307 Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041
UK	BS EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 < 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sheet is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

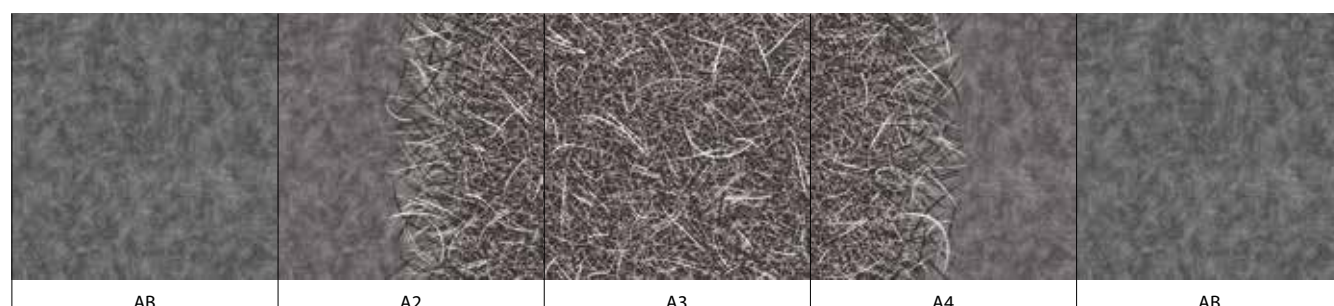
“Organised chaos of the wind on the field”

Philippe Starck

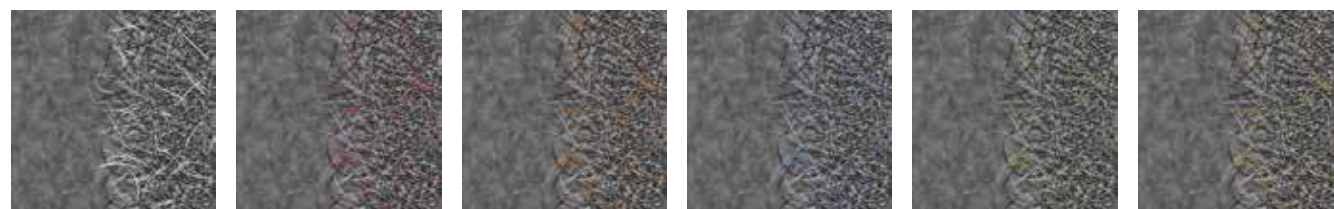
Vortex is a system of elements that are designed to transform the way we look at space. It provides a flexible solution to enable planning across large and small areas with patterns that freely mix and interchange allowing a contrast between large scale design and semi-plain texture. The Vortex design is available in 6 distinctive highlight colourways.



Philippe Starck

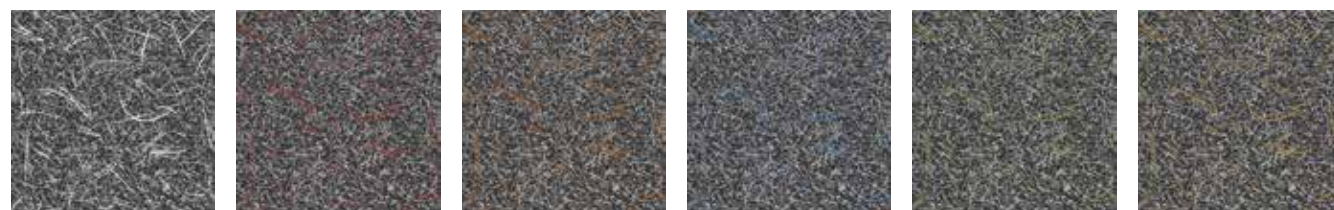


A2



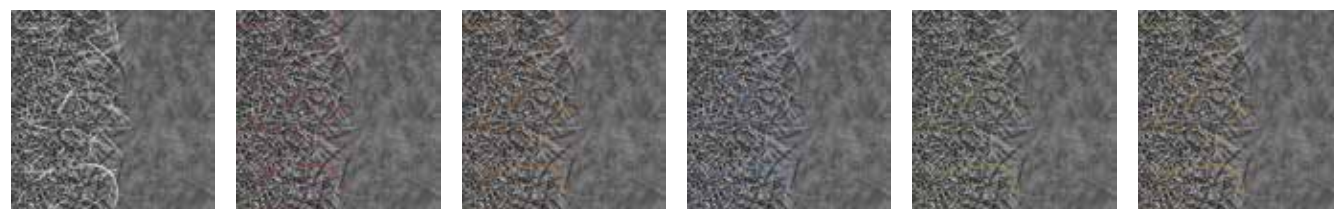
312001 | white 312002 | ruby 312003 | terracotta 312004 | blue 312005 | chartreuse 312006 | gold

A3



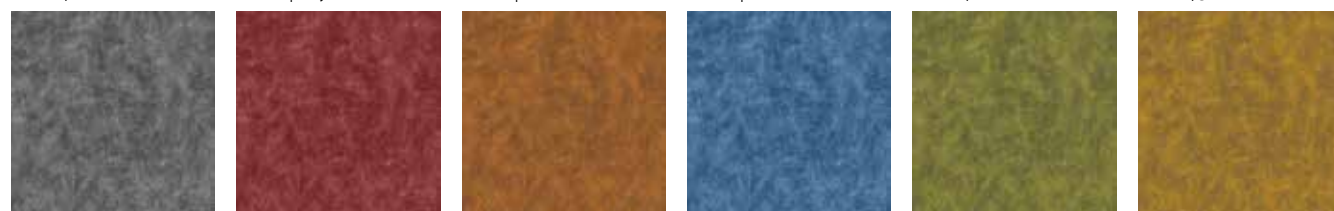
313001 | white 313002 | ruby 313003 | terracotta 313004 | blue 313005 | chartreuse 313006 | gold

A4



314001 | white 314002 | ruby 314003 | terracotta 314004 | blue 314005 | chartreuse 314006 | gold

AB



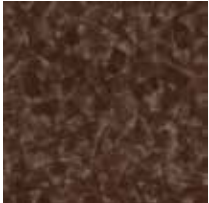
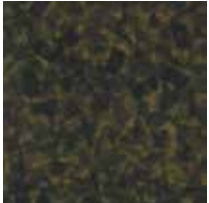
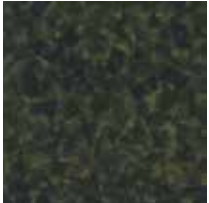
301000 | grey 301022 | ruby 301010 | terracotta 301021 | blue 301012 | chartreuse 301011 | gold

“Nothing replaces the painter’s hand”

Philippe Starck

Artist is a concept based on the transition of two textures that can be used either individually or together, with one colour fading into another. The different parts provide a way of designing and planning space in a subtle but visually engaging way, creating a flow of colour that allows areas to be differentiated whilst maintaining a distinctive look and feel in a building.



						
B2	322007 ultramarine / turquoise	322009 umber / taupe	322011 olive / gold	322008 anthracite / silver	322010 umber / terracotta	322012 emerald / chartreuse
						
B3	323007 ultramarine / turquoise	323009 umber / taupe	323011 olive / gold	323008 anthracite / silver	323010 umber / terracotta	323012 emerald / chartreuse
						
B4	324007 ultramarine / turquoise	324009 umber / taupe	324011 olive / gold	324008 anthracite / silver	324010 umber / terracotta	324012 emerald / chartreuse
						
AB	301007 turquoise	301009 taupe	301011 gold	301008 silver	301010 terracotta	301012 chartreuse

flotex[®] BY STARCK[®] twilight



"Eternal fight of night and day"

Philippe Starck

Twilight is a play on lights, shadows and colours. A design with two strong, powerful and complementary sides; one jewel like, bright and light and the other as a shadow of deep dark rich shades. They come together in a transition element that creates energy and impact, making a bold statement that can both divide and link space simultaneously. The different parts allowing a mix and match flexibility across any size of installation.



C2



332013 | pewter / steel 332019 | umber / taupe 332015 | umber / spice 332020 | burgundy / ruby 332017 | sapphire / titan blue 332014 | sapphire / teal 332018 | emerald / chartreuse 332016 | antique / amber

C3



333013 | pewter 333019 | umber 333015 | umber 333020 | burgundy 333017 | sapphire / titan blue 333014 | sapphire 333018 | emerald 333016 | antique

C4



334013 | pewter / steel 334019 | umber / taupe 334015 | umber / spice 334020 | burgundy / ruby 334017 | sapphire / titan blue 334014 | sapphire / teal 334018 | emerald / chartreuse 334016 | antique / amber

C1



331013 | steel 331019 | taupe 331015 | spice 331020 | ruby 331017 | titan blue 331014 | teal 331018 | chartreuse 332016 | amber

The HemingwayDesign x Forbo Flooring Systems collaboration plays with pattern and shape by placing an emphasis on the floor as a surface for graphic art and geometric design. The collection sees Forbo implement new ideas influenced by HemingwayDesign's work across a number of design disciplines and sectors. Existing Forbo Flooring Systems product is re-imagined to create geometrically stimulating flooring with Flotex flocked flooring.

To view the full HemingwayDesign range, please visit
www.forbo.flooring.co.uk/hemingwaydesign

DIGITALLY PRINTED FLOTEX

HEMINGBONE / MIX & MATCH / FRESH CUT GRAPH

The three designs (Hemingbone, Fresh Cut Graph and Mix & Match) are available in Flotex flocked flooring.



HEMINGBONE

MIX & MATCH



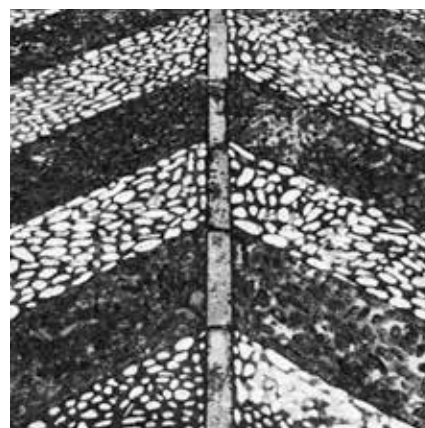
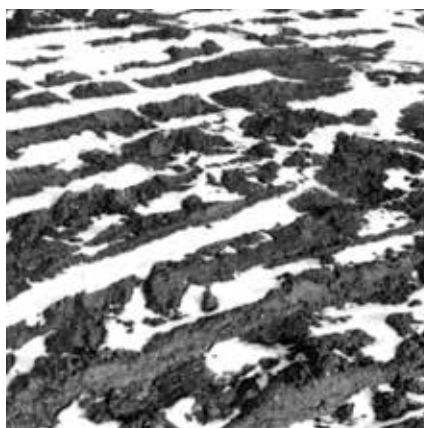
FRESH CUT GRAPH

TIBOR

ORIGINAL SINCE 1946

Tibor Reich, the creator of Tibor Ltd, received many important commissions, including textiles for the young Queen Elizabeth II and the Festival of Britain, and later for Concorde and the QEII. Renowned for his Deep Texture weaves, which were widely adopted by leading furniture manufacturers, such as G-Plan and Ercol, Tibor also excelled at printed fabrics, notably the highly-acclaimed Fotexur range.

A multi-faceted artist, he also designed carpets, wallpapers, ceramics, tiles and vinyl flooring, all in his distinctive co-ordinated style.



TIBOR AND **THE ART OF FOTEXUR**

Hungarian émigré Tibor Reich (1916-1996) was one of the most prominent figures in the British post-war textile industry. A gifted artist and dynamic entrepreneur, he moved to the UK in 1937 to study at Leeds University. Tibor Ltd, the company he founded in 1946, was established at Clifford mill near Stratford-upon-Avon in Warwickshire, England. It was a leading brand throughout the 1950's and 60's.

Texture was the defining feature of Tibor's textiles. As well as his celebrated Deep Texture weaves, he produced arresting screen-printed curtain fabrics, known as texture prints.

Most of the designs selected by Forbo are from Tibor's ground-breaking Fotexur collection, launched in 1957, winner of the Council of Industrial Design's inaugural Design Centre Award. The 'Fo' refers to photography, while 'texur' evokes texture, both key aspects of these designs.

Close-up photographs of organic materials, such as straw and bark, provided the starting point for Tibor's intriguing Fotexur patterns. A keen photographer, he drew inspiration from the natural world. His eye was attracted to relief patterns and tonal contrasts in unusual places, such as fissures in a dried up river bed. Tibor also photographed his own weaves and used these images in his designs.

The Fotexur process began by screen-printing the photograph on paper, before isolating a section of the image and cutting it into squares or strips. Patterns were created by rotating and re-arranging these repeated motifs in different formations to create energetic and rhythmic compositions. Tibor's bold choice of colour variations provided the final ingredient to these stimulating and eye-catching designs.

Printed on Forbo's Flotex flocked flooring in vibrant colours, Tibor's innovative Fotexur designs have a timeless feel, despite dating back 70 years.



flotex® tibor

ziggurat



Through focusing on texture and line, Tibor's detailed photograph of straw inspired this famous pattern from the Fotexur range. The photograph was taken in the spring sunshine to give the image greater definition and the design deliberately highlights the tonal contrast between light and dark.

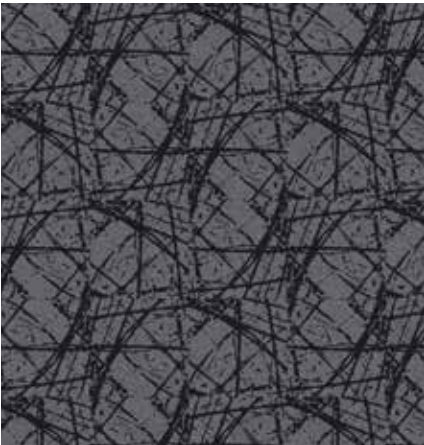


980210 | taupe



980206 | aqua

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	4	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



980201 | lead

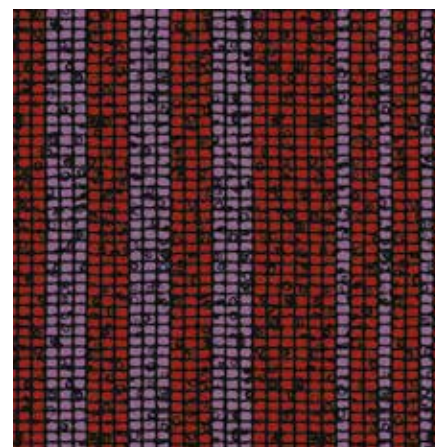


980202 | teal

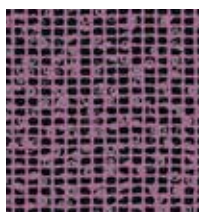
All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor mosaic

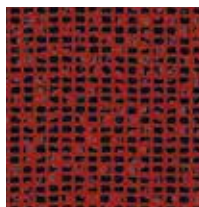
Tibor often incorporated richly-textured 'fancy yarns' into his weaves to create tactile effects. For this pattern Tibor photographed a sheer fabric made from slub yarn. The uniformity of the grid contrasts pleasingly with the randomness of the loops. Co-ordinating stripes are available in two colourways.



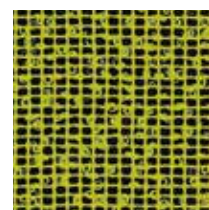
980412 raspberry stripe



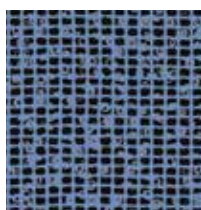
980403 | raspberry



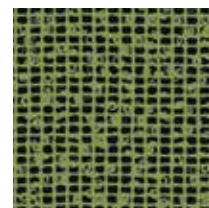
980407 | tomato



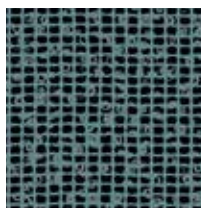
980409 | citron



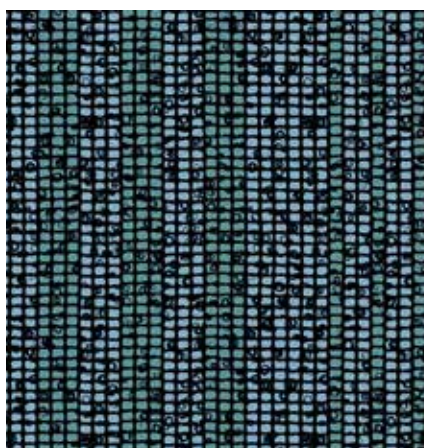
980402 | cornflower



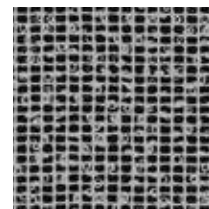
980404 | lime



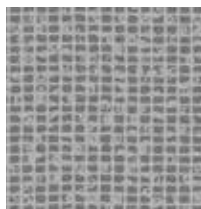
980406 | aqua



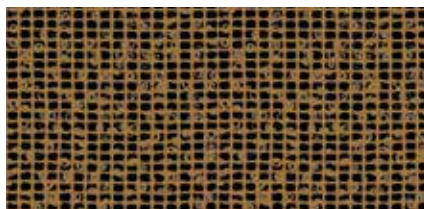
980411 | marine stripe



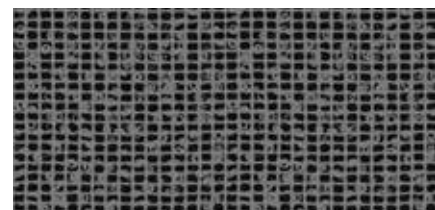
980405 | monochrome



980408 | stone



980410 | saffron



980401 | pewter



Tibor Mosaic 980406 | aqua

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	12	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor

quartz

The natural world provided a great source of inspiration for Tibor and he photographed it extensively. This pattern depicts the granular composition of rocks and pebbles.



All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

Bespoke & Designer Collections



Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	5	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



980106 | cornflower



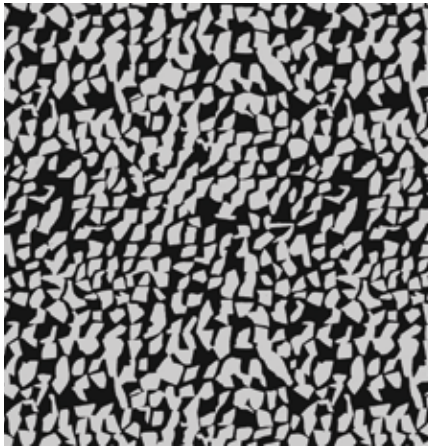
980105 | orange



980102 | camel



980104 | white



980101 | black

flotex® tibor

tessello

This ingenious Tibor pattern has two distinct layers: a fine mesh in the background, overlaid with a fragmented larger scale-grid. Structured yet informal, its subtle textures create a highly effective low-key flooring design.



Tibor Tessello 980309 | stone



980308 | fuschia



980304 | tomato



980306 | marine



980302 | aqua



980303 | lime

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	10	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 20$ dB
	EN 14041	
	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



980307 | saffron



980301 | pewter



980305 | ice



980309 | stone



980310 | taupe

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor

onyx



Although this pattern resembles marble, it was actually inspired by a photograph of cracked mud in the riverbed next to Tibor's Clifford Mill. One of his most famous Fotexur designs, it was originally used for a woven carpet called Padua, so it is particularly apt that it is now being used for decorative flooring once again. The majority of colourways work in pairs as positive and negative variations.



Tibor Onyx 980702 | pewter

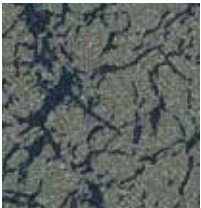
Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length $\leq$ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	7	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	$B_{fl} s1$
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



980709 | stone



980704 | marine



980710 | moss



980707 | mauve



980702 | pewter



980703 | grey



980708 | smoke

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor

tweedy

Tibor was unusual as a textile designer in that he created both printed and woven fabrics. This pattern was inspired by a photograph of one of his celebrated Deep Texture weaves, in which irregular slubby yarns were used to create tactile fabrics with textural variety and depth.



980514 | citron



980508 | lime



980513 | petrol



980503 | aqua



980501 | pewter



980506 | stone



980502 | marine



Tibor Tweedy 980513 | petrol

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	7	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor

arbor

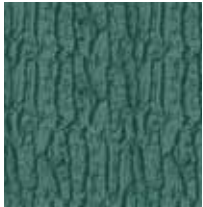


Like all Tibor's Fotexur patterns, the starting point for this design was a crisp black and white photograph taken by the designer himself. The image, recording the rough striated bark of an oak tree, is ruggedly textural, providing the perfect foil for varied coloured overlays.



Tibor Arbor 980610 | cornflower

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	12	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



980606 aqua



980612 | saffron



980610 cornflower



980608 marigold



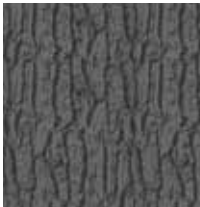
980602 marine



980603 moss



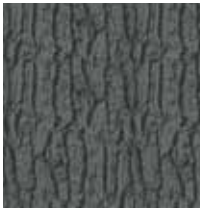
980601 | pewter



980605 | grey



980611 | taupe



980609 | stone



980607 | clay



980604 purple

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

Bespoke & Designer Collections

flotex® tibor

atomic

This design, derived from a photograph of an atomic structure, symbolises the period known as the Atomic Age. Part of the Colatomic range, launched in 1960, it reflects Tibor's dual interests in colour and texture. It also reflects the impact of Abstract Expressionism, which was very popular in the art world at the time.

Tibor Atomic **980803** | monochrome

980803 | monochrome



980801 | raspberry



980804 | aqua



980802 | saffron

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	4	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

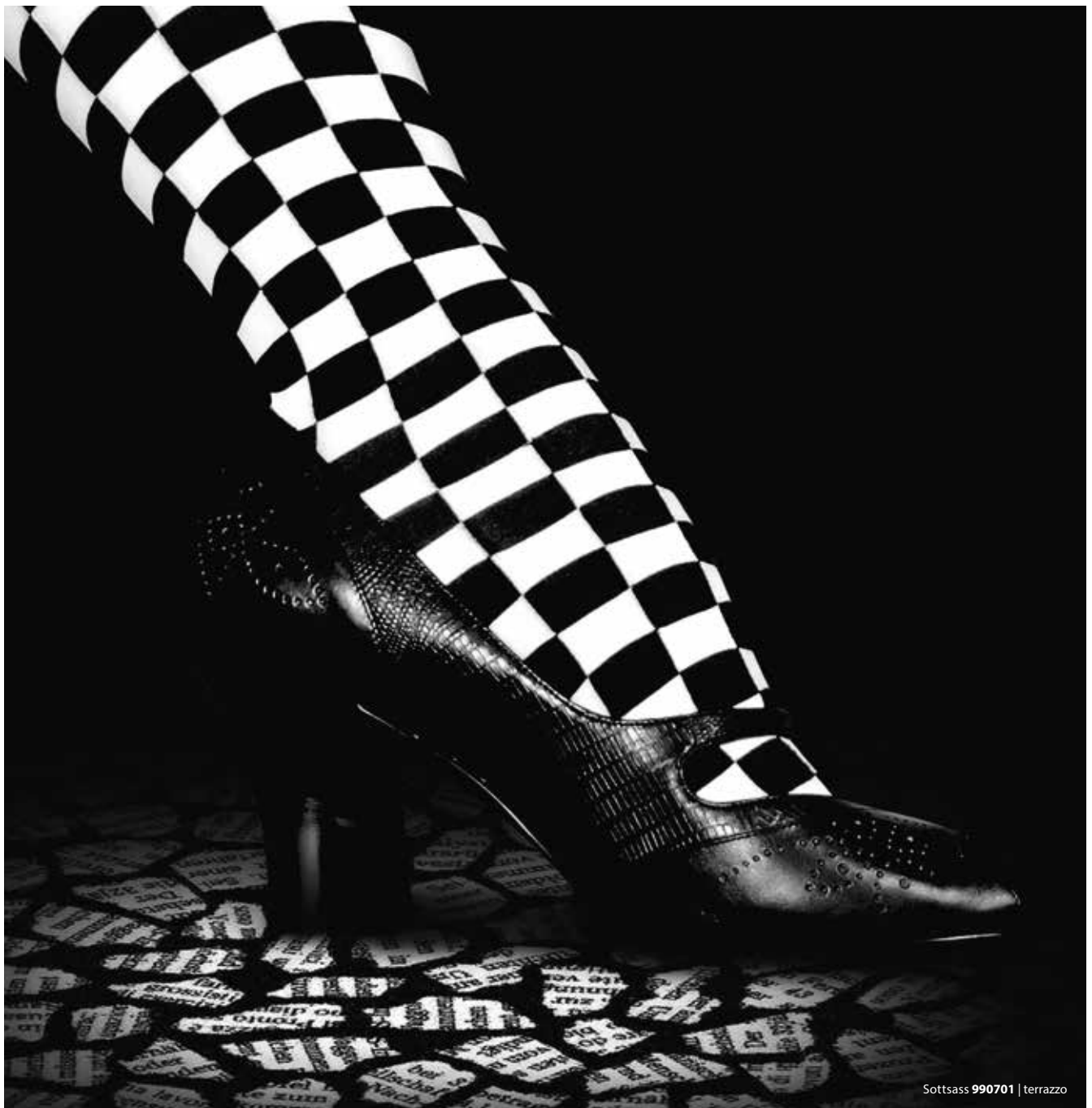
All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® sottsass

At the crossroads of art, design and architecture, the work of Ettore Sottsass represents the birth of non-conformist Italian design, somewhere between the industrial and the experimental. A prominent figure in Italian design since the 1950's, this ingenious free thinker sought to explore every creative avenue with a non-conformist attitude that was both assuming and audacious.

Whether designer, architect, sculptor, artist or photographer, Ettore Sottsass has left his mark and his commitment in his global view of the environment and space through his sculptures, jewellery, artwork, furniture, and industrial objects. Today, many designers and architects emulate his spiritual heritage, radical in its stance against functionalism.

The exclusive design collaboration with Flotex was borne out of the desire to work with an innovative flooring technology and its precision HD printing brings to life the avant-garde designs that clearly carry the Sottsass signature.

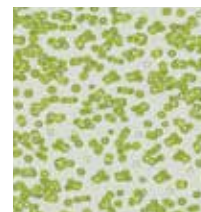


Sottsass 990701 | terrazzo

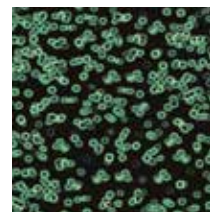
flotex® sottsass bacteria

Bacteria is a development of one of Ettore Sottsass' signature designs. Created in the late 1970's, Bacteria was a forerunner of the current modern age of nano technology and genetic engineering. Optically challenging, the design is open to wide interpretation, close up amoebic forms sway and shift yet from afar it appears as a constellation of distant stars. Bacteria is available in 7 colourways.

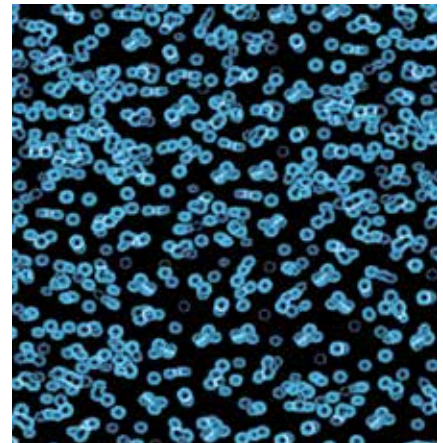
Pattern repeat 200cm x 150cm.



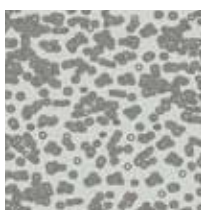
990203



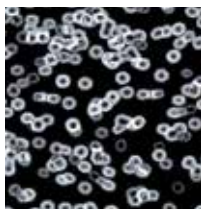
990102



990105



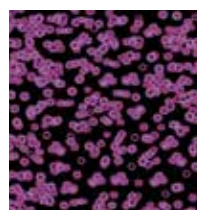
990201



990106



990101



990104

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	7	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{f1} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sottsass is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® sottsass wool



The Wool design was conceived by Ettore Sottsass when he laid filaments of wool yarns, collected from various countries, onto a flat, coloured surface. It plays on the textures of the individual strands of the natural fibres to give a sense of depth and warmth to the floor along with a defined linear pattern that can dramatically shift the perspective of interior spaces. Wool is available in 8 colourways.

Pattern repeat 200cm x 150cm.



990607 990609



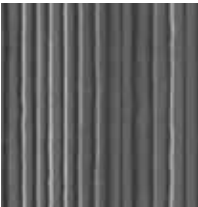
990605



990603



990604



990602



990610



990601

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	8	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sottsass is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

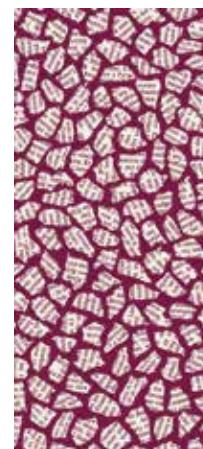
flotex® sottsass terrazzo

Terrazzo by Sottsass is a witty “twist” on the concept of Italian Terrazzo (a traditional flooring created several hundred years ago when Venetian workers found a use for discarded marble remnants). Sottsass Association has developed this idea to give the impression of a beautifully laid Mediterranean terrazzo floor. However, on closer inspection, the “chips” in Terrazzo are revealed as pieces of torn paper – each holding its own story – a shredded love letter or a business document? It’s left to the individual to decide and to create their own narrative. Terrazzo is available in 7 colourways.

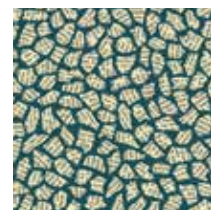
Pattern repeat 200cm x 150cm.



990713



990704



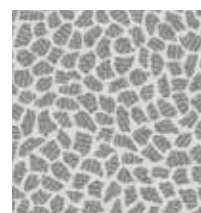
990702



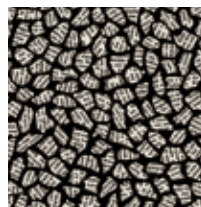
990711



990710



990706



990701

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	7	
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

mbstudio

Floor coverings created by José Medina Galeote



José Medina Galeote is an artist who uses painting and other techniques to reflect on the creative process. In his work he first establishes themes sometimes stimulating, sometimes provoking, in which the roles of artist and spectator are interchangeable. In his deep reflection on art in general and on painting in particular, José Medina Galeote undertakes an optical experimentation building a particular aesthetic which distinguishes it, both stylistically and in terms of the ideas it carries. Within his work there are clear references to the minimal and conceptual art of the sixties as he raises the question of the very concept of representation reality.

In 2011 The Contemporary Art Centre of Málaga organized an exhibition of his work and has also exhibited in many renowned exhibitions, notably at the Centre Pompidou in Málaga. The collaboration of José Médina Galeote and the design teams of Forbo Flooring Systems gave birth to an unique collection of flooring in which the artist' creations are given a new dimension through the medium of flooring. By bringing his works of art right under our feet, José Médina Galeote explores new perspectives on textures such as the warmth and comfort of Flotex flocked textile flooring. Thanks to high definition printing techniques, Forbo Flooring Systems can bring the creations of José Médina Galeote to life on any floor.

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/galeote

flotex®

TEXTILE

Flotex flocked flooring combines the warmth, acoustic and underfoot comfort properties of a carpet with the durability and easy-to-clean benefits of a resilient floor covering. It also offers slip resistance in wet and dry conditions as well as being the only textile to achieve Allergy UK's prestigious Seal of Approval™.

ORDER ON DEMAND

please contact your local sales for detailed information

To order your floor as a flotex floor use the colour code from the flotex designs and add an « F ».

So with 340004F you order design patchwork in the colour pastel in Flotex

340004

colour number

F

product type

= 340004F

Minimum order quantity: as of 6m²

CREATED BY JOSÉ MEDINA GALEOTE HIGH DEFINITION DIGITAL PRINTING

With over 20 years of experience in high definition digital printing, Forbo Flooring Systems offers you a range of high quality floor coverings, tailored to your needs. Whatever the segment or field of application, José Médina Galeote's creations will come to life under your feet!

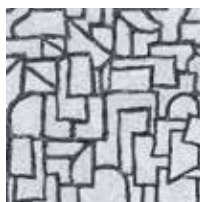
flotex®



340000F | stripy man 70 x 94 cm



340001F | tiza blanco **340002F** | tiza oscuro **340000F** | stripy man



340001F | tiza blanco



340002F | tiza oscuro

Albayzin



340003F | dibujar

Scribble

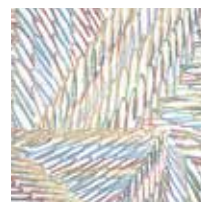


340007F | lienzo



340006F | pizarra

Chalkboard



340004F | pastel



340005F | carboncillo

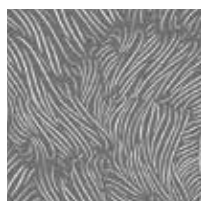
Patchwork

Bring art into the home, onto the floor, and let it interact fully with the furniture and decoration that adorn our homes.

José Medina Galeote



Reef 340031 | isle



340012F | glifo



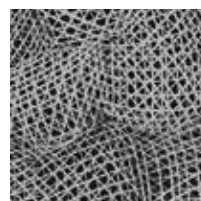
340009F | firma



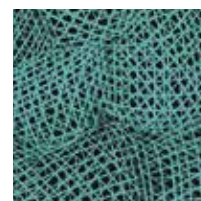
340024F | tinta



340023F | brochazo



340013F | arpillera



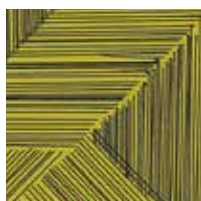
340016F | tejido



340008F | origen



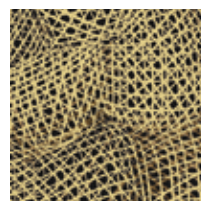
340010F | fuente



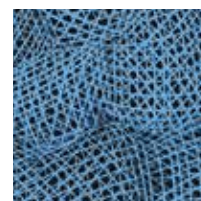
340019F | sepia



340022F | lapicera



340014F | osier



340017F | fibras



340011F | vestigio



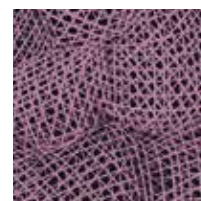
340020F | emaki



340021F | lavis



340015F | raffia

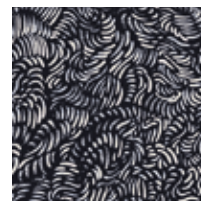


340018F | malla

Sign

Angles

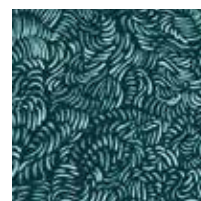
Dimension



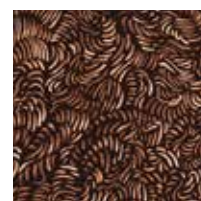
340025F | nacre



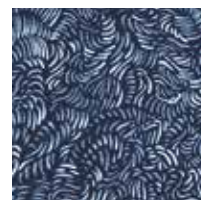
340027F | anemone



340029F | aqua



340026F | ambar

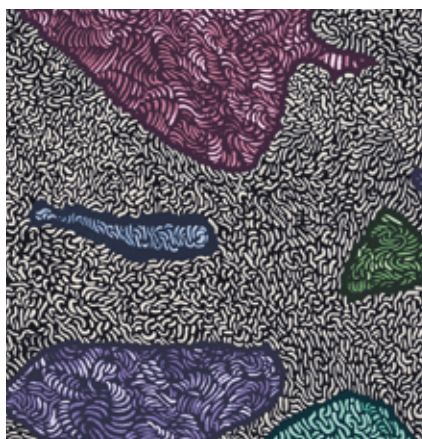


340028F | olas

Coralline

*The potential of a line
to be concrete by the brush.*

José Medina Galeote



340031F | isle

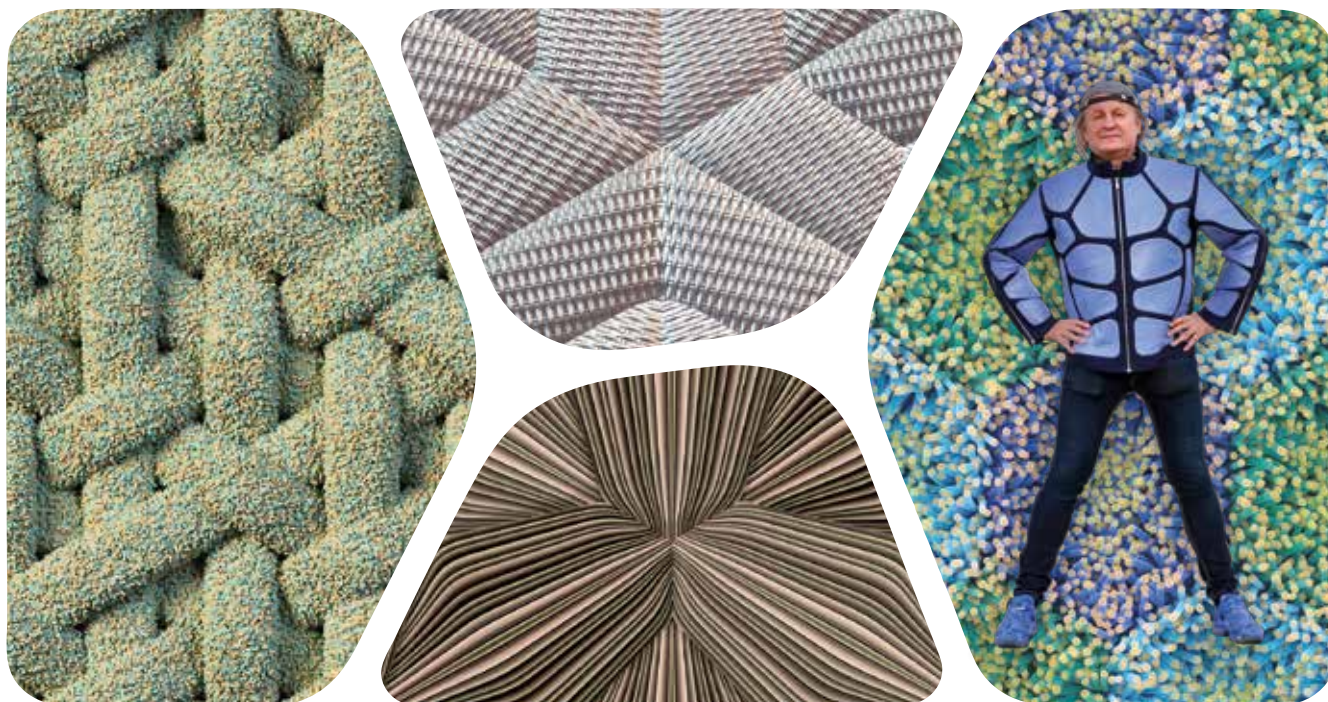


340030F | atoll

Reef

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	32	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = \geq 20$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV





'As an architect, interior designer and designer of transmission forms, this collection is inspired by my experiences, observations and fascinations derived from a variety of design fields. These ideas have been visualised in its partnership with Forbo Flooring through the medium of high resolution digital printing both on textile and vinyl substrates. Each one giving it's unique characteristics to my imagery.

I have based the collection on the idea of architectural modularity and the desire to organize the space around us in an architectural way. This is realised through the use of repetitive geometric forms, such as hexagons, trapezoids or braided structures which form the base of the collection.

My experience in Interior design has inspired me to combine those structures with the textures of classic interior materials such as wood, fabrics, metal and leather.

As a designer of industrial forms, I am fascinated by organic structures but also new technologies related to 3D printing. By combining these elements with the geometric shapes, the designs I have created achieve a quality of softness and three-dimensionality.

When designing, I like to experiment, I observe the beauty of nature and the physical phenomena that surround us. This often becomes the inspiration for new projects. A unique artistic interpretation.

Throughout the collection there is a recurrent theme based on the variable colours of adjacent modular forms. In nature this is associated with the refraction and absorption of light reflections. I have used it as a design tool, giving each pattern dimension and subtlety which, when combined with the traditional familiarity of modular patterning, creates an exciting fusion of classic form and 21st century technology.'

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/macstopa

	TEXTILE	ORDER ON DEMAND please contact your local sales for detailed information						
	Flotex Flocked Flooring is a unique textile flooring that combines the hard wearing and durable characteristics of a resilient floor with the quality, warmth and comfort of a carpet. Discover the toughness and durability of Flotex which comes as a result of the 80 million nylon 6.6. fibres per m², while experiencing the quietness and comfort normally only associated with a carpet as a result of the impervious cushioned backing.	To order your floor as a flotex floor use the colour code from the flotex designs and add an « F ». So with 360010F you order design patchwork in the colour pastel in Flotex <table><tr><td>360010</td><td>F</td><td>= 360010F</td></tr><tr><td>colour number</td><td>product type</td><td></td></tr></table> Minimum order quantity: as of 6m²	360010	F	= 360010F	colour number	product type	
	360010	F	= 360010F					
colour number	product type							

FLOWER



360005F | stripes

Geometric yet seemingly organic, Flower combines elements that both challenge and reassure us in a way that provokes thought and discussion blurring the space between nature and design.

flotex®



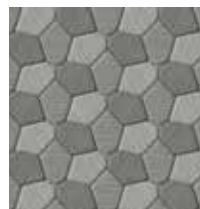
360004F | grey jeans



360005F | stripes



360006F | linear beige



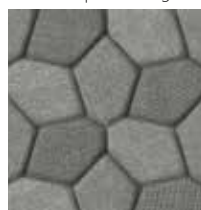
360007F | linear grey



360008F | woven



360009F | jute



360010F | flannel



360011F | indigo jeans

How to order the right product :

360010	F	=	360010F
colour number	product type*		

The outcome of the colour differs per chosen product.
The displayed design represents a space of 100 x 100cm.

TRAPEZOID



360018F | tweed

Mechanical and repetitive Trapezoid forms blend with recognisable material surfaces, each one playing with dimension and the perception of shape within the patterns context.

flotex®



360012F | metal plate



360013F | grey pleated



360014F | jeans



360015F | ink pleated



360016F | metal weave



360017F | braided



360018F | tweed

How to order the right product :

360010	F	= 360010F
colour number	product type*	

The outcome of the colour differs per chosen product.
The displayed design represents a space of 100 x 100cm.

WICKER



360023F | jeans grey XS

360024F | jeans blue XS

Based on the traditional structure of a woven form, Wicker transcends the ordinary by taking a range of textures that although familiar become exciting and unusual in the context of this juxtaposition.

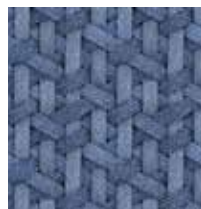
flotex®



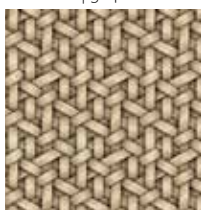
360019F | graphic wood



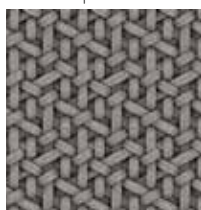
360020F | weave



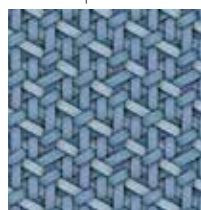
360021F | denim



360022F | canvas XS



360023F | jeans grey XS



360024F | jeans blue XS

How to order the right product :

360010	F	= 360010F
colour number	product type*	

The outcome of the colour differs per chosen product.
The displayed design represents a space of 100 x 100cm.

HEXAGON



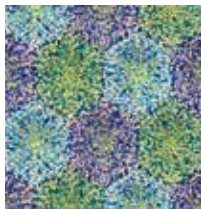
A seemingly bizarre synergy of conventional form with an unexpected twist, Hexagon is both curious and strangely compelling in a uniquely inspired way.

Flotex naturals
010078F | shaded oak
360001F | blue anemone

flotex®



360003F | fur cool



360001F | blue anemone



360002F | fur warm

Description	Flocked flooring	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30 lm	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	24	
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = ≥ 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

Full technical specifications are available at
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

How to order the right product :

$$\frac{360010}{\text{colour number}} \frac{F}{\text{product type}^*} = 360010F$$

The outcome of the colour differs per chosen product.
The displayed design represents a space of 100 x 100cm.



360005F | stripes

Your entrance flooring system can be enhanced by using Forbo's Coral Logo to express your company logo or identity. For this we offer:

- Highest functional performance on the market
- Unlimited possibilities
- Hassle free order process
- A Coral entrance system is an investment, not a cost, as it reduces the time spent cleaning the interior floor coverings by up to 65%
- Available in standard and custom dimensions

Where other logo mats tend to fade and get dirty very quickly, a Coral logo mat will retain its looks and continue to impress for many years because it has all the qualities and performance characteristics of our standard Forbo Coral products. The secret of its success is in the construction. Unlike many other bespoke mats, Coral logo is produced with high quality matt yarns which prevent tracking and soiling.





Choose your product

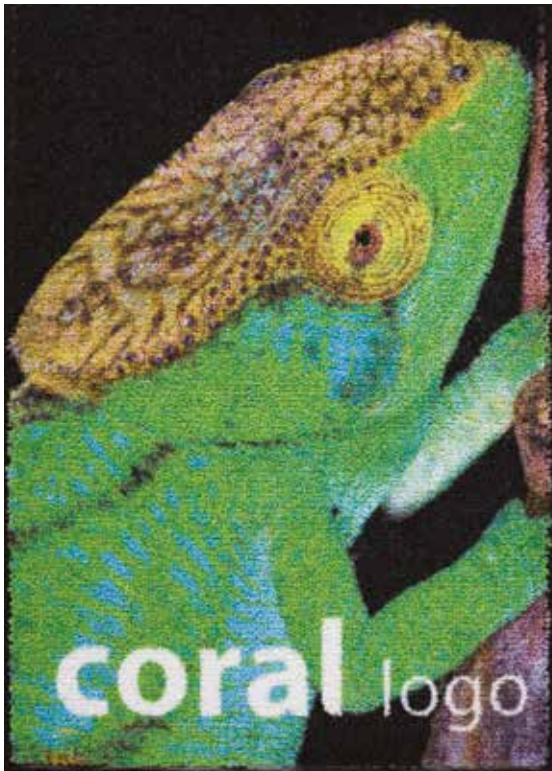
Depending on the colours and designs required to suit your corporate identity, you can make a choice between a printed or an inset logo mat. Please contact your local Account Manager to find out how easy it is to personalise your entrance or promotion area or email info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com.

Inset logo mat (image on opposite page)

- Best to use for extreme traffic conditions and maximum functional performance.
- Any colour from the standard Forbo Coral collection can be used for the base background and logo colours.
- Easy to combine as an inlay in larger Coral installations.

Printed logo mat (image on right)

- Excellent visual quality and bright colouring
- Best to use for complicated designs with multiple colours
- 42 standard colours available as shown above
- Pantone and RAL colours can be matched



Description		Cut pile entrance system
Mat dimensions		55 x 90cm / 105 x 155cm
		105 x 300cm / 155 x 197cm
		155 x 300cm / 197 x 197cm
		197 x 300cm
Special mats		Up to 200cm wide and 600cm long (excluding edges)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 8.0mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		100% polyamide
Collection size		42 colours
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	<i>Note: The requirements of EN14041 do not apply to loose laid mats and rugs</i>
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B ₁ -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	<2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Logo is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads. Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

With Flotex Vision, Forbo offers a **unique collection** of **high definition digitally printed designs**

As Flotex has over 70 million fibres per square metre, it provides a matt high density substrate for printing, enabling vibrant designs and true to life visuals that can be produced in high level photographic resolutions. All colours, tones and hues are achievable with Flotex Vision.

Fantastic effects

Flotex Vision offers an infinite number of design options ranging from abstracts with an intricate colour spectrum to realistic images of natural materials such as grass, leaves and water. Nature can be brought indoors by creating a pebble beach or a field of clover and 3D effects or "trompe l'oeil" designs can also be produced allowing stunning effects on the floor.

Endless design options

Flotex Vision is also well suited for patterns and designs that require a precise level of visual detail and high definition, effects that cannot easily be achieved through conventional print. The Flotex Vision collection contains over 500 individual designs, ranging from traditional to contemporary, including many with a wide choice of colourways.

Colour your own or design your floor

Do you like a design but cannot find the colour you want, or do you want to match a design to your corporate colour scheme? Flotex Vision offers a large number of designs that can be recoloured by selecting the colours you want to use. If you have your own vision of what you want on the floor, we also offer a bespoke design service on request.

Items in these collections are made to order. Lead time on request. Just contact your local Account Manager or email info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com to find out more. The minimum order quantity for any Flotex bespoke order is 60m².





marmoleum® aquajet

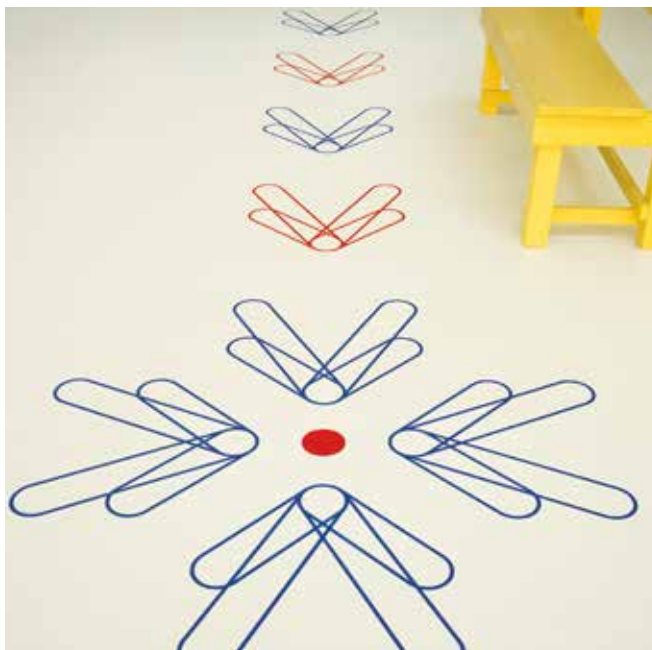


Our Aquajet water cutting technology makes it possible to reproduce the most intricate designs using Marmoleum and allows for endless creativity. The minimum order is only 1m² and your bespoke Aquajet cut panel can be ready in approximately six weeks.

For more information, please contact your local Account Manager or email info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com



Eureka Museum, Halifax



Make your mark

Let your brand take centre stage in your flooring design. Working from almost any type of file, our Aquajet design team can recreate your company logos and crests at any scale. And with over 160 colourways to choose from, finding the perfect combination of colours is easy.



Intricacy made easy

From works of art to complex maps, the precision cutting of Aquajet technology means that even the most complex of designs can be re-created. Supplied in easy to install panels that fit together a bit like a jigsaw, sections of the design can simply be fitted together.



Simple yet effective

Sometimes the simplest of flooring designs can have the greatest of impacts and set the scene for truly amazing spaces. From colour blocking to large scale abstract shapes, our easy to install Aquajet panels make creating standout floors easy.



Description	Linoleum sheet	
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0/2.5/3.2/4.0mm
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/34/43
	EN 14041	
	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

eternal digital print surestep® digital print



For those looking for something even more striking, our **Eternal** tailored flooring service allows you to create a completely personal floor from as little as 12m². Graphics, photographic images, in fact any print or design that you would like (copyright permitting) can be used.

Eternal tailored flooring can be installed as regular roll material, or as an insert within other Forbo Flooring collections. The result is truly unique flooring ideal for anyone wishing to make a design statement in museums, hotels and leisure environments, retail stores, education and offices.

Our Digitally Printed **Step** range takes safety flooring into a new design dimension. Still featuring all the product performance benefits of our standard Surestep ranges, Surestep Digital Print allows you to create custom safety flooring. Choose from our two stocked Ice Cream or Moon designs, or create your own design.

Bespoke designs from these ranges are made to order. Lead time on request. For more information, please contact your local Account Manager or email info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com





Eternal		
Description	Sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 25m	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	ISO 24340/EN 428	0.7mm
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

How does it work?

Creating your Eternal or Surestep tailored flooring design starts with your idea, your imagination, but you also need to make sure the image is accurately represented on the floor. If you are unsure on how to create your design, we would be delighted to help you along the way. If you have any questions, please contact your Forbo Flooring Systems representative or email us at info.bespokedesign.uk@forbo.com



Surestep		
Description	Sheet safety vinyl	
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length 20-27 Im	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN-ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size	2 stocked, bespoke on request	
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
UK	BS EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.
Contact 0800 731 2369.



Marmoleum Concrete 3733 | yellow shimmer

FURTHER INFORMATION

Online services

Access Forbo 24/7 to find inspiration and information by visiting www.forbo-flooring.co.uk or by following us on social media.



forbOnline

Our online ordering portal available to direct customers, allows you to check stock, place orders, and manage your account like never before.



Our magazines and E-newsletter

We produce a number of magazines for our UK customers including architects, designers, retailers and flooring contractors.



Sample service

Forbo offers a next day sample service on commercial sample requests as we know how important it can be to see the actual floor coverings you were thinking of using.



Plan Design service

Whether you are taking inspiration from one particular product which needs to be carried through the plan, or whether you simply need to see your scheme in the flesh, we can create plan boards of your design complete with product samples.



Visit us

Visit us either at our London Showroom based in the heart of the architect and interior design community, Clerkenwell, or visit our display pods based at the Material Source Studio in Manchester and Glasgow.



Installation products

As a total flooring solutions provider, Forbo offers a collection of products to complement the installation, finishing and maintenance of all our floor coverings and entrance matting systems. An optimal assortment of adhesives and installation tools are available. For more information please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/installation

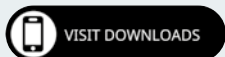


ONLINE SERVICES

Downloads

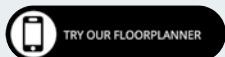
All our brochures, technical specifications and installation instructions can be downloaded – just visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

We've also got a FAQ section for when you need the answer quickly.



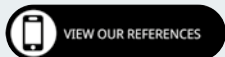
Floor Planner

Our floor planner allows you to drop products from across our product portfolio into a selection of room sets, giving you the freedom to visualise how your scheme will look. For more information, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/roomplanner



References

If you are looking for inspiration by seeing how our customers use our products, or are looking for a specific product in a certain segment, please visit the 'Inspiration and references' page on our website www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/references



Installation and cleaning videos

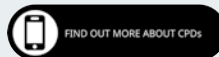
In our Installation & Floorcare section you'll also find links to an ever increasing series of YouTube video guides – we're producing these for most of the products in our range to help your customers keep their floor coverings looking as good as the day they were installed.

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/installation



RIBA CPD'S

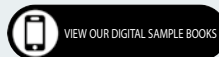
Forbo Flooring Systems offers a number of RIBA approved CPDs covering a variety of topics. For more information about booking one for your practice, or completing them online, please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/CPD



Digital Sample Books

Our digital sample books, have been designed to make it easier for you to view our vast collection of products, explore colours and more importantly, order free samples quickly

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/digitalsamplebooks



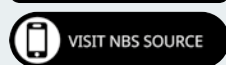
BIM

Forbo offers a range of free BIM objects for a wide selection of products from across our portfolio. These can be downloaded directly from our website or by visiting www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/bim



NBS Source

Our full portfolio of floor coverings is now available on the NBS Source website, along with our NBL BIM objects, giving you direct access to our full technical information for your product specifications.



NBS Source

Manufacturing Partner

forbOnline

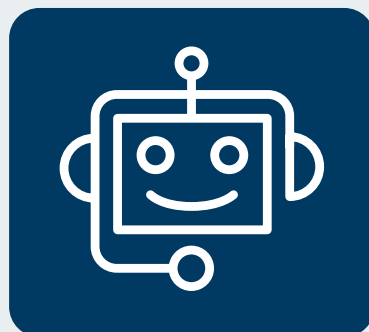
If you're a direct customer with Forbo, make life easier by registering with ForbOnline to manage your account. Forbo Flooring Systems' new online portal allows you to check stock, request a quote, place an order, arrange a return and much, much more.

ForbOnline can also be accessed by all your electronic devices including tablets and smartphones. For more information please visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/forbonline



New 24/7 Customer Support chat service

We're excited to introduce our brand-new chatbot designed to provide you with 24/7 technical support.



SOCIAL MEDIA



@forboflooringsystemsUK



Forbo Flooring Systems UK



Forbo Flooring Systems UK & IRE



@ForboflooringUK



/forboflooring

OUR MAGAZINES AND E-NEWSLETTER

Want to keep in touch with all the latest product and design trends in your sector? Simply register to receive whichever magazine interests you by visiting **www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/optin**

ArchIdea

Our global architects' magazine



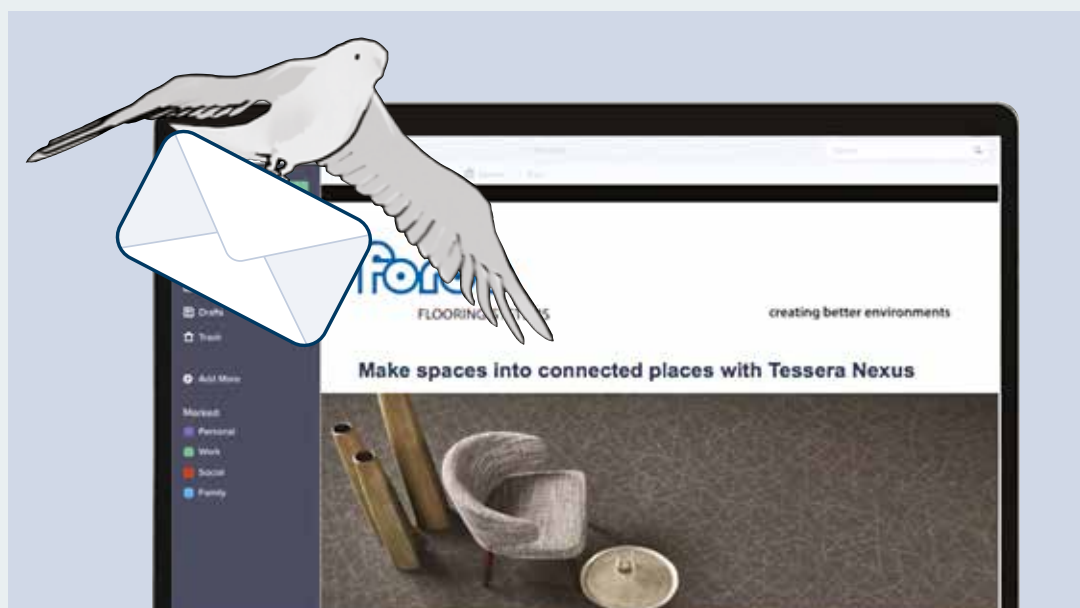
Cutting Edge

Our contractor magazine



E-Newsletter

Want to be kept up-to-date with the most recent news and products from Forbo Flooring Systems? Why not sign up to receive our monthly e-newsletter Forbo Newsfeed at **www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/newsletter**



SAMPLE & DESIGN SERVICE

Sample service

We realise how important it is to physically see a product sample before purchasing our floor coverings. That's why we have many different ways to order loose samples.

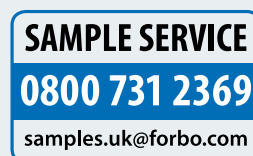
All commercial sample requests received before 2.00pm will be processed for next working day delivery.

Samples can be ordered over the phone, by calling **0800 731 2369** (Mon - Fri, 8.30am - 5.00pm)

Samples can be ordered 24/7 by visiting **www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/samples** or by emailing **samples.uk@forbo.com**

Our save a sample scheme encourages customers to return samples to us once they have served their purpose. This allows the samples to be re-used or recycled rather than thrown in the bin, and ultimately reduces the amount of material going to landfill.

If you have samples you would like to return to us, please ring **0800 731 2369** and we can either supply you a pre-paid label (if the weight of the samples is under 5kg) or alternatively, if you have a large amount of samples to return, we can organise a collection of suitably packaged material.



Plan Design service

Our in-house design team at Forbo can help bring your ideas to life with their free Plan Design Service.

Whether you are taking inspiration from one particular product which needs to be carried through the plan, or whether you simply need to see your scheme in the flesh, we can create plan boards of your design complete with product samples.

For more information, please visit **www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/plandesignservice**



WHAT TO DO NEXT

VISIT OUR LONDON SHOWROOM

If you're based in Central London then why not make a visit to our EC1 showroom. Here you'll be able to see samples/sample books of our full product portfolio whilst speaking with one of our advisors who will be happy to help you with any questions you may have.

London EC1 Showroom:

79 St John Street, Clerkenwell, London, EC1M 4NR

Tel: **0207 553 9300**

Email: **ec1@forbo.com**

Opening hours: **Mon - Fri 9.00am - 4.00pm**



VISIT OUR POD AT THE MATERIAL SOURCE STUDIO

We also have a pod at Material Source Studio Manchester and Glasgow where you can discover our products and materials whilst using the space as an inspirational workspace. Sharing the space with other commercial/built environment specialists allows you to engage with our products to create integrated interiors.

For more information about our display at Material Source Studio, please visit **www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/visitus**



For further information on any of the products in this brochure, please don't hesitate to contact us on the number below and we'll be pleased to send you additional literature and samples as required.

Samples:

0800 731 2369

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/samples

samples.uk@forbo.com

Downloads & CPDs:

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/downloads

www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/CPD

Email:

info.flooring.uk@forbo.com



NBS Source

Manufacturing Partner



BACK TO THE FLOOR
RECYCLING PROGRAM

Whilst Forbo Flooring UK Limited does its best to ensure that the contents of this brochure are correct and accurate at the time of publication, to the fullest extent permitted by law, Forbo Flooring UK Limited makes no, and expressly disclaims all, guarantees of any kind, expressed or implied in respect of the information, content, materials or products displayed in this brochure and does not represent that the information is accurate, complete or current and you are advised to visit our website at **www.forbo-flooring.co.uk** for up-to-date details or corrections to such contents.

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. Contact 0800 731 2369.

Further information

HELPFUL INFORMATION

Turn over to reveal a helpful chart which lets you know which of our adhesives we recommend you use with specific products.

For more information on our installation products please visit **www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/installation**



INSTALLATION PRODUCTS

Please note coverage rates will vary depending on the nature and porosity of the substrate.

Available direct from Forbo Flooring

Product	Description	611 Eurostar Lino Plus	414 Euroflex Lino plus	640 Eurostar Special
		Very low VOC emission linoleum adhesive	Linoleum adhesive with a high initial grab	Very low VOC emission PVC adhesive
	Coverage	up to 42 m ²	up to 32.5 m ²	up to 53 m ²
	Order unit	11 kg	14 kg	12 kg
Coral textile entrance matting	Sheet ranges			✓
	Coral Brush tiles, Classic tiles & Classic Interior tiles & planks			✓ (heavy traffic areas)
	Coral Logo			✓
Marmoleum	Marmoleum sheet - Marbled, Solid, Linear, Aquajet, Linoflex	✓	✓	
	Marmoleum Acoustic	✓	✓	
	Marmoleum Decibel			✓
	Marmoleum Ohmex			
	Marmoleum Modular	✓	✓	
	Furniture Linoleum (Desktop)	✓	✓	
	Bulletin Board	✓	✓	
Project vinyl	Allura Dry Back			✓
	Allura Flex & Allura Decibel			✓ (permanent bond option)
	Surestep, Solidstep			✓
	Safestep			✓
	Wetroom (Safestep Aqua, Surestep Laguna)			✓
	Onyx+ vinyl wall covering			
	Eternal, Eternal de Luxe, Eternal de Luxe Decibel, Eternal Original, Bespoke Printed Vinyl			✓
	Sphera Element, Energetic & Elite			✓
	Sarlon 15 dB, 19 dB			✓
	Colorex SD/EC			
	Sphera SD/EC			✓ (optional)
	Novilon			✓
Flotex	Sheet ranges Flotex Colour, Borders, Vision, Designer collections			✓
	Tiles and Plank ranges			✓ (permanent bond option)
Carpet tiles	Tessera carpet tiles & planks			✓ (permanent bond option)

Available direct from Forbo Flooring

542 Eurofix Tack Plus	543 Eurosafe Deco	044 Europrimer Multi	615 Eurostar Lino Plus	641 Eurostar Special EL	041 Europrimer EC
Very low VOC emission tackifier release system	Very low VOC emission, EC1 certified, high temperature resistant adhesive for PVC sheet, strips and tiles	Very low VOC emission universal primer	Very low emission conductive linoleum adhesive	Very low emission conductive PVC adhesive	Dispersion based conductive primer for absorbent sub floors
up to 200 m ²	up to 46 m ²	up to 100 m ²	up to 42 m ²	up to 42 m ²	up to 80 m ²
10 kg	10 kg	10 kg	11 kg	12 kg	10 kg
		✓			
✓		✓			
		✓			
		✓			
		✓			
		✓			
			✓		✓
		✓			
		✓			
	✓ (high temperature areas)	✓			
✓	✓ (high temperature areas)	✓			
		✓			
		✓			
		✓			
For adhesive recommendations and installation guidance visit www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/wetroom					
		✓			
		✓			
		✓			
		✓		✓	
		✓		✓ (required for copper strips)	
		✓			
		✓			
✓		✓			
✓		✓			



Forbo Flooring Systems is part of the Forbo Group, a global leader in flooring and movement systems, and offers a full range of flooring products for commercial and affordable housing and new build markets. High quality linoleum, vinyl, textile, flocked and entrance flooring products combine functionality, colour and design, offering total flooring solutions for any indoor environment.

Whilst Forbo Flooring UK Limited does its best to ensure that the contents of this brochure are correct and accurate at the time of publication, to the fullest extent permitted by law, Forbo Flooring UK Limited makes no, and expressly disclaims all, guarantees of any kind, expressed or implied in respect of the information, content, materials or products displayed in this brochure and does not represent that the information is accurate, complete or current and you are advised to visit our website at www.forbo-flooring.co.uk for up-to-date details or corrections to such contents.

UK

Forbo Flooring UK Limited
High Holborn Road
Ripley
Derbyshire DE5 3NT
Email: info.flooring.uk@forbo.com

London EC1 showroom

79 St John Street, Clerkenwell
London EC1M 4NR
Tel: 0207 553 9300
Email: ec1@forbo.com

For commercial enquiries:

If calling from the North,
London & South East
Tel: 0800 0282 162
bcs.flooring.uk@forbo.com

If calling from Scotland,
Midlands & South West
Tel: 0800 0935 258
kcs.flooring.uk@forbo.com

Nuway enquiries:

Tel: 01773 740 688
efs.flooring.uk@forbo.com

Residential enquiries:

Tel: 0800 0935 846
Email: krccs.flooring.uk@forbo.com
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk



Samples can be ordered over the phone,
by calling **0800 731 2369**
(Mon - Fri, 8.30am - 5.00pm)

Samples can be ordered 24/7 by visiting
www.forbo-flooring.co.uk/samples
or by emailing samples.uk@forbo.com

Ireland

Forbo Ireland Ltd
2 Deansgrange Business Park
Blackrock
Co Dublin
Tel: 00353 1 2898 898
Fax: 00353 1 2898 177
Email: info.ireland@forbo.com
www.forbo-flooring.ie

Registered office:

Forbo Flooring UK Limited
High Holborn Road
Ripley
Derbyshire DE5 3NT
Registered in England 9200318